

CATALOGUE
OF
THE YORK GATE
GEOGRAPHICAL & COLONIAL
LIBRARY

LONDON. JOHN MURRAY.

MDCCCLXXXII

PROFESSOR OWEN C.B., F.R.S.,

BRITISH MUSEUM.

Toronto University Library

Presented by

Messrs Dulau & Co

through the Committee formed in

The Old Country

to aid in replacing the loss caused by

The disastrous Fire of February the 14th 1890

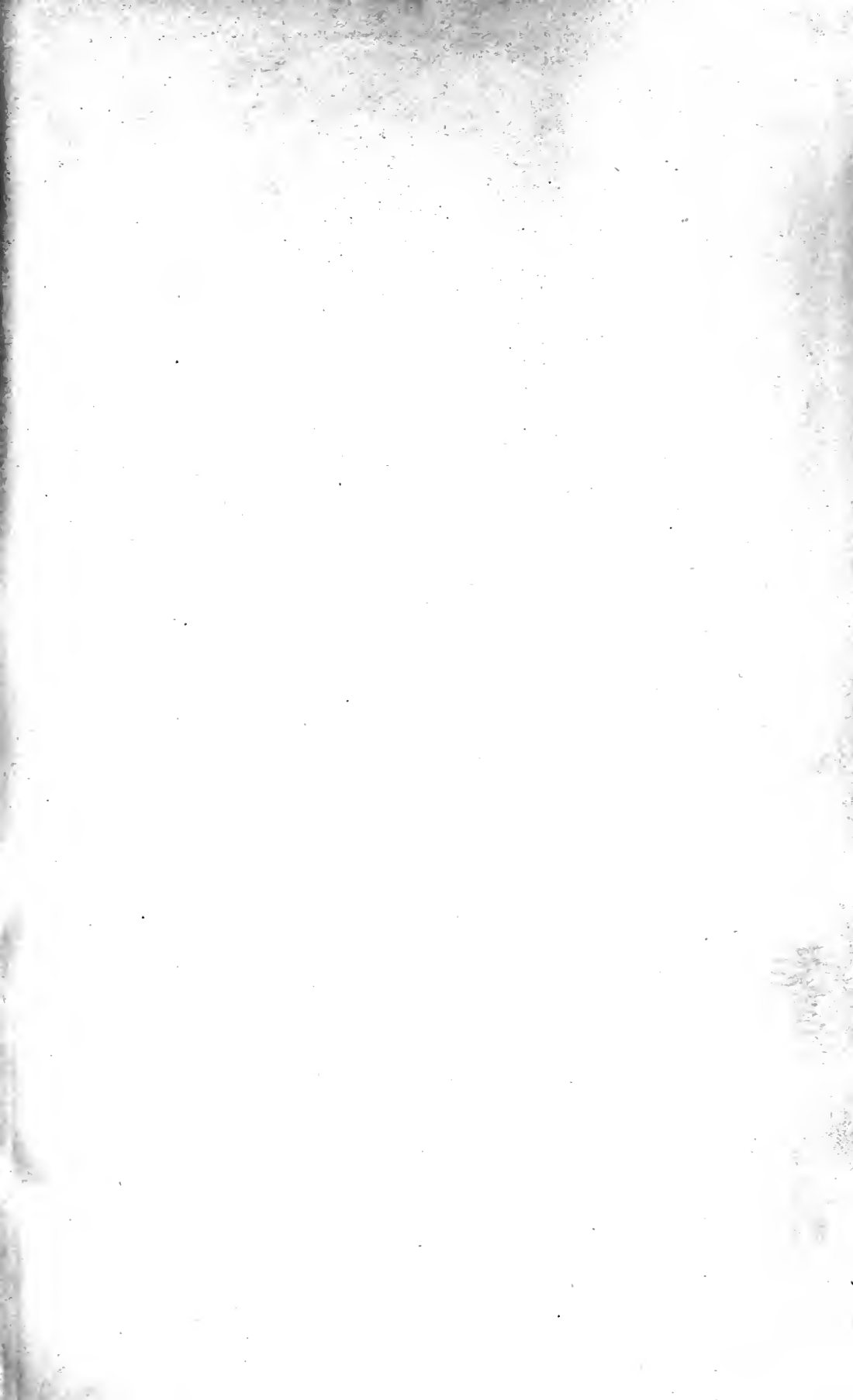
3 York Gate,

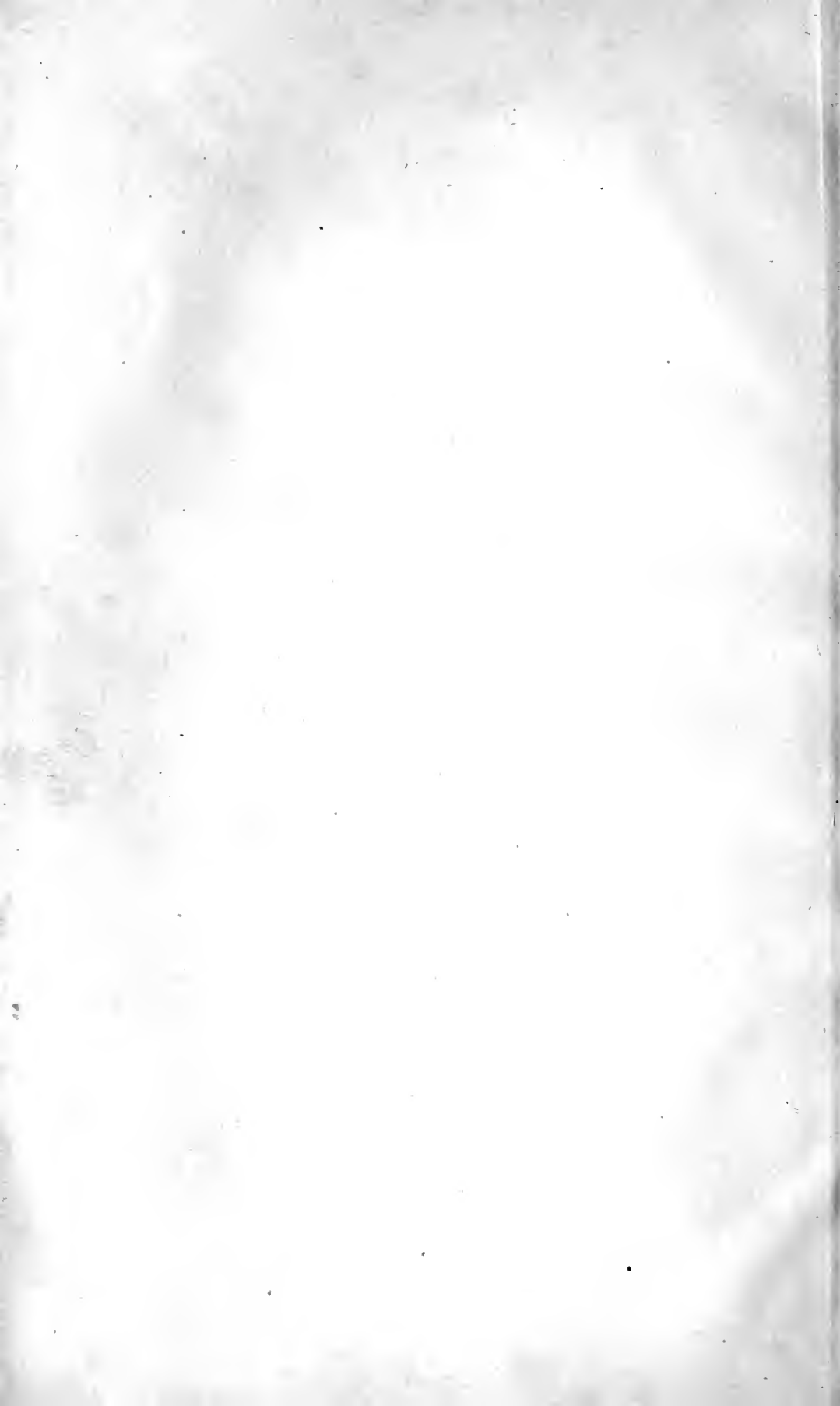
REGENT'S PARK, N.W.

Wm. M. Scherer

Compliments

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation





Lib Cat
Y

CATALOGUE
OF
THE YORK GATE
GEOGRAPHICAL AND COLONIAL
LIBRARY

London
JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.
1882.

13266

LONDON:
R. CLAY, SONS, AND TAYLOR,
BREAD STREET HILL.

13266 A

12/6/91

By the study of *Geography*, a man that hath not opportunity nor means of travelling, may with as much benefit, but far less danger and expence, acquaint himself with the particular descriptions of Kingdoms, Provinces, Cities, Towns, and Castles, with all things considerable in the same, together with the customs, manners, and dispositions of all Forrain Nations: and that too in as full a manner, as if he had survey'd the one, and observed the other, by a personall visit of the places represented to him.

PETER HEYLYN—*Cosmographie*, 1652.

. . . . And here, ere I am launched into such an interminable ocean, let me say a word or two of comfort and encouragement to both "young" and "old." The theme to be touched is full of interest.

The Books which relate to VOYAGES and TRAVELS are among the most precious in our Libraries. I speak, of course, of well authenticated Travels; and not of such stuff as the fictions of Psalmanazar, and the fabrications of Damberger. Within the precincts of his Library, the Collector of Voyages and Travels makes himself acquainted with all countries, climates, and characters. The sea always carries him to his destined port in safety; and the land is always secure from banditti. He sits "in his easy chair" and associates with warriors, legislators, philosophers, or savages; he now scales the perilous height, and now traverses the plain with equal impunity. To him, the wild beast of the forest, and the reptile of the desert, is equally innocuous. Nor do physical causes present either harm or impediment. The snows of the Alps or the Andes, and the fires of Vesuvius or *Ætna* neither freeze his blood nor scorch his skin. He knows not hunger or thirst: although hundreds of his fellow-creatures are perishing from both causes. If it be the season of winter, he draws close his crimson curtain, stirs his wood-coal fire, trims his lamp, sinks upon his couch—and throws himself into sunny regions, where the lime, and tamarind, and pomegranate, yield their refreshing juices. Or, should the summer dart its heat upon his head, he seeks the northern arbour of his garden; and cool, beneath the mixed foliage of the holly, and ivy, and clematis—over the whole of which the woodbine throws its sweet-scented tendrils—he spreads his folio or his quarto upon the rustic table; now gazes upon the highly-wrought plates, and now buckles himself to the uninterrupted perusal of the instructive text. In such a recess he is cooled by the fancied breezes of Kamtschatka or Spitsbergen; and thus, turning over the pages of Cook or Parry, the hours steal away, and the sun is sinking low in the horizon. But, whether winter or summer, the volumes of HAKLUYT and of PURCHAS will never fail to afford an inexhaustible fund of amusement.

REV. T. F. DIBDIN—*Library Companion*, 1824.

O Thou that after the impetuous rage of five bloody Inundations, and the succeeding Sword of intestine *Warre*, foaking the Land in her owne gore, didst pittie the fad and ceafles revolution of our fwift and thick-comming forrowes when wee were quite breathleffe, of Thy *free grace* didst motion *Peace*, and termes of Cov'nant with us, and having first welnigh freed us from *Antichristian* thraldome, didst build up this *Britannick Empire* to a glorious and enviabie heighth with all her *Daughter Ilands* about her, stay us in this felicity.

MILTON, *Of Reformation in England*, 1641.

My hold of the Colonies is in the close affection which grows from common names, from kindred blood, from similar privileges, and equal protection. These are ties, which, though light as air, are strong as links of iron. Let the colonies always keep the idea of their civil rights associated with your government ;— they will cling and grapple to you ; and no force under heaven will be of power to tear them from their allegiance. . . . As long as you have the wisdom to keep the sovereign authority of this country as the sanctuary of liberty, the sacred temple consecrated to our common faith, wherever the chosen race and sons of England worship freedom, they will turn their faces towards you. The more they multiply, the more friends you will have ; the more ardently they love liberty, the more perfect will be their obedience.

BURKE—*Speech on Conciliation with America*, 1775.

The colony trade is more advantageous to Great Britain than any other ; and the monopoly, by forcing into that trade a greater proportion of the capital of Great Britain than what would otherwise have gone to it, has turned that capital into an employment more advantageous to the country than any other which it could have found.

ADAM SMITH—*The Wealth of Nations*, 1775.

There need be no hesitation in affirming that Colonization, in the present state of the world, is the very best affair of business, in which the capital of an old and wealthy country can possibly engage.

JOHN STUART MILL—*Political Economy*, 1848.

Much of the power and influence of this country depends upon its having large Colonial possessions in different parts of the world.

EARL GREY—*Colonial Policy*, 1852.

P R E F A C E.

THE present Catalogue embraces the Geographical and Colonial portions of a somewhat extensive miscellaneous library, which I have gradually accumulated during the past thirty years.

Although no traveller myself, I have always taken great interest in the work of travellers; an interest which has been kept up by the friendly personal relations, which it has been my privilege to enjoy, with many of the most illustrious explorers of our generation. To some of these I am indebted for presentation copies of their works and for specimens of Natural History, Economic Botany, and Ethnology, contributed to a private Museum of the products of various countries which I have also been engaged in forming.* It is natural, therefore, that I should have desired to possess a library of geography and travel, and I have endeavoured to make it as complete as the means and opportunities at my disposal permitted.

The idea of publishing a Catalogue of this part of my library originated in the want which I have often felt of a book of reference giving something more than brief titles arranged in alphabetical order. The present Catalogue gives, in order of their date and classified according to countries, the full titles of geographical books, including the contents of miscellaneous collections, such as those of Hakluyt, Purchas, Churchill, Burney, and others. At first intended to include the Australasian sections only, its scope has been enlarged, and it now embraces Discovery and Travel as well as

* A separate Catalogue of this collection has been printed, under the title of "Catalogue of the Nature and Art Collection," Letcombe Regis, 1876.

Colonization in all parts of the world. Believing in its utility, as far as the extent of my own library goes, I now offer it to collectors and students. While it in no section pretends to be complete or exhaustive, the titles, being in chronological order, are sufficient in several of the geographical sections to mark the course of discovery and exploration, and, in the colonial sections, to indicate the progress and history of each dependency. It thus forms a useful index to a knowledge of the varied circumstances, physical and political, of the countries and peoples of the world, and shows still more clearly the vast extent and ever increasing importance of the numerous possessions of our own unbounded empire. It may, I hope, possibly draw attention to the prospects and resources of our Colonies, a subject with urgent claims upon the study of the politician and the statesman as well as the merchant and the capitalist. And, not as mere dependencies, but as component parts of the Empire which, at no distant future, must become of greater importance in the world than the mother country herself.

For assistance in collecting and the labour involved in the compilation of the Catalogue I am much indebted to my friend Mr. E. A. PETHERICK, F.R.G.S., a gentleman who has made the history and bibliography of this branch of literature, particularly as regards the British Colonies, his especial study. He has devoted much care and time to the task, and spared no pains to render it complete, adding to the Catalogue proper two Alphabetical Indexes, one of countries and the other of authors, which will greatly facilitate reference.

The plan of the Catalogue is one I should like to see extended to much larger collections, or, indeed, to the whole literature of geography; for by it a student, with very little trouble, may learn what books, or what memoirs and articles buried in miscellaneous collections, periodicals, and in Transactions of Societies, have been published on any country regarding which he may be in search of information.

S. W. SILVER.

3, YORK GATE, REGENT'S PARK, N.W.
August, 1882.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE	iii
CONTENTS	v
INDEX OF COUNTRIES AND SUBJECTS	vii-ix
INDEX OF AUTHORS	x-lii

CATALOGUE.

PART I.—GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, TRAVELS, ETHNOLOGY, AND NATURAL HISTORY (Pp. 1—80, 131—133).

§ 1. HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOGRAPHY, ATLASES, AND WORKS OF REFERENCE	1—3, 131
§ 2. EARLY VOYAGES AND TRAVELS (Pp. 3—34):—	
HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES	3
HAKLUYTUS POSTHUMOUS; OR, PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES	10
CHURCHILL'S AND THE HARLEIAN COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES	27
HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS	31, 131
§ 3. VOYAGES TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN, during the 16th, 17th, and 18th Centuries (Pp. 35—41):—	
DE BROSSES and CALLANDER'S Collections: Voyages to Terra Australis	35
BURNNEY'S Chronological History of Discoveries in the South Sea..	36
QUIROS, TASMAN, ANSON, BYRON, WALLIS, COOK, LA PEROUSE, &c.	40, 131
§ 4. VOYAGES TO PACIFIC OCEAN AND POLYNESIA during the 19th Century	41, 131
§ 5. THE EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO, Borneo and New Guinea	44, 131
§ 6. AUSTRALIAN TRAVEL AND EXPLORATION	46
§ 7. ETHNOLOGY AND PHILOLOGY OF AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA	49, 132
§ 8. NATURAL HISTORY AND INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES OF AUSTRALASIA, &c.	51, 132
§ 9. AFRICAN TRAVEL AND EXPLORATION, including Egypt, Nubia, and Abyssinia	54—59, 132
§ 10. MADAGASCAR AND THE MAURITIUS	60
§ 11. TRAVELS IN AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES	60—63

	PAGE
§ 12. TRAVELS IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES OF EUROPE, ASIA, &c. (Pp. 63—74, 132):—	
§ 13. SWEDEN, NORWAY, AND ICELAND	64
§ 14. GERMANY, FRANCE, SWITZERLAND, ITALY, SPAIN, & PORTUGAL	65
§ 15. TURKEY IN EUROPE, RUSSIA, HUNGARY, GREECE, &c.	66, 132
§ 16. ASIA MINOR, THE CAUCASUS, ARMENIA, PERSIA, AND ARABIA	67
§ 17. RESEARCHES AND EXPLORATIONS IN PALESTINE, SYRIA, &c.	68
§ 18. TURKESTAN, SIBERIA, MONGOLIA, TARTARY, AND THIBET	69, 132
§ 19. INDO-CHINA, SIAM, COCHIN CHINA, CHINA, COREA, JAPAN, AND THE PHILIPPINES	70
§ 20. INDIA, CEYLON, AND BRITISH BURMAH	72—74, 132
§ 21. THE POLAR REGIONS, Arctic and Antarctic, including Voyages for the Discovery of N.E. and N.W. Passages	74—80
PART II.—THE COLONIES AND COLONIZATION (Pp. 81—131, 133).	
§ 1. COLONIAL HISTORY, POLITICS, AND GOVERNMENT	81—86, 133
Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute	87—90
§ 2. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Manitoba, British Columbia, Vancouver Island, &c.	90, 133
§ 3. WEST INDIAN COLONIES, GUIANA, &c.	93
§ 4. SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES: the Cape, Natal, Transvaal, Griqualand, Orange Free State, Zululand, &c.	94
§ 5. THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES: New South Wales, and Incidentally of the other Australian Colonies and New Zealand	98—107, 133
§ 6. VICTORIA, formerly District of Port Phillip, or Australia Felix	107
§ 7. SOUTH AUSTRALIA	111
§ 8. QUEENSLAND, formerly Moreton Bay District	114
§ 9. WESTERN AUSTRALIA, Swan River Settlement, Australind, &c.	115
§ 10. NORTH AUSTRALIAN SETTLEMENTS	115
§ 11. TASMANIA, formerly Van Diemen's Land	116
§ 12. NEW ZEALAND; Historical and Descriptive	119—129
§ 13. THE FIJI ISLANDS	130—131
ADDITIONS TO CATALOGUE	131—133
ANNUALS, ALMANACS, AND YEAR-BOOKS	134

INDEX OF COUNTRIES AND SUBJECTS.

For Index of Authors, see pp. x to lii.

- Aboriginal Races and Colonization, 49, 82, 118, 121, 123.
 Aborigines of Australia, 49—51.
 —Tasmania, 49, 50.
 Abyssinia, 54—59.
 Afghanistan, 73, 132.
 AFRICA, Travels and Explorations in, 54—59, 132.
 —South, Colonies of, 94—97.
 —Wars in, 95—97.
 Amazons (River), 24, 32, 61—63.
 Amboyna and Dutch Cruelties, 30.
 AMERICA, Early Voyages and Travels in, 3—34.
 —North, Travels in, 60—63.
 — Indians of, 61.
 — British Colonies of, 81, 85, 90—93.
 — Central, 60—63, 90—93.
 — South, Travels in, 60—63.
 ANTARCTIC Regions, Voyages to, 77, 79.
 Arabia, 67, 68.
 Archipelago (Indian), 44, 45.
 ARCTIC Voyages, 74—80.
 Argentine Republic, 62, 63.
 Armenia, 67, 68.
 Ashantee, 54—59.
 ASIA, Early Travels in, 3—34.
 —Modern Travels in, 63—74.
 —Northern and Central, 69, 70.
 —Eastern and Southern, 70—72.
 —Western, 67—69.
 Assyrian Researches, 67.
 Atlases, Gazetteers, &c. 2.
 AUSTRALASIA, Colonies of, 98—130, 133.
 —Voyages to, 35—44.
 —Ethnology, &c. 49—51, 132.
 AUSTRALIA, Discovery of, 33, 35.
 —Exploration of, 46—48.
 —Aborigines of, 49, 50, 132.
 —Natural Hist. &c. 51-53, 132.
 —Industrial Resources, 53.
 —Colonies of, 98—119, 133.
 —North, Settlements of, 114.
 —South, Colony of, 111—113.
 —Western, Colony of, 115.
 Babylonia, Researches in, 67.
 Barbadoes, 93.
 Bengal, 72—74.
 Bermuda, 26, 93, 94, 131.
 Boers in South Africa, 96, 97.
 Bokhara, 69, 70, 132.
 Borneo, 44—46, 131.
 Bounty (The), Mutiny of, 41—43.
 Brazil and S. America, 8, 60—63, 93, 94.
 BRITISH COLONIES, 81—90, 133.
 — in America previous to their Independence, 81, 82.
 —British Columbia, 60—63, 90—93.
 —Buccaneers, 38, 39.
 —Burmah, Siam, &c. 70, 71.
 — British, &c. 72—74.
 Burney's Collection of Voyages, 36—40.
 California, Oregon, &c. 8, 60—63.
 Cambodia, 71.
 CANADA, Dominion of, 60—63, 90—93, 133.
 Canterbury Settlement, 123—128.
 Cape of Good Hope and South Africa, 54—59.
 — Colony of, 94—97.
 Caucasus (The), 67.
 Celebes, 44, 45.
 Central America, 8, 9, 60—63, 93, 94.
 Ceylon, 72, 74.
 Chili, 62, 63.
 China, 70—72, 131.
 Chinese Immigration, 86, 89.
 Church in the Colonies, 84.
 Churchill's Colln. of Voyages, 27—30.
 Circumnavigations, 12, 36—42, 131.
 Cochin-China, 70, 71.
 Colonial Constitutions, 82—85.
 —Defences, 86.
 —Institute Proceedings, 87—90.
 Colonial Law, 86, 133.
 COLONIZATION AND COLONIAL POLITICS, 81—90, 133.
 Columbia, British, 60—63, 90—93.
 Commerce, History of, 81—90.
 Congo (River), 54—59.

- Corea, 71, 72.
 Crete, 66.
 Crusades, 5, 17.
 Cuba, 93, 94.
 Cyprus, 66.

 Discovery, Maritime and Inland, 1—3.
 Dutch in the East, 15, 30.
 ——— Pacific, 36, 40.

 Early Voyages and Travels, 3—34.
 Eastern (Asiatic) Archipelago, 44—46.
 East Indies, 6, 12—15, 30, 33, 72—74.
 Egypt, &c. 55—59, 63.
 Emigration, 81—90.
 Ephesus, Researches in, 67.
 EUROPE, Early Travels in, 3—34.
 ——— Modern Travels in, 63—67.
 ——— Northern Travels in, 3, 4, 21, 22.
 ——— Central and Western, 65.
 ——— Eastern, the Levant, &c. 4—6,
 29, 66.

 Falkland Islands, 82, 93.
 Federation of the Empire, 85, 87—90.
 Fiji, Polynesia, &c. 35—44.
 ——— Colonization of, 130, 131.
 Florida, Early Voyages to, 8.
 Food and Population, 86, 87.
 France, &c. 65.
 Franklin Search Expeditions, 77—79.
 Free Trade and Colonial Politics, 83—85,
 133.
 French in North America, 7, 8, 90.
 ——— the South Seas, 41.

 Gazetteers and Atlases, 1—3.
 Geographical Soc. Publications, 1, 131.
 Geography, Historical and Descriptive,
 1—3.
 Germany, 65, 132.
 Gibraltar, 65, 82.
 Greece, 63, 66.
 Greenland, 32, 74—80.
 Guatemala, 60—63.
 Guiana, 9, 31, 60—63, 93, 94.
 Guinea Coast, 16, 54—59.

 Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages, 3—9.
 Hakluyt Society's Publications, 31—34.
 Harleian Collection of Voyages, 29, 30.
 Hawaiian, or Sandwich Islands, 41—44.
 Hayti, or St. Domingo, 94.
 Himalayas (The), 72—74, 133.
 Honduras, 60—63.
 Hottentots, 54—59, 94—97.
 Hungary, 63, 66, 67.

 Iceland, 64, 78, 132.
 INDIA, 72—74, 133.
 Indo-China, 70, 71.
 Ionian Islands, 66, 82.
 Italy, 65.

 Jamaica, 60—63, 93, 94.
 Japan, 21, 31, 70, 72, 131.
 Java, 15, 44, 45.
 Jesuits in Japan, &c. 21, 32, 38.

 Kaffirs, 54—59, 94—97, 133.
 Khiva, Khokand, &c. 69, 70.

 Lebanon, 68.
 Leeward Islands, 90, 93, 94.

 Madagascar, 60.
 Malayan Archipelago, 44, 45.
 Malta, 65, 82.
 Manchuria, 69.
 Manitoba, 93, 133.
 Maories and New Zealand Wars, 49,
 50, 119—129.
 Mauritius, 60, 95.
 Mediterranean, Early Voyages to, 4—6.
 Mexico, 8, 23, 60—63.
 Missions in Africa, 54—59, 83, 96.
 ——— Asia, America, &c. 64.
 ——— India, 73, 83.
 ——— West Indies, 83, 93.
 ——— S. Seas, 38, 39, 41—44, 83.
 Moluccan Archipelago, 15, 33, 44, 45.
 Mongolia, 69, 70.
 Mozambique, 54—59.

 Natal, 54—59, 95—97.
 Navigators' Islands, 44.
 Nepal, 72—74.
 New Brunswick, 90—93.
 Newfoundland, 61, 90—93.
 New Guinea, 44—46, 131.
 New Hebrides, 41—44.
 New South Wales, 98—107, 133.
 ——— Resources of, 104.
 ——— Natural History of,
 51—53.
 New Zealand, 119—129.
 ——— Natural History, 51—53.
 ——— Wars, 125—127.
 North Australia, 115, 116.
 North-East and North-West Passages,
 7, 74—80.
 Nova Scotia, 90—93.
 Norway, 64.

 Ophir, 10.
 Orange Free State, 95—97.
 Ostrich Farming, 96, 97.
 Otago Settlement, 123—129.
 Oxus (River), 132.

 PACIFIC OCEAN, Voyages, 16th to 18th
 century, 35—41.
 ——— 19th century, 41—44, 131.
 Palestine, 5, 17, 68, 69.
 Panama, 60—63.
 Paraguay, 61—63.
 Persia, 4, 67, 132.

- Peru, 60—63.
 Philippine Islands, 70, 71.
 Phœnician Voyages, 11.
 Pitcairn Island, 41—43.
 Polar Seas and Regions, 74—80.
 POLYNESIA, 35—44, 131.
 Polynesian Mythology, 49, 50.
 Port Phillip, 107—110, 133.
 Porto Rico, 93, 94.
 Portugal, 65.
 Portuguese in the East, 16.
 Prince Edward Island, 92.
 Protection and Free Trade, 86, 133.
 Purchas, his Pilgrimes, 10—27.
 Queensland, 114.
 River Plate Republics, 62, 63.
 Roraima and British Guiana, 63.
 Russia, 4, 31, 32, 63, 66.
 Samoa, or Navigators' Islands, 44, 131.
 Santo Domingo, 94.
 Sandwich Islands, 41—44.
 Sarawak and Borneo, 45, 46.
 Scandinavia, 63.
 Shipping, History of, 85.
 Siam, 70, 71.
 Siberia, 69, 70.
 Sikkim, 72—74.
 Sinai, 68.
 Singapore, 71.
 Solomon Islands, 44.
 Soudan (The), 54—59.
 South Africa, Travels in, 54—59.
 South African Colonies, 94—97.
 South Australia, 111—113.
 South Sea Islands, 35—44.
 ——— Voyages, 16th to 19th centuries, 35—44, 131.
 Spain, 65.
 Spanish Discoveries in the South Sea, 36, 40.
 Spitzbergen, 32.
 Straits Settlements, 71.
 Sumatra, 44, 45.
 Swan River, 115.
 Sweden, 64.
 Switzerland, 65, 66.
 Syria, 68.
 Tahiti, Society Islands, 41—44, 130.
 Tartary, 69, 70, 132.
 Tasmania, 116—119.
 Tasmanian Natives, 49, 50, 118.
 Thibet, 69, 70.
 Tonga Islands, 41—44.
 Transvaal, 96, 97.
 Transylvania, 63, 66.
 Travellers' Guides, Art of Travel, &c. 1—3.
 Trinidad, 93, 94.
 Turkestan, 69, 70.
 Turkey in Asia, 67, 68.
 ——— Europe, 5, 6, 18, 29, 63, 66, 67, 132.
 United States of America, 62, 85.
 Uruguay, 62.
 Vancouver Island, 90—93.
 Van Diemen's Land, 116—119.
 Venezuela, 63, 94.
 Victoria, Colony of, 107—110.
 Virginia, Early Voyages to, 8, 25, 26.
 VOYAGES, EARLY, 3—34.
 ——— Round the World, 12, 36—42, 64, 132.
 West Indies, 8, 24, 60—63, 93, 94.
 Western Australia, 115.
 Windward Islands, 93, 94.
 Yarkand, 70, 132.
 Yucatan, 61—63.
 Zanzibar, 57.
 Zululand, 95—97.
 Zulu War, 97.

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

This Index includes all the Voyages to which an author's name is affixed in the several Collections of HAKLUYT, PURCHAS, CHURCHILL, HARLEY, BURNEY, and the HAKLUYT SOCIETY, as well as the Papers contained in the Journals and Proceedings of the ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY and the ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE, except those which are to be found in the Library in separate form. When a voyage occurs in more than one collection the reference is generally to the latest. The authors of many anonymous works have been ascertained. These are also inserted in the body of the Catalogue within brackets, thus, "[By Edward Gibbon Wakefield.]"

Indexes of all the Papers in the Journal and Proceedings of the ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, as well as a List of the Authors, are given in Vol. L. of the Journal [1910].

ABBREVIATIONS.

- BURNEY . . . BURNEY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES TO THE SOUTH SEAS.
 CHURCHILL . . . CHURCHILL'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES.
 COL. INST. . . PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE.
 HAKLUYT . . . HAKLUYT'S COLLECTION OF ENGLISH VOYAGES.
 HAKLUYT SOC. . . PUBLICATIONS OF THE HAKLUYT SOCIETY.
 J.R.G.S. . . . JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, 1830-80.
 P.R.G.S. . . . PROCEEDINGS OF ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, 1855 to 1878.
 P.R.G.S. (N.S.) . . . DITTO, New Monthly Series, from 1879.
 R.G.S. SUPP. PAPERS. . . ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY: Supplementary Papers,
 PURCHAS . . . PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMS. [from 1882.
 WESTM. DISC. . . DISCUSSIONS ON COLONIAL QUESTIONS AT WESTMINSTER, 1871.
 [— *Add.*] . . . Refers to "Additions to Catalogue," pp. 131-133.

	No. in Catalogue.
Aa (R. van der) On Colonies: Essays from the Dutch. 12mo. 1864	[3569]
Abbott (K.) Journeys in Persia, 1849-50—J.R.G.S. xxv. 1, xxvii. 149	[1885-87]
Abd-er-Razzak, Voyage to Hindoostan, 1442—HAKLUYT Soc. . . .	[2134]
Aberdare (Lord) Presidential Address—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv., 329	[1963]
Abraham (A. B.) Settlement of Waste Lands, 1855—WESTM. DISC. . .	[3586]
Abramof (Maj.-Gen.) Lake Nor-Zaisan, Central Asia—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 58	[1895]
— The Principality of Karategin—J.R.G.S. xli. 338	[1901]
Acheson (Fred.) On Storage of Water in Victoria (Prize Essay), 1860. . .	[4250]
Acosta (Father) History of the Indies. 2 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc. . . .	[2174-75]
Acton (R.) Our Colonial Empire. 12mo. 1881	[3615]
Acuña (Christoval) Discovery of the Amazons, 1639—HAKLUYT Soc. . .	[2136]
Adams (C. W.) A Spring in the Canterbury Settlement. 12mo. 1853	[4681]
— (Will) Letters from Japan, 1611-17—HAKLUYT Soc. . . .	[2120]
Adderley (C. B., Lord Norton) Colonial Policy and History. 1869	[3579]
Aguirre (Lope de) Search for Eldorado, 1560-61—HAKLUYT Soc. . . .	[2140]
Ahmed Khan (Hon. Synd) a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Ainsworth (Wm.) Sicilian and Syrian Gates—J.R.G.S. viii. 185	[1868]
— Expedition to Kurdistan, 1838-40—J.R.G.S. ix.-xi. . . .	[1869-71]
Alarchon (F.) Voyage to Gulf of California, 1540—BURNEY I. 212	[2237]
Albuquerque's Commentaries. 4 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc. . . .	[2165]
Alcazova, Expedition to the South from Peru, 1534-35—BURNEY I. 171	[2237]

	No in Catalogue.
Alcock (Sir R.) The Capital of the Tycoon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1863 ...	[3216-17]
— Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. XLVII.-XLVIII. ...	[1907-8]
— (T.) and others, Voyage to Persia, 1563. HAKLUYT, I. 353 ...	[2061]
Aldersey (L.) Travels to Cairo, Jerusalem, &c. 1581-86—HAKLUYT, II. 150	[2062]
Alexander the Great; Peregrinations and Conquests—PURCHAS, I. 81	[2071]
Alexander VI., Bull touching the New World, 1493—PURCHAS, I. 13	[2072]
Alexander (Sir J. E.) Expedition in South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1838	[2644-45]
— Expeditions up the Essequibo, &c. 1830-31—J.R.G.S. II. 65 ...	[1862]
— Incidents of the Maori War, 1860-61. 12mo. 1863 ...	[4706]
— Bush Fighting in New Zealand. 8vo. 1873 ...	[4727]
Alhacen, Life and Martial Travels of Tamerlane—PURCHAS, III. 160...	[2073]
Allen (Charles H.) A Visit to Queensland. 12mo. 1870 ...	[4406]
— Goldfields of Queensland—COL. INST. I. 94 ...	[3670]
— (Bird) E. Coast of Central America—J.R.G.S. XI. 76 ...	[1871]
— (Capt. W.) River of Cameroons—J.R.G.S. XIII. 1 ...	[1873]
Alured, (Bp. of Worcester) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1058—HAKLUYT, II. 8	[2062]
Alvarez, Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27—HAKLUYT Soc. [2178	Add.]
Amos (Prof. Sheldon) Colonies and Colonial Government—WESTM. DIS.	[3586]
Amyas, and others, Voyages to Virginia—HAKLUYT, III. 246-294 ...	[2064]
Anderson (Adam) History of Commerce. 6 vols. 8vo. 1790 ...	[3505]
— (J. S. M.) History of the Church in the Colonies. 3 vols. 8vo. [3557-59]	
— (J. W.) Notes of Travel in Fiji and New Caledonia. 8vo. 1880. [4875]	
— (Dr. J.) The Irrawaddy and its Sources—J.R.G.S. XL. 286 ... [1900]	
— (Capt. S.) British N. American Boundary—J.R.G.S. XLVI. 228 [1906]	
Andersson (Charles) Lake 'Ngami. Royal 8vo. 1856... [2659]	
Andrada (Capt. P. de) Mexinga and the Mazoe, 1881—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV. [1963]	
Andrew (Sir W. P.) The Indus and its Provinces. 8vo. 1857... [3259]	
Angas (G. French) Australia; its Physical Features, &c. 12mo. 1865 [4098]	
— Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and N.Z. 2 vols. 12mo. 1847 [2453-54]	
— South Australia Illustrated. Folio. 1846-47 ... [4341-42]	
— New Zealanders Illustrated. Folio. 1847 ... [4656]	
— The Kaffirs Illustrated. Folio. 1849 ... [2653b Add.]	
— Polynesia; its Physical Features, Inhabitants, &c. 12mo. 1866. [2310]	
Angelos (Chr.) Of the Condition of the Greeks—PURCHAS, I. 154 ... [2071]	
Angelo (M.) & D. Carli, Voyage to Congo, 1666-67—CHURCHILL, I. 555 [2081]	
Anson's Voyage round the World, 1740-44. 4to. 1746 ... [2245]	
Anspach (Rev. L. A.) History of Newfoundland. 8vo. 1827 ... [3741]	
Ansted (Prof. D. T.) The Ionian Islands in 1863. 8vo. ... [3023]	
Arbousset and Daumas' Tour N.E. of the Cape of Good Hope. 8vo. [2647]	
Archer (Gabriel) Voyage to Virginia, 1609—PURCHAS, IV. 1733 ... [2075]	
— (T.) Queensland, her History, Resources.—COL. INST., XII. 261. [3681]	
— (W. H.) Statistical Register of Victoria. 8vo. 1854 ... [4221]	
Argal (S.) Voyages to Virginia, 1610-24—PURCHAS, IV. 1758 &c. ... [2075]	
Arias, Memorial to Philip III. on the Southern Land—HAKLUYT Soc. [2137]	
Arlett (W.) Survey of the Canary Islands, 1835—J.R.G.S. VI. 285 ... [1866]	
Armada, Vanquishing of the Spanish Armada, 1588—HAKLUYT, I. 591 [2062]	
Armstrong (A.) Discovery of the North-West Passage. 8vo. 1857... [3391]	
Arngrim (Jonas) History of Iceland, 1609—PURCHAS III. 654 ... [2074]	
Arnold (Arthur) Through Persia by Caravan. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877 ... [3082-83]	
Arrowsmith (J.) Map of Central Asia, 1872—J.R.G.S. XLV. 420 ... [1905]	
Arthur, Voyage to Iceland and North of Europe, 517—HAKLUYT, I. 1 [2061]	
Ashburton (Lord) Presidential Address—J.R.G.S. XXXII. civ. ... [1892]	
Ashe (Major) and Capt. Wyatt-Edgell, The Zulu Campaign. 8vo. 1880 [3970]	
Asher (G. M.) Henry Hudson the Navigator—HAKLUYT Soc. [2129]	
Ashworth (C.) Canada; its Progress and Development—COL. INST. X. 71 [3679]	
Athelard of Bath, Voyage to Egypt & Arabia, 1120—HAKLUYT, II. 15 [2062]	
Atkinson (T. W.) Oriental and Western Siberia, Mongolia, &c. 8vo. [3178]	
— The Upper and Lower Amoor. Imp. 8vo. 1860 ... [3179]	
Auckland (Lord) New Holland and Banishment. 8vo. 1787 ... [4002]	
Austell (H.) Voyage through Turkey, Moldavia, &c. 1586—HAKL. II. [2062]	
Austin (J. B.) The Mines of South Australia. 8vo. 1863 ... [4350]	
— (R.) Explorations in W. Australia, 1854—J.R.G.S. XXVI. 235 ... [1886]	
Ayliff (John) On Kafir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858 ... [3913]	

	No. in Catalogue.
Baber (E. C.) Travels in W. China—R.G.S. Supp. Papers, I. Pt. 1 ...	[1911 <i>Add.</i>]
Back (Sir George) Arctic Land Expedition, 1833-35. 8vo. 1836 ...	[3343]
— Expedition in H.M.S. <i>Terror</i> , 1836-37. 8vo. 1838 ...	[3345]
Backhoff (Muscovite Envoy) Voyage into China—CHURCHILL, II. 489	[2082]
Backhouse (James) A Visit to the Australasian Colonies. 8vo. 1843	[4043]
— The Mauritius and South Africa. 8vo. 1844 ...	[3907]
Bacon (Roger) Tartarian and Northern Relations—PURCHAS, III. 52	[2073]
Baden-Powell (G. S.) New Homes (Australia and New Zealand). 8vo.	[4120]
— Protection and Bad Times. 8vo. 1879 ...	[3601]
— Imperial Defence in Our Time—COL. INST. XIII....	[3683]
Badger (G. P., D. C. L.) An English-Arabic Lexicon. 4to. 1881 ...	[2044]
— Travels of Ludovica di Varthema—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2144]
— Imâns and Seyyids of Omân, 661-1856—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2157]
Baffin, Voyages towards the North West, 1612-22—HAKLUYT Soc. [2177	<i>Add.</i>]
Baikie (W. B.) Trip up the River Niger, 1854—J.R.G.S. XXV. 108 ...	[1885]
— Journey to Kano in Haussa—J.R.G.S. XXXVII. 92 ...	[1897]
Baillie-Cochrane (Alex.) Young Italy. 12mo. 1850 ...	[2972]
Baines (Thomas) Explorations in South West Africa. 8vo. 1864 ...	[2687]
— The Victoria Falls of the Zambesi River. Folio. 1865 ...	[2688]
— Gold Region between the Limpopo and Zambezi—J.R.G.S. XLI.	[1901]
— and Lord, Shifts and Expedients of Camp Life. 8vo. 1876 ...	[2103]
Baker (Lieut.-Col. James) Turkey in Europe. 8vo. 1877 ...	[3034]
— (C. J.) Sydney and Melbourne. 12mo. 1845 ...	[4048]
— (Julian A.) Khedive's Expedition to C. Africa—J.R.G.S. XLIV. 37	[1904]
— (Sir Samuel) Rifle and Hound in Ceylon. 8vo. 1854 ...	[3257]
— Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon. 8vo. 1855 ...	[3256]
— The Albert N'Yanza and the Nile Sources. 2 vols. 8vo. 1866	[2691-92]
— The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia. 8vo. 1868 ...	[2697]
— Ismailia : Expedition for Suppression of Slave Trade. 2 vols.	[2714-15]
— Cyprus in 1879. 8vo. ...	[3042]
Balbi (Gasparo) Voyage to Pegu, 1579-83—PURCHAS, II. 1722 ...	[2073]
Baldæus (Philip) Description of Malabar, &c.—CHURCHILL, III. 501.	[2083]
Baldwine (Abp.) Voyage unto Syria, &c., 1190—HAKLUYT, II. 23 ½...	[2062]
Balfour (J. O.) Sketch of New South Wales. 12mo. 1845 ...	[4047]
Ball (John) The Flora of the European Alps—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) I. 564	[1960]
Ballantyne (James) Homes and Homesteads in Victoria. 12mo. 1871.	[4266]
— Our Colony [Victoria] in 1880. 12mo. ...	[4282]
Balleny (John) Antarctic Discoveries, 1839—J.R.G.S. IX. 517 ...	[1869]
Banister and Ducket, Voyage into Persia, 1569—HAKLUYT, I. 394 ...	[2061]
— (Thomas) and Samuel Mossman, Australia Visited. 12mo. ...	[4065]
Banning (Emile) Africa and the Brussels Conference. 12mo. 1877...	[2726]
Bannister (Saxe) British Colonization and Coloured Tribes. 1838 ...	[3538]
Barbinais, Voyage to the South Sea, 1714—BURNEY, IV. 508... ..	[2240]
Barbaro (Josafa) Travels in Persia—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2161]
Barbosa (D.) Coasts of East Africa and Malabar, 1514—HAKLUYT Soc..	[2147]
Barbot, Coasts of Guinea, Guiana, &c.—CHURCHILL, V. 1 ...	[2085]
Bardsen (Ivar) Greenland in the 14th Century—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2162]
Barents (W.) Voyages to the Arctic Regions, 1594-96—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2168]
Baring-Gould (S.) Iceland : its Scenes and Sagas. Royal 8vo. 1863	[2947]
— Germany, Past and Present. 2 vols. 12mo. 1879 ...	[3011 <i>Add.</i>]
Barker (And.) Voyage to Honduras, 1576—HAKLUYT, III. 528 ...	[2064]
— (Lady) Station Life in New Zealand. 12mo. 1869 ...	[4719]
— Station Amusements in New Zealand. 12mo. 1873 ...	[4726]
Barkley (G.) Travels in Europe, Asia, &c., 1605—PURCHAS, III. 625...	[2074]
Barkly (Sir Henry) Speeches on Colonial Subjects—PROC. COL. INST..	[3678, &c.]
— Speech, House of Commons, June 18, 1845—Debate on N. Z. ...	[4639]
Barns (J. W.) Physical Geography of Bhawalpore—J.R.G.S. XLII. 390	[1902]
Baron, Description of the Kingdom of Tonqueen—CHURCHILL, VI. 1.	[2086]
Barraud and Travers, New Zealand, Graphic and Descriptive. Folio.	[4744]
Barrett (Rev. A.) Life of Rev. J. H. Bumby, Missionary in N.Z. 12mo.	[4664]
Barret (H. J.) Social Life of the Boers—COL. INST. I. 175 ...	[3670]
Barrington (D.) Possibility of Approaching the North Pole. 1775. 8vo.	[3308]
— (George) Voyage to New South Wales. 8vo. 1803 ...	[4010]
— History of New South Wales. 8vo. 1810 ...	[4011]

	No. in Catalogue.
Barron (Prof.) Colonization of Free States of Antiquity. 4to. 1777.	[3511]
Barrow (Sir G.) Ceylon, Past and Present. 12mo. 1857 ...	[3258]
— (Sir John) Travels in South Africa, 1797-98. 2 vols. 4to. ...	[2622-23]
— Voyages and Discoveries in the Arctic Regions. 2 vols. 8vo. ...	[3351-52]
Barry (W. J.) Up and Down : Fifty Years' Colonial Experience. 1879	[4148]
Barth (H.) History of Christian Missions. 2 vols. 18mo. 1853 ...	[2925-26]
— Travels in Africa, 1849-55. 5 vols. 8vo, and Atlas. Folio. ...	[2661]
Bartholomew (Capt.) Azores and C. Verde Is. 1820—J.R.G.S. IV. 220	[1864]
Bartlett (Thomas) New Holland. 12mo. 1843 ...	[4042]
Bartley (G. C. T.) The Rhine, illustrated. 4to. 1878 ..	[3008]
Barton (Dr. A.) Expedition up the Yang-tse-Kiang—P.R.G.S. VI. 85...	[1943]
— (Edw.) Journey to Constantinople, 1596—PURCHAS II. 1354 ...	[2073]
— (G. B.) Literature in New South Wales. 2 vols. 8vo. 1866. ...	[4101-2]
Bastian (Dr. A.) Ruined Cities of Cambodia—J.R.G.S. XXXV. 74 ...	[1895]
Bate (J.) The Suez Canal and its Prospective Results—COL. INST. II. 78	[3671]
Bateman (W.) The Colonist ; or, Past and Present of N.Z. 8vo. 1881.	[4760]
Bates (H. W.) Central America, West Indies, &c. 8vo. 1879 ...	[2876]
— The Naturalist on the Amazons. 2 vols. 12mo. 1863 ...	[2845-46]
Bathgate (Alex.) Colonial Experiences (in Otago). 12mo. 1874 ...	[4731]
— (Hon. J.) New Zealand ; its Resources and Prospects. 8vo. 1880	[4755]
Battell (And.) Voyage to the River Plate—PURCHAS, I. 970 ...	[2073]
Baudry (M.) History of the Court of China—CHURCHILL, VIII. 1 ...	[2087]
Baumgarten, Travels through Egypt, Arabia, &c.—CHURCHILL, I. 381	[2081]
Baur (Rev. W.) Religious Life in Germany. 2 vols. 12mo. 1870. ...	[2980-81]
Beardall (W.) Expl. of Rufigó R., Zanzibar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 641	[1962]
Beauchamp's Voyage to Jerusalem, 1096—HAKLUYT, II. 10 ...	[2062]
Beauchesne, Voyage to the South Sea, 1698—BURNBY, IV. 375 ...	[2240]
Beauplan, Description of Ukraine and People—CHURCHILL, I. 517 ...	[2081]
Beavan (Capt.) Country between Candahar, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) II. 548	[1961]
Beaver, Memoranda relative to West African Settlement, 1792. 4to. ...	[2620]
Becher (Capt.) The Land Fall of Columbus—J.R.G.S. XXVI. 189 ...	[1886]
Becroft (Capt.) Old Calabar River, 1841—J.R.G.S. XIV. 260 ...	[1874]
Bednall (W. T.) Conchology of Port Darwin—HARCUS'S S. Australia.	[4356]
Beechey (Admiral) Presidential Address—J.R.G.S. XXVI. clxxi. ...	[1886]
— Voyage to the Pacific & Behring Strait, 1825-8. 2 vols. 4to. ...	[3334]
Beechey and Back's Voyages, by Robert Huish. 8vo. ...	[3344]
Beeckman (Daniel) Voyage to Borneo. 12mo. 1718 ...	[2348 Add.]
Beesly (A. H.) Sir John Franklin and Arctic Discovery. 12mo. 1881	[3429]
Begbie (M. B.) Valley Terraces of British Columbia—P.R.G.S. XV. 122	[1952]
Beke (C. T.) Expedition to Abyssinia, 1840—J.R.G.S. XII. XIV. ...	[1872-74]
— The Nile and its Tributaries—J.R.G.S. XVII. 1 ...	[1877]
— The Sources of the Nile. 8vo. 1860 ...	[2673]
— Excursion to Harran, Syria—J.R.G.S. XXXII. 76 ...	[1892]
— Voyages of Barents to the Arctic Regions—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2168]
Belcher (Sir E.) Arctic Voyage in H.M.S. <i>Assistance</i> , 1852-4. 2 vols. ...	[3375-76]
— (Lady) The Mutineers of the <i>Bounty</i> . 12mo. 1870 ...	[2312]
Bell (Sir F. D.) and Young (Fred.) On New Zealand Flax. 8vo. 1842	[4630]
— (S. Smith) Colonial Administrations of Great Britain. 8vo. 1859	[3563]
— (Chas. N.) Mosquito Territory—J.R.G.S. XXXII. 242 ...	[1892]
— (R.) Recent Surveys of Hudson's Bay—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 577	[1962]
— (W. A.) The Colorado Basin, N. America—J.R.G.S. XXXIX. 95	[1899]
Bellot (Lt.) Memoir and Voyage in the Polar Seas. 2 vols. 12mo. 1855	[3373-74]
Benjamin of Tudela, Travels in the 12th Century—PURCHAS, II. 1437	[2073]
Bennett (Geo.) Wanderings in New South Wales, 1832-34. 2 vols. ...	[2495-96]
— Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia. 8vo. 1860 ...	[2503]
— Orange Cultivation—Industrial Resources of N.S. Wales ...	[4117]
— (J. W. Ogilvie) Vocabulary of N. Australian Tribe— ..	[2472]
— (Samuel) Australian Discovery and Colonization. 12mo. 1865.	[4099]
Bentham and Mueller's Flora Australiensis. 7 vols. 8vo. 1863-80.	[2547-53]
Bentley (W. H.) Journey to Stanley Pool, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 553	[1962]
Benzone (Girolamo) History of the New World, 1572—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2133]
Berkeley (Hon. T. B. H.) The Leeward Islands—COL. INST. XII. 1 ...	[3681]
Bermudez (Don John) Embassy to Abyssinia—PURCHAS, II. 1149 ...	[2072]

	No. in Catalogue.
Bernardine, Account of China—CHURCHILL, VIII. 25	[2088]
Bernier (F.) Voyage to Surat—CHURCHILL, VI. 101	[2088]
Berry (Alex.) The Massacre of the Crew of the <i>Boyd</i> , 1809	[4603]
— Geology of Coast of New South Wales—FIELD'S GEOG. MEMOIRS.	[2405]
Berton (Count de) Journey in Palestine—J.R.G.S. IX. 277	[1869]
Bertus, Voyage into Ireland, 684—HAKLUYT, I. 4	[2061]
Best (T.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-14—PURCHAS, I. 456	[2072]
Bethencourt (Jean de) Conquest of the Canaries, 1402—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2158]
Bethune (Adm.) Introduction to Galvano's "Discoveries"—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2142]
— Notes on Borneo—J.R.G.S. XVI. 294	[1876]
Betts (Capt. T.) The Colony of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1830	[4506]
Bewsher (J. B.) Surveys in Mesopotamia—J.R.G.S. XXXVII. 160	[1897]
Bickford (Rev. James) Christian Work in Australasia. 12mo. 1878.	[4139]
Bickmore (A. S.) Travels in the East Indian Archipelago. 8vo. 1868.	[2373]
Biddulph (W.) Travels in Africa, &c., 1600-11—CHURCHILL, VII. 761.	[2087]
— (Sir M. A.) Pishin & Routes to Candahar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) II. 212	[1961]
Bidie (George) Forest Destruction in India—J.R.G.S. XXXIX. 77	[1899]
Biedma (Luis de) Expedition of De Soto to Florida—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2121]
Bigg-Wither (T. F.) Pioneering in South Brazil. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878	[2874]
Bigge, Reports of the N.S.W. Commission of Inquiry. Folio. 1822-23	[4020]
Birch, Commentaries of Dalboquerque. 4 vols.—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2165]
Bird (Miss, now Mrs. Bishop) The Hawaiian Archipelago. 12mo. 1880	[2326]
— Unbeaten Tracks in Japan. 2 vols. 12mo. 1880	[3242-43]
— (James) Arabian Shores of the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. IV. 192	[1864]
Bischoff (James) Sketch of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1832	[4508]
Biscoe (John) Discoveries in the Antarctic Ocean—J.R.G.S. III. 105	[1863]
Bisset (Lieut.-Gen.) Sport and War in South Africa, 1834-67. 12mo.	[2720]
— South Africa and her Colonies—COL. INST. VII. 86	[3676]
Black (J. R.) Young Japan, Yokohama, and Yedo. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881	[3244-45]
Blair (David) History of Australasia. 4to. 1879	[4147]
— Cyclopædia of Australasia. 4to. 1881	[4160]
— (W. N.) Building Materials of Otago. 8vo. 1879	[2544]
Blakiston (Capt. T.) Journey in Yezo, Japan—J.R.G.S. XLII. 77	[1902]
Blanc (Dr. H.) Route through Abyssinia—J.R.G.S. XXXIX. 36	[1899]
Blaze de Bury (Baroness) Germania; its Courts, &c. 2 vols. 1850... ..	[2970-71]
Blefkens (D.) History of Iceland and Greenland—PURCHAS, III. 643.	[2074]
Bligh (Lieut.) Voyage to the South Sea in the <i>Bounty</i> . 4to. 1792... ..	[2256]
— Deposing of, from N.S.W. Government—PATERSON'S N.S.W... ..	[4013]
Blount (Henry) Voyage into the Levant—CHURCHILL, VII. 511	[2087]
Blunt (Lady Anne) Pilgrimage to Nejd. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881	[3098-99]
— (Mrs. J. E.) The People of Turkey. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878	[3035-36]
Blyden (E. W.) Expedition to Falaba—P.R.G.S. XVII. 117	[1954]
Blyth (Sir A.) South Australia and her Land Laws—COL. INST. XI. 178	[3680]
Bock (Carl) The Head Hunters of Borneo. 8vo. 1881	[2387]
Boddam-Whetham (J. W.) Pearls of the Pacific. 8vo. 1876	[2323]
— Roraima, British Guiana, and the West Indies. 8vo. 1879	[2875]
Bode (Baron de) Notes on the Mamási Country—J.R.G.S. XIII. 75	[1873]
Bodenham (R.) Voyage to Candia and Chio, 1550—HAKLUYT, II. 99	[2062]
— Voyage to Mexico, 1564—HAKLUYT, III. 447	[2064]
Bogle (George) Mission to Thibet in 1774. 8vo.	[3174]
Bohun (Sir H.) Travels in Palestine, 1222—HAKLUYT, II. 32... ..	[2062]
Boland, Streights of Gibraltar and the Tides—CHURCHILL, IV. 782	[2084]
Bollaert (W.) Geography of Peru, &c.—J.R.G.S. XXI.	[1881]
Bond (Edw. A.) Russia at the Close of the 16th Cent.—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2132]
Boner (Charles) Transylvania and its People. 8vo. 1865	[3027]
Bonomi (Joseph) Egypt, Nubia, and Ethiopia. 4to. 1862	[2678]
Bonwick (James) Discovery and Settlement of Port Phillip. 8vo. 1856	[4204]
— The Bushrangers of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1856... ..	[4525]
— William Buckley, the Wild White Man. 8vo. 1863	[4203]
— John Batman, the Founder of Victoria. 12mo. 1868	[4205]
— The Last of the Tasmanians. 8vo. 1870	[4535]
— Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians. 8vo. 1870... ..	[2462]
— Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days. 12mo. 1870	[4039]

	No in Catalogue.
Bonwick (James) <i>The Tasmanian Lily; a Tale.</i> 12mo. 1873 ...	[4538]
— Mike Howe, the Bushranger of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1874 ...	[4539]
— The Resources of Queensland. 12mo. 1880 ...	[4418]
— Climate and Health in South Africa. 12mo. 1880 ...	[3967]
— Climate and Health in Australasia—COLONIES and INDIA ...	[4149]
— The Squatting Laws of Australia—COLONIES and INDIA ...	[4171]
— First Twenty Years of Australia [1788-1808]. 12mo. 1882. ...	[4009 <i>Add.</i>]
— Port Phillip Settlements of 1803, 1826, and 1835. 8vo. ...	[4200 <i>Add.</i>]
Booth (E. Carton) <i>Another England</i> [Victoria]. 12mo. 1869 ...	[4263]
— <i>Australia Illustrated.</i> 2 vols. 4to. 1876 ...	[4132-33]
Boothby (Josiah) <i>Statistical Sketch of South Australia.</i> 8vo. 1876. ...	[4355]
— <i>Directory and Almanac of South Australia (Annual).</i> 12mo. ...	[4365 <i>Add.</i>]
— (Richard) <i>Description of Madagascar</i> —CHURCHILL, VIII. 625 ...	[2088]
Borough, <i>Voyage over the Caspian Sea, 1579-81</i> —PURCHAS, III. 243 ...	[2073]
Borri (R. F. Chr.) <i>Account of Cochin-china</i> —CHURCHILL, II. 721 ...	[2082]
Borrow (George) <i>The Zincali, or Gypsies of Spain.</i> 2 vols. 12mo. ...	[2985-86]
— <i>The Bible in Spain.</i> 3 vols. 12mo. ...	[2937-89]
— <i>Lavengro, the Scholar, the Gypsy, the Priest.</i> 3 vols. 12mo. ...	[2990-92]
— <i>Romany Rye, a Sequel to Lavengro.</i> 2 vols. 12mo. ...	[2993-94]
— <i>Wild Wales.</i> 3 vols. 12mo. ...	[2995-97]
— <i>Romano Lavo-Lil, or English Gypsy Language.</i> 12mo. ...	[2998]
Bose (Sahib Chunder) <i>The Hindoos as they are.</i> 8vo. 1881 ...	[3295]
Bougainville, <i>Voyage to the Falklands, 1763-66</i> —BURNES, V. 143 ...	[2241]
— <i>Voyage to the South Seas, 1768-69</i> —FRENCH DISCOVERIES ...	[2255]
Bourinot, <i>The Marine and Fisheries of Canada</i> —COL. INST. IV. 54 ...	[3673]
— <i>National Development of Canada</i> —COL. INST. XI. 88 ...	[3680]
Bourne (H. R. Fox-) <i>The Story of our Colonies.</i> 12mo. 1869 ...	[3580]
— (Stephen) <i>Trade, Population, and Food.</i> 8vo. ...	[3605]
— <i>Extended Colonization a Necessity</i> —COL. INST. XI. 1 ...	[3680]
Boutakoff (A.) <i>Delta of the Oxus</i> —J. R. G. S. XXXVII. 152 ...	[1897]
Bouvet, <i>Search for Lands in the Atlantic Ocean, 1738-9</i> —BURNES, V. 30	[2241]
Bowdich (T. E.) <i>Mission to Ashantee.</i> 4to. 1819 ...	[2630]
— <i>Angola and Mozambique. Portuguese Discoveries.</i> 8vo. 1824	[2601]
Bowen (Sir George) <i>A Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire.</i> ...	[3597]
— <i>Speech on the Mauritius</i> —COL. INST. XIII. ...	[3683]
— (T. J.) <i>Central Africa. Missionary Labours, 1849-1856.</i> 12mo. ...	[2660]
Bowring (Sir J.) <i>Kingdom and People of Siam.</i> 2 vols. 8vo. 1857	[3211-12]
Boyd (R. N.) <i>Sketches of Chili and the Chilians.</i> 12mo. 1881 ...	[2880]
Boyle (C. J.) <i>Far Away in the Mauritius.</i> 12mo. 1867 ...	[2790]
— (Fred.) <i>To the Cape for Diamonds.</i> 12mo. 1873 ...	[3926]
Brackenbury (Capt.) <i>The Ashanti War.</i> 2 vols. 8vo. 1874 ...	[2717-18]
Bradshaw (B.) <i>Notes on Chobek, S. C. Africa</i> —P. R. G. S. (N. S.) III. 208	[1962]
Braim (T. H., D. D.) <i>History of New South Wales.</i> 2 vols. 12mo. 1846	[4051]
— <i>New Homes in the Australian Colonies.</i> 12mo. 1870 ...	[4115]
Brandreth (H. R.) <i>The Island of Ascension</i> —J. R. G. S. v. 243 ...	[1865]
Brant (James) <i>Armenia and Asia Minor</i> —J. R. G. S. VI. 187 ...	[1866]
— <i>Journey through Kurdistan, 1838</i> —J. R. G. S. X. 341 ...	[1870]
Brassey (Sir T.) <i>Colonial Naval Volunteer Force</i> —COL. INST. IX. 355.	[3678]
— (Mrs.) <i>Voyage in the Sunbeam.</i> 8vo. 1878 ...	[2929 <i>Add.</i>]
Brawern (H.) and E. Herckemann, <i>Voyage to Chili</i> —CHURCHILL, I. 455	[2081]
Breen (H.) <i>St. Lucia: Historical, Statistical, &c.</i> 8vo. 1844 ...	[3858]
Brees (S. C.) <i>Pictorial Illustrations of New Zealand.</i> Folio. 1847 ...	[4657]
— <i>Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand</i> ...	[4652]
Breitenback (Bernard de) <i>Jerusalem to Sinai, &c. 1483</i> —J. R. G. S. IX. 311	[1869]
— <i>Baumgarten, and others, Sinai, Oreb, &c.</i> —PURCHAS II. 1376 ..	[2073]
Brenchley (J.) <i>Jottings during a Cruise in the South Seas.</i> Royal 8vo.	[2526]
Brent (G. S.) <i>Index to J. R. G. S. Vols. XI.-XX.</i> 8vo. 1853 ...	[1932]
Breton (Lt.) <i>Excursions in New South Wales, &c. 1830-33.</i> 8vo. 1833	[2411]
Brett (W. H.) <i>Indian Tribes of Guiana.</i> 8vo. 1868 ...	[2854]
Brierly (O. W.) and Milner (Rev. J.) <i>Cruise of the Galathea.</i> 8vo. 1869	[4111]
— <i>Friendly Islands and Tongatabu, 1850</i> —J. R. G. S. XXII. 97 ...	[1832]
Briggs, <i>Probability of a Passage to the South Sea</i> —PURCHAS, III. 848	[2074]
Brignon (Hen.) <i>Voyage to Chili and Peru, 1747</i> —BURNES, V. 133 ...	[2241]
Brine (Capt. L.) <i>Ruined Cities of C. America</i> —J. R. G. S. XLII. 354 ...	[1902]

	No. in Catalogue.
Britton (H.) Fiji in 1870	[4866]
Brodie (Walter) Remarks on New Zealand. 8vo. 1845	[4647]
— Pitcairn Island and the Islanders in 1850. 12mo.	[2294]
Broniouiuis, Description of the Crimea—PURCHAS, III. 632	[2074]
Brooke (Rajah J.) Island and Gulf of Symi, 1837—J.R.G.S. VIII. 129	[1868]
— Proposed Expedition to Asiatic Archipelago—J.R.G.S. VIII. 443	[1865]
— Journals. By Capt. Mundy. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848	[2359-60]
— Private Letters. 3 vols. 12mo. 1853	[2365-67]
— Account of the Rajah of Sarawak, by Miss Jacob. 2 vols. 1876.	[2379-80]
Brown (Henry) and Dr. Mann. Natal. 8vo. 1876	[3934]
Brosses, Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes. 2 vols. 4to. 1756	[2231-32]
Brougham (Lord) Colonial Policy of the European Powers. 2 vols. 1803	[3516-17]
Broughton (W. R.) Voyage to the North Pacific Ocean, 1795-98. 4to.	[3312]
Brouwer (Hendrick) Expedition to Chili, 1643—BURNBY, III. 115 ...	[2238]
Browlee (Charles) On Kafir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858... ..	[3913]
Brown (A.) Voyages to East Indies, &c., 1617-22—PURCHAS, II. 1851	[2073]
— (Chas. B.) Kaieteur Waterfall, B. Guiana—J.R.G.S. XLI. 77 ...	[1901]
— (Rev. G.) Notes on New Britain, &c.—J.R.G.S. XLVII. 137 ...	[1907]
— (Henry) Victoria as I Found It. 12mo. 1862	[4255]
— (Isaac B.) Australia for the Consumptive Invalid. 12mo. 1865	[2519]
— (J. Croumbie) Hydrology of South Africa. 8vo. 1875... ..	[3930]
— (Robert) Botany of Terra Australis—FLINDERS' Voyages, 1814, II.	[2402]
— Botany of the Vicinity of Swan River—J.R.G.S. I. 1	[1861]
— (Robert) On the Queen Charlotte Islands—P.R.G.S. XIII. 381 ...	[1950]
— Formation of Fjords, Canyons, &c.—J.R.G.S. XXXIX. XLI. ... [1899, 1901]	[1899, 1901]
— (William) New Zealand and its Aborigines. 12mo. 1845 ...	[4648]
Browne (T. A.) Ups and Downs : a Story of Australian Life. 1878... [4140]	[4140]
— The Miner's Right : a Tale of the Gold Fields	[4170]
— Australian Grazier's Guide. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881	[4168-69]
— (C. Wade) Overlanding (of Sheep and Cattle) in Australia. 12mo.	[4107]
Broyon-Mirambo (P.) Description of Unyamwesi—P.R.G.S. XX. 28 ...	[1957]
Bruce's Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, 1768-73. 7 vols. [2606-13]	[2606-13]
Brunner (T.) Explorations in New Zealand—J.R.G.S. XX. 344 ...	[1880]
Bruton (W.) News from the East Indies—CHURCHILL, VIII. 267 ...	[2088]
Bryce (Rev. Prof.) Manitoba. 12mo. 1882	[3800]
— (James) Armenia and Mt. Ararat—P.R.G.S. XX. 169	[1957]
Buchan (Capt. D.) Voyage towards the North Pole, 1818. 8vo. ...	[3316]
Buchanan (J.) Distribution of Salt in the Ocean—J.R.G.S. XLVII. 72	[1907]
Buckton (T. J.) Western Australia. 12mo. 1840	[4455]
Buller (Ch.) Speech on Colonization. See WAKEFIELD on Colonization.	[3550]
— Speeches, House of Commons, June, 1845—Debate on New Zealand	[4639]
— (Rev. James) Forty Years in New Zealand. 8vo. 1878... ..	[4748]
— (W. L.) History of the Birds of New Zealand. 4to. 1873 ...	[2525]
Bullock (Miss E. M.) Missionary Work in the Colonies. 12mo. 1865.	[3573]
Bunbury (E. H.) History of Ancient Geography. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879	[2001-2]
Bunce (Daniel) Australasiatic Reminiscences. 12mo. 1857	[2425]
Burbridge (F. W.) Gardens of the Sun [in Borneo, &c.]. 12mo. 1880	[2382]
Burke (E.) European Settlements in America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1757	[3501]
— (R.) and the Australian Expedition. By Jackson. 12mo. 1862	[2427]
Burke and Wills' Australian Expedition, 1860-61. 8vo. 1863 ...	[2428]
Burn (David) Van Diemen's Land—COLONIAL MAGAZINE, 1840-41 ...	[4516]
Burnaby (General) A Ride to Khiva. 8vo. 1876	[3191]
— On Horseback through Asia Minor. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877	[3084-85]
Burnes (Sir Alex.) Geog. Memoir on the Indus—J.R.G.S. III. 113 ...	[1863]
— Countries on the N.W. Frontier of India—J.R.G.S. IV. 83 ...	[1864]
— Travels into Bokhara. 3 vols. 8vo. 1834	[3175 Add.]
— (James) Visit to the Court of Sindh—J.R.G.S. I. 222	[1861]
BURNBY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES TO THE SOUTH SEAS. 5 vols. 4to. [2237-41]	[2237-41]
— History of the Buccaneers. 4to. 1816	[2240]
— N.E. Voyages of Discovery by the Russians, &c. 8vo. 1819... [3315]	[3315]
Burrough (Stephen) Voyages to River Obi, &c.—HAKLUYT, I. 274, 290	[2061]
— (Capt. W.) Voyage of 13 English Ships, 1570—HAKLUYT, I. 401	[2061]
— (Christopher) Voyage into Persia, 1579—HAKLUYT, I. 419 ...	[2061]

	No. in Catalogue.
Burton (Capt. R. F.) Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina. 3 vols. 8vo. 1857	[3061-63]
— The Lake Regions of Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1860	[2669-70 <i>Add.</i>]
— Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains. 2 vols. 8vo. 1863	[2679-80]
— Wanderings in West Africa, by a F.R.G.S. 2 vols. 8vo. 1863	[2681-82]
— A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. 2 vols. 8vo. 1864 ...	[2683-84]
— The Highlands of Brazil. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869	[2857-58]
— Zanzibar, City, Island, and Coast. 2 vols. 8vo. 1872 ...	[2702-3]
— and C. F. Tyrwhitt Drake, Unexplored Syria. 2 vols. 8vo. 1872	[3135-36]
— Ultima Thule; or a Summer in Iceland. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875...	[2953-54]
— The Land of Midian Revisited. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879	[3092-93]
— Captivity of Hans Stade among Tribes of Brazil—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2163]
— Camoens's Lusiad, transl. with Commentary. 4 vols. 12mo. 1881	[2043]
— The Kong Mountains, 1882—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV. 484	[1963]
— (W. W.) State of Religion, &c. in New South Wales. 8vo. 1840	[4040]
Bury (Viscount) Exodus of the Western Nations. 2 vols. 8vo. ...	[3727-28]
— Inaugural Address—COL. INST. I. 51	[3670]
— Balance Sheet of the Washington Treaty—COL. INST. IV. 7 ...	[3673]
Busby (J.) Our Colonial Empire and the Case of New Zealand. 1866	[4713]
Bushell (S. W.) Journey in N. China, &c.—J.R.G.S. XLIV. 73 ...	[1904]
Butakoff (Alex.) Survey of the Sea of Aral—J.R.G.S. XXIII. 93 ...	[1883]
Butler (Samuel) A First Year in Canterbury Settlement. 12mo. 1863	[4708]
— (Major W. F.) The Great Lone Land (N.W. America). 8vo. 1872	[3766]
Button (Sir Thomas) Voyage to North West, 1612—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2117]
Buzacott (Rev. A.) Mission Life in the Islands of the Pacific. 12mo.	[2308]
Byles (Sir J. B.) The Sophisms of Free Trade. 12mo. 1851. ..	[3553]
Bylot and Baffin, Voyage to the N. W. 1615-16—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2117]
Byrne, Twelve Years' Wanderings in British Colonies. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848	[3549]
Byron (Commodore) Voyage to Patagonia, &c. 1764-66. 4to... ..	[2246]
Cabot (S.) Voyage towards the North West, 1496—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2117]
— Voyage to America, 1498—HAKLUYT Soc... ..	[2119]
Cabrillo (J. R.) Voyage to North of California, 1542—BURNEY, I. 220	[2237]
Cadell (Capt.) Steam Trip up the R. Murray, 1853—J.R.G.S. XXV. 177	[1885]
Cæsar Frederic, Observations in E. Indies, 1563-81—PURCHAS II. 1702	[2073]
Calder (J. E.) Forests, &c. of Tasmania—COL. INST. IV. 173; v. 166.	[3673-74]
— Account of the Native Tribes of Tasmania. 12mo. 1875 ...	[2466]
CALLANDER'S COLL. OF VOYAGES TO TERRA AUSTRALIS. 3 vols. 8vo.	[2233-35]
— On Forming Colonies in the Terra Australis (see page 98) ...	[2235]
Calvert (James) Fiji and the Fijians (Mission History). 12mo. 1858	[2302]
Camargo (A. de) Voyage from Spain to Peru, 1539—BURNEY, I. 186.	[2237]
Cameron (Capt. V. L.) Across Africa. 2 vols. 8vo.	[2729-30]
— Colonization of Central Africa—COL. INST. VII. 274	[3676]
Campbell (Duncan) History of Prince Edward Is'land. 12mo. 1875	[3777]
— (Edward) Resources and Prospects of New Zealand. 8vo. 1840	[4624]
— (Sir Geo.) Climate and Capital of India—P.R.G.S. XI. 54 ...	[1948]
— A Sketch by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
— (Major) Melville Island and Port Essington—J.R.G.S. IV. 129...	[1864]
— Shorawak Valley, &c. Afghanistan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) II. 620 ...	[1961]
— (John, LL.D.) Political Survey of Britain. 2 vols. 4to. 1774	[3502]
— (Rev. J.) Travels in South Africa, 1812-13 & 1819. 3 vols. 8vo.	[2624-26]
— Maritime Discovery and Christian Missions. 8vo. 1840 ...	[3542]
— (J. L.) Poenamo: Early Days of N. Z. Colonization. 12mo. 1881	[4759]
— (William) The Crown Lands of Australia. 8vo. 1855... ..	[4225]
Camoens, The Lusiards of, Englished by Capt. Burton. 4 vols. 12mo. 1881	[2043 <i>Add.</i>]
Candidus (G.) Account of the Island of Formosa—CHURCHILL, I. 472	[2081]
Canner (T.) Voyage to Virginia, 1603—PURCHAS, IV. 1656	[2075]
Cantova, Description of the Carolina Islands, 1722—BURNEY, v. 18...	[2241]
Capper (Henry) South Australia. 12mo. 1839	[4329]
Carder (Peter) Voyage about the World, 1577-86—PURCHAS, IV. 1187	[2075]
Carey (Sir G.) Fight against Spanish Ships, 1591—HAKLUYT Soc. III. 565	[2064]
— (Lieut.-Col.) Narrative of the War in N. Zealand. 12mo. 1863	[4707]
Careri (J. F. Gemelli) Travels through Europe—CHURCHILL, VI. 41 ...	[2086]
— Voyage Round the World, 1696-97—CHURCHILL, IV. 1	[2084]
Cargill (Mrs.) Wife of Missionary to Fiji (Memoir of). 18mo. 1855.	[4851]

	No. in Catalogue.
Carless (T. G.) Delta of the Indus—J.R.G.S. VIII. 323 ...	[1868]
Carlyle (J. E.) South Africa and its Mission Fields. 12mo. 1878 ...	[3948]
Carnarvon (Earl) A Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879	[3597]
Carpenter (W. B.) Oceanic Circulation—P.R.G.S. XV.; XVIII.; XIX...	[1952-56]
— Temperature of the Sea Bottom—P.R.G.S. XXI. 289 ...	[1958]
Carpini (J. de P.) Long & Wonderful Voyage, 1246—HAKLUYT, I. 21	[2061]
Carrington (George) Colonial Adventures in Queensland. 12mo. 1871	[4407]
Carter (S. G.) Victoria, the British El Dorado; Melbourne in 1869 ...	[4264]
— (H. J.) The Ruins of El Balad—J.R.G.S. XVI. 187 ...	[1876]
Carteret (Capt.) Voyage Round the World, 1766-69—HAWKESWORTH	[2246]
Cartier (J.) Voyages to Newfoundland, &c. 1534-40—HAKLUYT, III. 201	[2064]
Cartwright, Travels to the E. Indies about 1603—CHURCHILL, VII. 709	[2087]
Castle (W.) Discovery of part of N. Amer. Coast—CHURCHILL, VIII. 723	[2088]
Castro (Don) Voyage from Goa to Red Sea, 1540-41—PURCHAS, II. 1122	[2073]
Catlin (George) North American Indians. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1842...	[2824-25]
— Portfolio of Illustrations of the North American Indians Folio	[2826]
Cattanach (A. C.) The Colonies and the Parent State—COL. INST. II. 68	[3671]
Cavendish (T.) Voyages Round the World, 1586-93—BURNBY, II. 64, 99	[2238]
Chaggi Memet, Travels in Country of Great Can—PURCHAS, III. 164	[2073]
Chaloner (Sir Thomas) Voyage to Algiers, 1541—HAKLUYT, II. 99 ...	[2062]
Chamberlain (Sir N.) A Sketch, by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Chamerozov (L. A.) The New Zealand Question, &c. 12mo. 1848	[4661]
Champlain, Voyage to the West Indies, &c. 1599-1602—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2135]
— Voyage made to Canada, 1603—PURCHAS, IV. 1605 ...	[2075]
Chancellor (R.) Discovery by Sea of Moscovia, 1553—HAKLUYT, I. 237	[2061]
Chandless (W.) Tributaries of the Amazon—J.R.G.S. XXXII.—XL. ...	[1892-1900]
Chapman (Capt. C.) Cape Town and the Diamond Fields. 8vo. 1872	[3923]
— (Judge) Papers relating to N. Zealand—N. ZEALAND PORTFOLIO	[4629]
— (James) Fifteen Years' Travel in South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1868	[2696]
Chappell (Lieut.) Voyage to Hudson's Bay. 1814. 8vo. ...	[3313]
Chase (Hon. J. C.) Cape of Good Hope and Algoa Bay. 12mo. 1843	[3906]
— History of Cape Colony, 1820-68. 8vo. ...	[3920]
Cheap (Capt. David) Wreck of the <i>Wager</i> , 1741-2—BURNBY, V. 90...	[2241]
Cherry & Lyndes, A Sea to the S. E. of the R. Obi—PURCHAS, III. 806	[2074]
Chesney (A.) Mona: A Story of Queensland Life. 12mo. 1879 ...	[4416]
— (Capt.) Expedition to the Euphrates—J.R.G.S. VII. 411 ...	[1867]
Chesson (F. W.) Polynesian Labour Question—COL. INST. III. 34 ...	[3672]
— Coloured Labour in British Colonies—WESTMINSTER DISC. 1871	[3586]
— On Manitoba—COL. INST. III. 102 ...	[3672]
— Past and Present of Fiji—COL. INST. VI. 89 ...	[3675]
Chester (Earl) Voyage to the Holy Land, &c., 1218—HAKLUYT II. 32	[2062]
Childe (A.) Journal from England to Surat, &c. 1616—PURCHAS I. 606	[2072]
Childers (Right Hon. H. C. E.) A Sketch—Pillars of the Empire ...	[3597]
Chilton (John) Voyage to New Spain, &c. 1568—HAKLUYT, III. 455	[2064]
Chimmo (Comm. W.) N. E. Coast of Labrador—J.R.G.S. XXXVIII. 258	[1898]
Cholmondeley (T.) Ultima Thule; or, Thoughts on N. Z. 12mo. 1854	[4683]
Christison (Dr. D.) Journey to C. Uruguay—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) II. 663	[1901]
Christopher (W.) East Coast of Africa—J.R.G.S. XIV. 76 ...	[1874]
Chuck (T.) Reply to A. Trollope's Remarks on Victoria. 8vo. 1874	[4269]
CHURCHILL'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES. 8 vols. Folio. (pp. 15-18)	[2201-8]
— (Col.) Mt. Lebanon; Ten Years' Residence, 1842-52. 3 vols. 8vo.	[3122-24]
— The Druses and Maronites. 8vo. 1862 ...	[3125]
Cieza de Leon (Pedro) Travels in Peru, &c. 1532-50—HAKLUYT SOC...	[2145]
Clain (P. Paul) Letter from Manila, 1697—BURNBY, V. 5 ...	[2241]
Clapperton (H.) Travels in Northern and Cent. Africa, 1822-24. 4to.	[2682]
— Second Expedition, to Soccatoo. 4to. 1829 ...	[2633]
— Last Expedition by H. Lander. 2 vols. 12mo. 1830...	[2634-35]
Clark (J. A.) Glimpses of the Old World [Europe, &c.]. 2 vols. 8vo. 1847	[2968-69]
Clarke (Sir Andrew) A Sketch—Pillars of the Empire ...	[3597]
— Report on the Suez Canal—P.R.G.S. XIV. 259 ...	[1951]
— (Edward, M.P.) On Emigration—WESTMINSTER DISCUS. 1871...	[3586]
— (E. D.) Tour through England, Wales, and Ireland, 1791. 8vo...	[2915]
— Travels in Europe, Asia, &c. 1799-1802. 11 vols. 8vo. ...	[2902-12]
— Life, by Rev. Wm. Otter. 2 vols. 8vo. ...	[2913-14]

	No. in Catalogue.
Clarke (Major F. C. H.) Kuldja—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) II. 489 ...	[1961]
— (Hyde) Utility of a Reporter on Trade Products—COL. INST. II... [3671]	[3671]
— Financial Resources of our Colonies—COL. INST. III. 131. ... [3672]	[3672]
— (Marcus) For the Term of His Natural Life. 12mo. 1874 ... [4540]	[4540]
— Old Tales of a Young Country [Australia]. 12mo. 1871 ... [4028]	[4028]
— (W. B.) Sedimentary Formations of N. S. W. & Gold Discoveries [4117, 31]	[4117, 31]
Clavijo (Gonzalez de) Embassy to Court of Timour—HAKLUYT Soc. ... [2138]	[2138]
Clayborne (T.) Voyage to the East Indies, 1604-6—PURCHAS, I. 185... [2072]	[2072]
Clayden (Arthur) The England of the Pacific [N. Z.]. 8vo. 1879... [4753]	[4753]
Clerk (Capt. Claude) Persia, Khorassan, &c.—J.R.G.S. XXXI. 37 ... [1891]	[1891]
Chipperton & Shelvoeke, Voyage to S. Sea, 1718-20—BURNEY, IV. 520 [2240]	[2240]
Clutterbuck (J. B.) Port Phillip in 1849. 18mo... [4214]	[4214]
Coats (Capt.) Voyages to Hudson's Bay, 1727-51—HAKLUYT Soc. ... [2124]	[2124]
Cocke (R.) Occurrences in Japan, 1620-22—PURCHAS, I. 395, II. 1695 [2072-73]	[2072-73]
Colchester (Lord) Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. XVI. XVII. ... [1876-77]	[1876-77]
— On the Yang-tze-Kiang—J.R.G.S. XVII. 130 ... [1877]	[1877]
Colenso (Bishop) Langaibalele and the Amahlubi Tribe. 8vo. 1874 [3929]	[3929]
— Cetchwayo's Dutchman, Cornelius Vijn. 12mo. 1880... [3968]	[3968]
— (Miss) and Lt.-Col. Durnford, Hist. of the Zulu War. 8vo. 1880 [3969]	[3969]
Coles (John) Summer Travelling in Iceland. 8vo. 1882 ... [2961 Add.]	[2961 Add.]
— Catalogue of the Map Room, Royal Geog. Soc. March 1881. 8vo. [1860 Add.]	[1860 Add.]
Colley (General) : a Sketch, by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire [3597]	[3597]
Collingwood (Cuthbert) Naturalist's Rambles in China Seas. 8vo. 1868 [3222]	[3222]
Collins (David) Account of New South Wales. 2 vols. 4to. 1798-1802 [4007-8]	[4007-8]
— Order Book, kept at Port Phillip, 1803-4—HIST. RECORDS OF P.P. [4201]	[4201]
Collinson (Rear-Adm.) Voyages of Martin Frobisher—HAKLUYT Soc... [2150]	[2150]
Colomb (Colonel) Slave Catching in the Indian Ocean. 8vo. 1873... [2709]	[2709]
— Defence of Great and Greater Britain. 8vo. 1880 ... [3604]	[3604]
COLONIAL (ROYAL) INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS, 1869-80. 8vo. pp. 86-90 [3670-81]	[3670-81]
Colonies (The) and India [Newspaper] ... [3651]	[3651]
Colonization Circular (Annual) ... [3646 Add.]	[3646 Add.]
Columbus & his Companions, Voyages of, by W. Irving. 4 vols. ... [2014-17]	[2014-17]
— Letters and Documents relating to his Voyages—HAKLUYT Soc. [2156]	[2156]
Comber (Rev. T. J.) Expl. in Congo, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) I. 225; III. 20 [1960-62]	[1960-62]
Conder (Lieut.) Tent Work in Palestine. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878 ... [3140-41]	[3140-41]
— Kitchener, and others, Exploration of Palestine ... [3146-52]	[3146-52]
Constantine the Great, Voyage to Greece, Ægypt, &c.—HAKLUYT, II. 2 [2062]	[2062]
Contarini (Ambrogio) Travels in Persia—HAKLUYT Soc. ... [2161]	[2161]
Conti (N.) Travels to India early in the 15th century—HAKLUYT Soc. [2134]	[2134]
Cook (Capt. James) Three Voyages. 8 vols. 4to. and Atlas, folio ... [2246-54]	[2246-54]
— (H.) Climate and Geology of Abyssinia—P.R.G.S. XIV. 158 ... [1951]	[1951]
— (John) Buccaneering Voyages, 1683-84—BURNEY, IV. 141 ... [2240]	[2240]
Cooke (Edward) Voyage to the South Seas, 1709—BURNEY, IV. 457 ... [2240]	[2240]
Cooley (W. D.) History of Maritime & Inland Discovery. 3 vols. 12mo. [2003-5]	[2003-5]
— The Tribes near Delagoa Bay—J.R.G.S. III. 311 ... [1863]	[1863]
Cooper (Sir D.) Sketch of N. S. Wales, 1788-1876—COL. INST. IX. 86 [3678]	[3678]
— (Joseph) The Lost Continent; or, the African Slave Trade. 1875 [2721]	[2721]
— (Capt. Rhodes) The New Zealand Settler's Guide. 12mo. 1857 [4691]	[4691]
— (Stonehewer) Coral Lands of the Pacific. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880... [2328-29]	[2328-29]
— (T. T.) Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce, &c. 8vo. 1871 ... [3223]	[3223]
— The Mishmee Hills: an Attempted Journey to Thibet. 8vo. 1873 [3224]	[3224]
Coote (W.) Wanderings in the Pacific, Australia, &c. 8vo. 1882 ... [2335 Add.]	[2335 Add.]
Coppinger (R. W.) Visit to Straits of Magellan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) II. 552 [1961]	[1961]
Corner (Arthur) Tour through Formosa—P.R.G.S. XX. 53 ... [1957]	[1957]
Corney (B.) Middleton's Voyage to the Maluco Isles—HAKLUYT Soc. [2131]	[2131]
Cornwallis (K.) Panorama of the New World (Victoria). 2 vols. 12mo. [4242]	[4242]
Correa (G.) Voyages, &c. of Vasco da Gama—HAKLUYT Soc... [2155]	[2155]
Corrie (A. T. C.) Visit to Lord Howe Island, 1876—P.R.G.S. XX. 136 [1957]	[1957]
Cortes, Account of his Expedition to Honduras—HAKLUYT Soc. ... [2152]	[2152]
— Conquest of Mexico & New Spain, 1518-30—PURCHAS, III. 1118... [2074]	[2074]
Corverte (Robert) Travels in the Far East—CHURCHILL, VIII. 239 ... [2088]	[2088]
Coryat (Thomas) Travels in the East, 1612-16—PURCHAS, I. and II... [2072-73]	[2072-73]
Coryton (J.) Routes between Burmah and China—J.R.G.S. XLV. 229 [1905]	[1905]

	No. in Catalogue.
Cotterill (H. B.) On the Nyassa—P.R.G.S. xx. 233	[1957]
Cotton (Sir A.) Communication between India & China—J.R.G.S. xxxvii.	[1897]
Coulter (Dr. T.) Notes on Upper California—J.R.G.S. v. 59	[1865]
Courthop (N.) Voyage to the Banda Islands, 1616-20—PURCHAS, i. 664	[2072]
Cowley (Capt.) Voyage round the World, 1683-86—DAMPIER, &c. iv. [2263	Add.]
Cranbrook (Lord) : a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire... ..	[3597]
Crantz' History of Greenland. 2 vols. 8vo. 1767	[3304-5]
Crawford (J. Coutts) Travel in N. Zealand and Australia, 1839-80. 8vo.	[4757]
— (R.) Projected Railway over the Andes—J.R.G.S. xliii. 46	[1903]
Crawford (John) Dictionary of the Indian Archipelago, &c. 8vo. 1856	[2370]
— Geography of Borneo—J.R.G.S. xxiii. 69	[1883]
Creagh (E. F.) Journey from Amoy to Hankow, 1879—J.R.G.S. xlix.	[1909]
Creasy (Sir. E.) Imp. and Col. Constitutions of the Empire. 8vo. 1872	[3588]
Crespigay (C. de) On Northern Borneo—P.R.G.S. xv. 171	[1952]
Crocker (W. M.) Notes on Sarawak, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 193	[1962]
Croft (J. A.) Expl. of the River Volta, W. Africa—P.R.G.S. xviii. 183	[1955]
Crooks (Adam, Q.C.) Canadian Characteristics—COL. INST. i. 162	[3670]
Cross (Rev. W.) Missionary to Fiji (Memoir of). 12mo. 1846	[4850]
Crowther (Bishop) Notes on the Niger—P.R.G.S. xxi. 481	[1958]
Crudgington (H. E.) Journey to Stanley Pool—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iii. 553	[1962]
Cruise (R. A.) Ten Months' Residence in New Zealand. 8vo. 1824... ..	[4607]
Cruttenden (C. J.) Journey from Mokha to San'a, 1836—J.R.G.S. viii. 267	[1868]
— Tribes of the Somali Coast, &c.—J.R.G.S. xix. 49	[1879]
Cruz (G. da) China and Adjoining Regions, 1556—PURCHAS, iii. 166.	[2073]
Cumberland (Earl of) Voyages to the West Indies—PURCHAS, iv. 1141	[2075]
Cunningham (A.) Progress of Discovery in N. S. Wales—J.R.G.S. ii. 99	[1862]
— Explorations and Botany of N. S. Wales—FIELD'S GEOG. MEM.	[2405]
— (Gen.) Ancient Geography of India; Buddhist Period. 8vo. 1871	[3251]
— (Peter) Two Years in New South Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1827	[4024-25]
Cunynghame (Sir A. T.) Travels in the E. Caucasus, &c. 8vo. 1872	[3072]
Curr (E.) Account of the Colony of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1824	[4504]
Currie (Capt.) Journey to L. George, N. S. Wales—FIELD'S GEOG. MEM.	[2405]
— (Sir D.) Thoughts upon S. C. & E. Africa—COL. INST. viii. 380.	[3677]
Curson (Cardinal R.) Voyage to Damietta, 1218—HAKLUYT, ii. 31	[2062]
Cust (R. N.) Modern Languages of the East Indies. 8vo. 1878	[3280 Add.]
D'Abaddie (A. T.) Shores of the Red Sea—J.R.G.S. ix. 317	[1869]
Daintree (Richard) Queensland; its Territory, Climate, &c. 8vo. 1872	[4409]
D'Albertis (L. M.) New Guinea (English Translation). 2 vols. 8vo. [2384-85]	[3679]
— New Guinea; its Fitness for Colonization—COL. INST. x. 43	[3679]
Dalboquerque's (The Gt. Afonso) Commentaries. 4 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2165]
D'Almeida (W. B.) Perak and Malay States—J.R.G.S. xlvi. 357	[1906]
DALRYMPLE'S COLLECTION of Dutch and Spanish Voyages. 4to.	[2236]
— On the Conveyance of Domestic Animals, &c. to N. Z. 8vo. 1771	[4601]
— On the Intended Thief Colony at Botany Bay. 8vo. 1786 (MS.).	[4001]
Daly (D. D.) Surveys in the Malayan Peninsula—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 393	[1963]
Dampier (Capt.) Voyages Round the World, &c., 1687-1705. 4 vols. 8vo. [2263	Add.]
— Observations on the Coast of N. Holland, 1687-88—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2137]
Dandini (Father J.) Voyage to Mt. Lebanon, &c.—CHURCHILL, vii. 831.	[2087]
Daniell's Scenery and Animals of Southern Africa. Folio. 1831	[2639]
D'Anvers [Miss Meugens] Heroes of S. African Discovery. 12mo. 1878	[2736]
Darwin (C.) Observations during Voyage in the <i>Beagle</i> . 8vo. 1839	[2290]
— The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. 8vo. 1842	[2497]
Das Pal (Hon. Kristo) : a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Daulphinosis (N.) Peregrinations, &c. into Turkey—CHURCHILL, vii. 553	[2087]
Davidson (John) Residence in Morocco—J.R.G.S. vii. 144	[1867]
Davies (W.) Discovery of the River Amazons—PURCHAS, iv. 1287	[2075]
— (William) The Pilgrimage of the Tiber. 8vo. 1875	[3003]
D'Avillier (Baron) Spain. Illustrated by Gustave Doré. 4to. 1876.	[3006]
Davis (Capt.) Exped. to Gold Mines, S. Amer. 1702—DAMPIER, &c. iii. 462 [2263	Add.]
— (Edw.) New Spain, Peru, &c. 1684-88—BURNLEY, iv. 150	[2240]
— Voyages and Works of John Davis the Navigator—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2172]
— (John) Tracks of Mc Kinlay & Party across Australia. 8vo. 1863	[2429]
— (Rev. Richard) Missionary in N. Z. (Memoir of). 12mo. 1865... ..	[4711]

	No. in Catalogue
Davis (Sir J. F.) Canton, Hong Kong, & E. Coast, China—P.R.G.S. 1. 330	[1938]
— (W.) Eight Years' Captivity in the Gallies—CHURCHILL, VII. 475	[2087]
Davy (John) Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-15—PURCHAS, I. 440 ...	[2072]
Dawson (Prof.) Resources of Nova Scotia, &c.—COL. INST. II. 113 ...	[3671]
— (James) Australian Aborigines. 4to. 1881	[2480]
— (Robert) Present State of Australia. 8vo. 1831... ..	[4029]
Day (Francis) The Fishes of India. 2 vols. 4to. 1878	[3282-83]
Dease (P.) and T. Simpson, Arctic Discoveries, 1837-39—J.R.G.S. VIII.-X.	[1868-70]
DE BROSSES, NAVIGATIONS AUX TERRES AUSTRALES. 2 vols. 4to. 1756	[2231-32]
De Grey and Ripon (Earl) Presidential Address—J.R.G.S. XXX. c. ...	[1890]
Delaware (Ld.) Relation respecting Virginia, 1611—PURCHAS, IV. 1762	[2075]
De Morga (A.) Philippine Islands, Moluccas, &c., 1609—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2151]
Dempsey and Hughes, Our Ocean Highways. 8vo	[2008]
Denham (Major Dixon) Travels in Africa. 4to. 1826	[2632]
Denison (Noel) Tour amongst the Land Dyaks of Borneo. 8vo. ...	[2381]
— (Sir W.) Varieties of Vice-Regal Life (1847-66). 2 vols. 8vo... [3581-82]	[3581-82]
— On Colonization—COL. INST. II. 124	[3671]
De Puydt (L.) Exploration of Darien, 1861, 1865—J.R.G.S. XXXVIII. 69	[1898]
De Ricci (J. H.) Fiji, Our New Province in the S. Seas. 8vo. 1875.	[4871]
Dermer (Thomas) Voyage to the South Sea, 1620—PURCHAS, IV. 1775	[2075]
De Soto's Discovery and Conquest of Florida, 1611—HAKLUYT SOC... [2121]	[2121]
De Vea (A.) Voyage to the Strait of Magellan, 1676—BURNEY, IV. 76	[2240]
De Verteuil (L. A. A.) Trinidad. 8vo. 1858	[3864]
Dieffenbach (Ernest) Travels in New Zealand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1843... [2498-99]	[2498-99]
— Account of the Chatham Islands—J.R.G.S. XI. 195	[1871]
Dilke (Ashton W.) Russian Turkestan—P.R.G.S. XVIII. 246 ...	[1955]
— (Sir C.) Greater Britain: Travel in 1866-67. 2 vols. 8vo. ... [3576-77]	[3576-77]
Dillon's (Chev.) Discovery of the Fate of La Prouse. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829	[2280-81]
Dixie (Lady Florence) Defence of the Zulu King. 8vo. 1882 ...	[3977]
Dixon (Capt. G.) Voyage to N. W. Coast of America, 1785-88. 4to... [3309]	[3309]
— (Capt. J.) Voyage to N. S. Wales & V. D. Land. 12mo. 1822	[4018]
— (John) Ten Years' Residence in V. D. Land. 12mo. 1839 ...	[4514]
— (W. Hepworth) The Switzers. 8vo. 1872.	[2983]
Dobbs (Arthur) Account of Hudson's Bay. 4to. 1744	[3301]
Dobie (Wm.) Recollections of a Visit to Port Phillip. 12mo. 1856... [4226]	[4226]
Dodsworth (E.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1613-15—PURCHAS, I. 516... [2072]	[2072]
Doolittle (Rev. Justus) Social Life of the Chinese. 2 vols. 12mo. 1865	[3220]
D'Orleans (P. J., S. J.) Tartar Conquerors of China—HAKLUYT SOC. ... [2129]	[2129]
Douglass (Arthur) Ostrich Farming in South Africa. 12mo. 1881 ... [3973]	[3973]
Doutre (Joseph, Q. C.) The Constitution of Canada. 8vo. 1880 ... [3787]	[3787]
Downton (Capt. N.) Voyage to Red Sea, &c. 1611-12—PURCHAS, I. 274	[2072]
— Voyage to the East Indies, 1613-15—PURCHAS, I. 500	[2072]
Doyle (J. A.) American Colonies Previous to Independence. 8vo. 1869	[3512]
Drake (Sir F.) A Historie of his Voyages, 1567-95—PURCHAS, IV. 1179	[2075]
— Voyages to Nombre de Dios, &c. about 1572—HAKLUYT, III. 525	[2064]
— The World Encompassed (1576-80)—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2128]
— Voyage, 1595, and Attack on Porto Rico—HAKLUYT SOC. ...	[2116]
— Expedition to the West Indies, 1585-86—HAKLUYT, III. 534 ... [2064]	[2064]
— Voyage to Cadiz, & Exploits Performed, 1587—HAKLUYT, II. 121	[2063]
— (Geo.) Voyage to the Isle of Ramea, 1593—HAKLUYT, III. 193... [2064]	[2064]
— (John) Voyage up the River Plate, 1582—HAKLUYT, III. 726 ... [2064]	[2064]
Du Chaillu (Paul B.) Adventures in Equatorial Africa. 8vo. 1861... [2677]	[2677]
— Journey to Ashango Land. 8vo. 1867	[2695]
— The Land of the Midnight Sun; Sweden, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881	[2958-59]
Duddeley (Sir R.) Voyage to Trinidad, &c. 1594-5—HAKLUYT, III. 574	[2064]
Duff (Robert) British Guiana. 12mo. 1866	[3869]
Dufferin (Earl of) Letters from High Latitudes, &c. in 1856. 8vo. ... [3389]	[3389]
— A Sketch of, by St. Leger Herbert—Pillars of the Empire ... [3597]	[3597]
— Speeches in Canada, &c. 8vo. 1882	[3620 Add.]
— Speech on the Dominion [Canada]—COL. INST. v. 252	[3674]
— His Administration in Canada, by Wm. Leggo. 8vo. 1878 ... [3780]	[3780]
— Canada Under the Administration of, by G. Stewart. 8vo. 1878	[3781]
Dugmore (Rev. H. H.) Kafir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858 ...	[3913]

	No. in Catalogue.
Duncan (David) Types of Lowest Races, Australian, &c. Folio. 1874 [2461 <i>Add.</i>]	
— (John) Cape Coast to Whydah—J.R.G.S. XVI. 143 ...	[1876]
— (P. Martin) Formation of the Main Land—P.R.G.S. XX. 68 ...	[1957]
Dunton (J.) True Journal of the Sallee Fleet—CHURCHILL, VIII. 491	[2088]
Durham (Earl) Report, &c. on British North America. 8vo. 1839...	[3746]
Durnford (Lieut.-Col. Edw.) History of the Zulu War. 8vo. 1880...	[3969]
Dutton (Francis) South Australia and its Mines. 8vo. 1846...	[4339]
Dyer (T. H.) Ruins of Pompeii: with Photographic Views. 4to. 1866	[2978]
— (W. Thistleton) Plant Distribution, &c.—P.R.G.S. XX. 412 ...	[1957]
— Botanical Enterprise of the Empire—COL. INST. XI. 271 ...	[3680]
Earl (G. Windsor) Voyages in the Eastern Seas, 1832-34. 8vo. ...	[2352]
— Voyages through the Moluccan Archipelago, 1825-26. 8vo. ...	[2353]
— Enterprise in Tropical Australia. 8vo. 1846 ...	[4476]
— Papuan Races of the Indian Archipelago. 8vo. 1853 ...	[2456]
— Hand-Book for Colonists in Tropical Australia. 8vo. 1863 ...	[4480]
Earle (Augustus) Residence in New Zealand in 1827. 8vo. ...	[4609]
Eastlake (Lady) Letters from the Shores of the Baltic. 12mo. 1846.	[2967]
Eddy (C. W.) Distribution of Coal throughout the Empire—COL. INST. III.	[3672]
— Interests of the U. K. and the Colonies—COL. INST. VI. ...	[3675]
Eden (Lord Auckland) On Banishment to New Holland. 8vo. 1787	[4002]
— (Chas. H.) My Wife and I in Queensland. 12mo. 1872 ...	[4410]
— Australia's Heroes: Sketches of the Explorers. 12mo. 1876...	[4136]
— The Fifth Continent (Australia) and Adjacent Islands. 12mo. 1876	[4137]
— The West Indies. 12mo. 1881 ...	[3880]
— (Sir Ashley): a Sketch, by J. Macdonald—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Edgar (King) Voyage round England, 973—HAKLUYT, I. 6 ...	[2061]
— Voyage to Jerusalem, 1102—HAKLUYT, II. 11 ...	[2062]
Edge (T.) Northern Discoveries, 1553-1622—PURCHAS, III. 462 ...	[2073]
Edmund and Edward (Princes) Voyage into Hungary, 1017—HAKLUYT, I.	[2061]
Edward (Prince) Voyage into Syria, 1270—HAKLUYT, II. 36...	[2062]
Edwards (A.) and others, Voyage into Persia, 1568—HAKLUYT, I. 389	[2061]
— (Bryan) History of the West Indies. 2 vols. 4to. 1794 ...	[3852-53]
— (Sutherland) Russians at Home and Abroad. 2 vols. 12mo. 1879	[3040-41]
Edwin (King) Conquest of Anglesey and Man, 624—HAKLUYT, I. 3	[2061]
Egui (Bernard de) Islands discovered in the S. Seas, 1712—BURNBY, V. 16	[2240]
Eldred (John) Journey to Syria, Babylon, &c. 1583—HAKLUYT, II. 268	[2062]
— Letters from Bagdad and Bassorah, 1583—PURCHAS, II. 1644 ...	[2073]
Elgin (Earl) Mission to China and Japan. 2 vols. 8vo. 1860 ...	[3214-15]
— Letters and Journals. 8vo. 1872. ...	[3585]
Elias (Ney) Journeys in China, Mongolia, &c.—J. R. G. S. XL-VI. ...	[1900, 3, 6]
Elkington (Capt. T.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1613-15—PURCHAS, I. 514	[2072]
Ellesmere (Earl) Presidential Addresses, 1854-55—J. R. G. S. XXIV.-V. ...	[1884-85]
Elliot (Robert H.) On Indian Famines—COL. INST. IX. 2 ...	[3678]
Ellis (Henry) Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1746-47. 8vo. ...	[3302]
— (J.) Voyage through Magellan's Strait, 1593—PURCHAS, IV. 1415	[2075]
— (Rev. W.) Tour through Hawaii, Sandwich Islands. 8vo. 1824	[2276]
— Polynesian Researches. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829 ...	[2278-79]
— History of Madagascar. 2 vols. 8vo. 1838 ...	[2784-85]
— Three Visits to Madagascar, 1853, 1854, 1856. 8vo. 1859 ...	[2786]
— Madagascar Revisited. 8vo. 1867 ...	[2787]
— The Martyr Church of Madagascar. 12mo. 1870 ...	[2788]
Elton (J. F.) Travels in Eastern and Central Africa. 8vo. 1879 ...	[2737]
Erigen (John) Voyage to Athens, in 885—HAKLUYT, II. 5 ...	[2062]
Erskine (Capt. E.) Islands of the Western Pacific. 8vo. 1853 ...	[2299]
— (St. V.) Journeys in S. Mozambique—J. R. G. S. XXXIX. XLV. XLVIII. [1899 &c.]	[3597]
Escott (T. H. S.) Pillars of the Empire: Sketches of Statesmen. 1879	[3597]
Espejo (Ant. de) Voyage to New Mexico, 1582—HAKLUYT, III. 383-90	[2064]
Essex (Earl of) Voyage to and taking of Cadiz—PURCHAS, IV. 1927...	[2075]
— Voyage to the Azores, 1597—PURCHAS, IV. 1935...	[2075]
Etheridge (Robert, jun.) Catalogue of Australian Fossils. 8vo. 1878	[2538]
— and Jack, Catalogue of Geological Works on Australia. 1881...	[2564]
Ethersey (Lieut. R.) Bore in the Gulf of Cambay—J.R.G.S. VIII. 196	[1868]

	No. in Catalogue.
Evans (G. W.) History & Description of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1824	[4503]
— (Capt. Sir F. J.) Magnetism of the Earth— <i>PROC. R.G.S.</i> xx. 188	[1957]
— British Association Address, 1876— <i>PROC. R.G.S.</i> XXI. 66	[1958]
Everard, Sufferings upon the Coast of Madagascar— <i>CHURCHILL</i> , VI. 257	[2086]
Evesham (John) Voyage by sea into Ægypt, 1586— <i>HAKLUYT</i> , II. 281	[2062]
Exquemelin's History of the American Sea Rovers— <i>BURNEY</i> , IV. 71	[2240]
Eyre (E. J.) Discoveries in Central Australia, 1840-41. 2 vols. 8vo.	[2418-19]
— History of the Jamaica Case, by W. F. Finlason. 8vo. 1868...	[3871]
Fairfax's Hand-Book to Australasia. 12mo. 1859	[4079]
Fairford (Edward) The Colonial Office List. 12mo. Lond. 1882	[3641 <i>Add.</i>]
Falconer (T.) Through Texas & New Mexico, 1841-42— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> XIII. 199	[1873]
Fallon (J. T.) The Wines of Australia— <i>COL. INST.</i> VII. 297	[3676]
Farler (J. P.) The Usambara Country, E. Africa— <i>P.R.G.S. (N.S.)</i> I. 81	[1960]
Farrer (J. A.) Zululand and the Zulus. 12mo. 1879	[3593]
Faunthorpe (J. P.) Geography of the British Colonies. 12mo. 1881	[2009]
Fawcett (Right. Hon. H.) Manual of Political Economy. 8vo. 1876	[3575]
— Free Trade and Protection. 12mo. 1881	[3617]
Fedchenko (Prof.) The Zarafshan Valley, Bokhara— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> XL. 448	[1900]
Felkin (R. W.) Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881	[2754-55]
Fenner (Geo.) Voyage to Guinea, &c. 1566— <i>HAKLUYT</i> , II. II. 57	[2063]
Fenton (E.) and L. Ward, Voyage to Brazil, &c. 1582— <i>BURNEY</i> , II. 45	[2238]
Fernandez (Juan) Voyage in the South Sea, 1576— <i>DALRYMPLE</i> , I. ...	[2236]
Field (Barron) Geographical Memoirs on New South Wales. 8vo. 1825	[2405]
Finch (W.) Observations on Sierra Leone, &c.— <i>PURCHAS</i> , I. 414, 534	[2072]
Findlay (A. G.) Probable Sources of the Nile— <i>PROC. R.G.S.</i> XI. 232	[1948]
Finlason (W. F.) History of the Jamaica Case. 8vo. 1868	[3871]
Fisher (Alex.) Voyage to the Arctic Regions, 1819-20. 8vo. ...	[3317]
— (R.) Voy. of <i>Marigold</i> to Cape Breton, 1593— <i>HAKLUYT</i> , III. 191	[2064]
Fison (Lorimer) Kamilaroi and Kurnai : Australian Tribes. 8vo. 1880	[2476]
Fitch (R.) Voyage to Syria, Persia, &c. 1583-91— <i>PURCHAS</i> , II. 1730	[2073]
Fitton (E. B.) New Zealand ; its Prospects and Resources. 12mo. 1856	[4688]
Fitzgerald (J. F. L. Foster) The Colony of Victoria. 12mo. 1851	[4216]
— Australia. 12mo. 1881	[4157]
— (Percy) The Great Canal at Suez. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876	[2724-25]
Fitz-Herbert (Capt. H.) Description of Banda, &c. 1621— <i>PURCHAS</i> , I. 697	[2072]
Fitzroy (Adm.) Voyage of the <i>Beagle</i> . 2 vols. 8vo. 1839	[2288-89]
— Remarks on New Zealand in February 1846. 8vo. 1846	[4655]
— The Isthmus of Central America— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> XX. 161, XXIII. 171	[1880, 83]
Flanagan (Roderick) History of New South Wales. 2 vols. 8vo. 1862	[4088-89]
Fleming (G.) Travels in Mantchu Tartary. Roy. 8vo. 1863	[3180]
— (S.) Canada and its Undeveloped Interior— <i>COL. INST.</i> IX. 225	[3678]
Fletcher (Giles) Of the Russian Commonwealth, 1591— <i>HAKLUYT</i> Soc.	[2132]
— (J. C.) Brazil and the Brazilians. 8vo. 1857	[2839]
— (Robert) England and her Colonies. 12mo. 1857	[3561]
Fleurieu (C. P. C.) French Discoveries in the South Seas, 1768-69. 4to.	[2255]
Flinders (Matthew) Voyage to Terra Australis. 2 vols. 4to. 1814	[2401-2]
Floris (P.) Voyages to East Indies, Siam, &c. 1610-15— <i>PURCHAS</i> , I. 319	[2072]
Floyd, Jour. of Phipps' Voy. towards N. Pole, 1773— <i>NORTHWARD HO!</i>	[3422]
Floyer (E. A.) Route from Jask to Bampur, Persia— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> XLVII. 188	[1907]
Follada, Voyage from the Moluccas to Europe, 1667— <i>BURNEY</i> , III. 269	[2239]
Fonte (Bartholomew) Voyage to the S. Sea, 1640— <i>BURNEY</i> , III. 148	[2238]
Forbes (C.) Physical Geog. of Vancouver I.— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> XXXIV. 154	[1894]
— (C. J. F. S.) British Burma and its People. 12mo. 1878	[3231]
— (F. E.) Dahomey and the Dahomans. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851	[2654-55]
— Iceland ; its Volcanoes, Geysers, and Glaciers. 12mo. 1860	[2946]
— (Fred.) Visit to Sinjar Hills, 1838— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> IX. 409	[1869]
— Turbat to the Heri Rúd, 1841— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> XIV. 145	[1874]
— (H. O.) Notes on Cocos Islands— <i>P.R.G.S. (N.S.)</i> I. 777	[1960]
— (Litton) Two Years in Fiji. 12mo. 1875	[4870]
— The Navigator's Islands— <i>P.R.G.S.</i> XXI. 140	[1958]
Forlander (A.) Account of the Polynesian Race. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878-80	[2474-75]
Forrest (Alex.) Exped. in S.W. Australia, 1871— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> XLII. 388	[1902]

	No. in Catalogue.
Forrest (John) Explorations in Australia. 8vo. 1875... ..	[2435]
Forster (A.) South Australia, its Progress and Prosperity. 1866 ...	[4352]
— (Rev. C.) Historical Geography of Arabia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1844 ...	[3051-52]
— One Primeval Language. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851	[3053-54]
— (J. R.) Plantarum, Insulas Maris Australis. 4to. 1776 ...	[2491]
— (Rev. T. H.) Voyage to Tasmania and Itinerary. 18mo. 1850 ...	[4519]
— (William, N.S.W.) Fallacies of Federation—COL. INST. VIII. 79	[3677]
— Political Presentments, 1878. 12mo.	[3596]
Forsyth (Sir D.) Mission to Kashgar—P.R.G.S. XVIII. 414	[1955]
— Buried Cities of the Desert of Gobi—J.R.G.S. XLVII. 1	[1907]
— Geog. Results of the Mission to Kashgar—J.R.G.S. XLVIII. 173...	[1908]
— Central Asian Lakes—Prejevalsky's Kujla... ..	[3195]
— Yarkand Expedition, 1870, by Henderson and Hume. 8vo. ... [3183	Add.]
Fotherby, Voyages of Discovery to the N. 1614-15—PURCHAS, III. 720	[2074]
Fox (Capt. Luke) Voyage towards the N.W. 1631—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2117]
— (Sir W.) Six Colonies [Provinces] of New Zealand. 18mo. 1851	[4670]
— The War in New Zealand. 12mo. 1866	[4714]
— Address on New Zealand—COL. INST. VII. 247	[3676]
— and others, Rotorua and the Thermal Springs. 4to. 1882 ...	[4765]
— (Lady) Illustrations to Wakefield's Adventure in N.Z. 1845 ...	[4652]
Foxe (J.) Voyage to Gibraltar, 1563, and Alexandria, 1577—HAKLUYT, II. 131	[2062]
Franc (Maude Jeanne) Tales of South Australian Life. 9 vols. 12mo.	[4362]
Franklin (Sir John) Voyage to Polar Seas, 1819-22. 4to.	[3327]
— Second Expedition to Polar Seas, 1825-27. 4to.	[3228]
— Search Expeditions. See pp. 77-79	[3356-3392, 3430]
— Discovery of his Fate, &c. by Capt. McClintock. 8vo. 1859 ...	[3292]
Franklyn (H. Mortimer) Glance at Australia in 1880. 8vo.	[4159]
Fraser (Rev. Donald) Canada as I Remember It—COL. INST. VIII. 45	[3677]
— (J. Baillie) Northern Khorásán—J.R.G.S. VIII. 309	[1868]
Freeling (Sir Sanford) : a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879	[3597]
Freeman (E. A.) Historical Geography of Europe. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881	[2010-11]
French (J. O.) Province of La Kioja, S. America—J.R.G.S. IX. 381...	[1869]
— (Bishop of Lahore) : a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879	[3597]
Frere (Sir Bartle) : a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879	[3597]
— Notes on the Runn of Cutch—J.R.G.S. XL. 181	[1900]
— Pandurang Hari : Memoir of a Hindoo. 2 vols. 12mo. 1873	[3266]
— Eastern Africa, a Field for Missionary Labour. 12mo. 1874 ...	[2719]
— Bengal Famines and how to Prevent Them. 12mo. 1874 ...	[3267]
— Indian Missions. 12mo. 1874	[3268]
— Presidential Address, 1874—J.R.G.S. XLIV.	[1904]
— Union of Various Portions of South Africa—COL. INST. XII. 130	[3681]
— On Temperate South Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 1	[1962]
— (Miss) Old Deccan Days : Legends of Southern India. 12mo. 1870	[3264]
Freshfield (D. W.) Travels in the Caucasus and Bashan. 8vo. 1869	[3068]
Frezier (M.) Voyage to the South Sea, 1712-14—BURNLEY, IV. 490 ...	[2240]
Frobisher (Martin) Voyages in Search of N.W. Passage—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2150]
Froger, Voyage to the Coasts of Africa, 1695-97—CHURCHILL, VIII. 585	[2088]
Frome (C. E.) Country E. of Flinders' Range—J.R.G.S. XIV. 283 ...	[1874]
Froude (J. A.) Two Lectures on South Africa. 8vo. 1880	[3966]
Fuca (Juan de) Voyage to N.W. Coast of America—BURNLEY, II. 110...	[2238]
Fuentes (M. A.) Lima : Sketches of Peru. Imperial 8vo. 1866 ...	[2851]
Fulcherius Carnotensis, Acts of Pilgrimes, &c. 1095-1124—PURCHAS, II. 1201	[2073]
Fuller (Francis) Five Years' Residence in New Zealand. 12mo. 1859	[4697]
Funnell (W.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1703-6—DAMPIER, &c. IV. ... [2263	Add.]
Fynney (F. B.) Geography, &c. of the Transvaal—J.R.G.S. XLVIII. 16	[1908]
Fytche (Lieut.-Gen.) Burma, Past and Present. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878	[3279-80]
Callenga (A.) South American Republics. 8vo. 1880	[2878]
Galt (Sir Alex.) Future of the Dominion of Canada—COL. INST. XII. 85	[3681]
Galton (Sir Francis) Tropical South Africa. 12mo. 1853	[2656]
— The Art of Travel. 12mo. 1876	[2012]
Galvano (Antonio) Discoveries of the World to 1555—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2142]
Gama (Vasco da) Three Voyages to East Indies—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2155]

	No. in Catalogue.
Gamitto, Journey to Cazembe, 1831—R.G.S. 8vo.	[1922]
Garciasso de la Vega, Commentaries of the Yncas. 2 v.—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2153-54]
Garden (R. J.) Description of Diarbekr, R. Tigris—J. R. G. S. xxxvii. 182	[1897]
Gardner (C. T.) Journey from Ningpo to Shanghai—P. R. G. S. xiii. 170	[1950]
— (W. J.) History of Jamaica. 8vo. 1873... ..	[3874]
Gason (S.) Dieyerie Tribes—Wood's South Australian Tribes...	[2472]
Gatheral (G.) Angora Goat and its Acclimatization—COL. INST. ix. 326	[3678]
Gatonbe (J.) Voyage into the N. W. Passage—CHURCHILL, vi. 241 ...	[2086]
Geare (A.) Preservation of Nine Men, &c.—CHURCHILL, viii. 787 ...	[2088]
Geary (Grattan) Through Asiatic Turkey. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 ...	[3090-91]
Geekie (A. C.) Christian Missions to Wrong Places, &c. 12mo. 1871	[2313]
Geikie (Arch.) Geographical Evolution—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) i. 422 ...	[1960]
Gennes (M. de) Voyage to Strait of Magellan, 1695-97—BURNLEY, iv. 339	[2240]
GEOGRAPHICAL (ROYAL) SOCIETY'S Journal and Proceedings ...	[1861-1961]
Gerber (H.) Province of Minas Geraes, Brazil—J. R. G. S. xlv. 263 ...	[1904]
Gesner (Abr.) New Brunswick. 8vo. 1847	[3751]
Gilbert (Sir Humphrey) On a North-West Passage—HAKLUYT, iii. 11...	[2064]
— Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583—HAKLUYT, iii. 143	[2064]
— (Rev. T.) N. Zealand Settlers and Soldiers in Taranaki. 12mo. 1860	[4701]
Gilbery's Travels in Western Africa, 1785-87. 2 vols. 12mo. 1808	[2617]
Giles (Ernest) Geographic Travels in C. Australia, 1872-74. 8vo. 1875	[2437]
— (J. A.) Paper on Central Australia—HARCUS'S S. Australia ...	[4356]
Gill (Capt. W.) The River of Golden Sand. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880 ...	[3236-37]
— (W. Wyatt) Three Visits to N. Guinea—J. R. G. S. xlv. 15 ...	[1904]
— Life in the Southern Isles. 12mo. 1876	[2324]
— Myths and Songs of the South Pacific. 12mo. 1876	[2468]
— Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia. 8vo. 1880	[2477]
Glanville (T. B.) South Africa—COL. INST. vi. 155	[3675]
— Abroad [South Africa] and at Home. 12mo.	[3946]
Gloucester (Duke of) Voyage into Prussia, 1391—HAKLUYT, i. 123 ...	[2061]
Glover (Sir J.) Country between the Volta, &c.—P. R. G. S. xviii. 286 ...	[1955]
Godeffroy Museum Album and Catalogue—Polynesia and Australia ...	[2478-79]
Godericus, Expedition to the Holy Land, 1102—HAKLUYT, ii. 12 ...	[2062]
Godet (T. L.) Bermuda; its History, Products, &c. 8vo. 1860 ...	[3866]
Godfrey of Bouillon, and others, Expd. to Jerusalem—PURCHAS, ii. 1189	[2073]
Godley (John Robert) Letters from America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1844...	[3547]
— Writings and Speeches of John Robert Godley. 8vo. 1863 ...	[4676]
— Letters to C. B. Adderley [Lord Norton] 1839-61. 8vo. 1863 ...	[4675]
Godwin (T.) Emigrant's Guide to Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1823 ...	[4502]
Godwin-Austen (Lt.-Col. H. H.) Valley of Kashmir—J. R. G. S. xxxi. 30	[1891]
— On the Glaciers of the Mustakh Range—J. R. G. S. xxxiv. 19 ...	[1894]
— Pangong Lake District of Ladakh—J. R. G. S. xxxvii. 343 ...	[1897]
— On the Garo Hills—J. R. G. S. xliii. 1	[1903]
Goes (Benedictus) Travels through Tartary, 1603—PURCHAS, iii. 310	[2073]
Goldsmid (F.) Notes on Beluchistan, &c.—J. R. G. S. xxxiii. 181, xxxvii. 269	[1893, 97]
— Notes of Travels in Persia, 1871-72—J. R. G. S. xliii. 65... ..	[1903]
Gomara (F. Lopez de) Relations of Mexico—PURCHAS, iii. 1123 ...	[2074]
Gonzales (Manuel) Account of England and Scotland—CHURCHILL, vii. 9	[2087]
Gonzales de Mendoza, Discovery of the Philippines—PURCHAS, iii. 282	[2073]
Goodenough (Rev. Dr. E.) Voyage in the Black Sea—J. R. G. S. i. 101	[1861]
— (Conn. J.) Journal on Australian Station, 1873-75. 8vo. 1876	[2325]
Goodridge (C. M.) Voyage, Shipwreck, Residence in V. D. Land. 1832	[4507]
Goodsir (R. A.) Arctic Voyage to Baffin's Bay. 12mo. 1850 ...	[3357]
Gordon (Sir Arthur) Native Taxation in Fiji—COL. INST. x. 173 ...	[3679]
— (Colonel) in Central Africa, 1874-79. 8vo. 1881	[2748]
Gordon and Gote's Australian Hand-Book (Annual). 8vo.	[4173]
Gordon-Cumming (Lieut.-Col.) Wild Men and Wild Beasts. 4to. 1871.	[3265]
— (C. F.) From the Hebrides to the Himalayas. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876	[3273-74]
— At Home in Fiji. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881	[2330-31]
— Cruise in a French Man-of-War. 2 vols. 8vo. 1882 ...	[2332-33 Add.]
Gorges (Sir A.) Relation of Voyage to the Azores—PURCHAS, iv. 1938	[2075]
Gorloff (V.) Journey in the Algerian Sahara—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iv. 358	[1863]
Gorst (J. E.) The Maori King. 12mo. 1864	[4709]

	No. in Catalogue.
Gosnol (Capt.) Voyage to Virginia, 1602—PURCHAS, IV. 1647	... [2075]
Gouger (Robert) A Letter from Sydney. 12mo. 1829	... [4027]
— South Australia in 1837-38. 12mo. 1838	... [4326]
Goulburn (F.) Meteorological Obs. N.S.W.—FIELD'S GEOG. MEMOIRS	[2405]
Gould (John) Synopsis of the Birds of Australia. 4to. 1837-38	... [2496 Add.]
— Introduction to the Mammals of Australia. 8vo. 1863	... [2512]
— Handbook to the Birds of Australia. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1865	[2513-14]
Gourdon (W.) Voyages to Pechora, &c. 1611-15—PURCHAS, III. 530...	[2074]
Gourgues (Capt. D.) Voyage to Florida, 1567—HAKLUYT, III. 356	... [2064]
Goyder (G. W.) Exploration in S. Australia—PROC. R.G.S. II. 16	... [1939]
Graah (Capt.) Search for the Lost Greenland Colonies, 1828-30. 8vo...	[3340]
Graberg (Count) Names of Places in Morocco—J.R.G.S. VII. 243	... [1867]
Graham (Cyril) Explorations in Syria, &c. 1857—J.R.G.S. XXVIII. 226	... [1888]
— (John) Laurence Struillby, Bush Life in Australia. 12mo. 1863	... [4094]
Gramaye (J. B.) Barbarie and Algier, 1619—PURCHAS, II. 1561	... [2073]
Grant (A. C.) Bush Life in Queensland. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881	... [4420-21]
— (C. M.) Journey from Peking to Petersburg—J.R.G.S. XXXIII. 167	... [1893]
— (Colesworthy) Rural Life in Bengal. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. 1860	... [3260]
— (Colquhoun) Vancouver Island—J.R.G.S. XXVII. 268, XXXI. 208	[1887-91]
— (Lieut. James) Voyage of the <i>Lady Nelson</i> . 4to. 1803	... [2403]
— (Col. J. A.) A Walk across Africa. 8vo. 1864	... [2686]
— (Lt. Col. T. Hunter) Progress of Canada—COL. INST. XIII.	... [3683]
Grant-Duff (M. E.) : a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire...	... [3597]
Gray (Rev. J. H.) China and the People. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878	... [3235]
— (Bishop) Journals of Visitations, 1848-50. 18mo.	... [3909]
— Life of Robert Gray, Bishop of Cape Town (1847-75). 2 vols. 8vo.	[3932-33]
Greaves (J.) Description of the Pyramids of Egypt—CHURCHILL, II. 625	... [2082]
— Measures and Weights of the Ancients—CHURCHILL, II. 675	... [2082]
Greenough (G. B.) Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. x. xliii. xi. xxxix.	... [1870]
Gregory (Messrs.) Expeditions, &c. 1846-8—J.R.G.S. XVIII. 26, XXII. 57	[1878, 82]
— (A. C.) N. Australian Expedition, 1855-56—J.R.G.S. XXVIII. 1...	... [1888]
— (F. T.) Expedition to N.W. Australia, 1861—J.R.G.S. XXXII. 372	... [1892]
Grenville (Sir R.) Fight in the <i>Revenge</i> , 1591—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 169	... [2063]
— Voyage to Virginia, 1585—HAKLUYT, III. 251	... [2064]
Grey (Lord Howick, Earl) Speech, House of Commons, June 18, 1845	... [4639]
— Colonial Policy of Lord Russell's Administration. 2 vols. 8vo. 1853	... [3554-55]
— (C.) Italian Travels in Persia, 15th & 16th Cent.—HAKLUYT Soc.	... [2161]
— (Sir. G.) Expeditions into N.W. and W. Australia. 2 vols. 8vo.	[2414-15]
— Vocabulary of the Dialects, S.W. Australia. 18mo. 1841	... [2451]
— Maori Mementos and Addresses to Sir G. Grey. 8vo. 1855	... [2458]
— Polynesian Mythology. 12mo. 1855	... [2459]
— Catalogue of Sir George Grey's Library. 8vo. 1858-59...	... [2447]
Griffis (W. E.) The Mikado's Empire : a History of Japan. 8vo. 1876	... [3233]
Griffith (C. J.) State and Prospects of Port Phillip. 12mo. 1845	... [4209]
— (Hon. T. R.) Sierra Leone, Past, Present, &c.—COL. INST. XIII...	... [3683]
Griffiths (Major) Sketches of Statesmen—Pillars of the Empire. 12mo.	... [3597]
Grijalva and Alvarado, Voyage to the Moluccas, 1537—BURNLEY, I. 180	... [2237]
Grimes (Charles) Survey of Port Phillip, 1802-3—Hist. Records of P.P.	... [4201]
Gualle, Voyage to the Philippines, 1582-84—BURNLEY, II. 58, V. 164...	[2238, 41]
Gudbrandus Thorlacius, Iceland and Greenland—HAKLUYT, I. 590	... [2061]
Gudgeon (Lieut.) Reminiscences of the War in New Zealand. 12mo. 1879	... [4751]
Guilfoyle (W. R.) Australian Botany. 8vo. 1878	... [2539]
— The A B C of Botany. 18mo. 1880	... [2554]
Gulielmus Peregrinus, Voyage to Palestine, 1190—HAKLUYT, II. 30	... [2062]
Gully (J.) Chromolithographs of New Zealand Scenery. Folio. 1877...	... [4745]
Gurner (H. F.) Chronicle of Port Phillip, 1770-1840. 8vo.	... [4206]
Gurney (Matthew) The Moors of Alger and Spaine—HAKLUYT, II. 39	... [2062]
Gutuere, An English Lady married to Baldwin, &c.—HAKLUYT, II. 10	... [2062]
Gutzlaff (Chas.) Siam and the Coast of China—J.R.G.S. III. 291	... [1863]
— Geography of Cochin-China—J.R.G.S. XIX. 85	... [1879]
— Tibet and Sefan—J.R.G.S. XX. 191	... [1880]
Guyot Duclou, Voyage to Chili and Peru, &c.—BURNLEY, V. 136	... [2241]
Guzman (A. E. de) Adventures in Spain, Peru, &c.—HAKLUYT Soc...	... [2141]

	No. in Catalogue.
Haast, Mountains & Glaciers of N. Z.—J. R. G. S. xxxiv. 87, xxxvii. 328	[1894, 97]
— Topography of the Southern Alps, N. Z.—J. R. G. S. xl. 433	... [1900]
— Descriptions to Gully's N. Z. Scenery. Folio. 1877	... [4745]
— Geology of Canterbury and Westland, N. Z. 8vo. 1879...	... [2545]
Hadfield (Wm.) Brazil, River Plate, and the Falklands. 8vo. 1858	[3863]
Haines (S. B.) S. and E. Coasts of Arabia—J. R. G. S. ix. 125, xv. 104	[1869-75]
HAKLUYT's Voyages & Discoveries. 3 vols. in 2, 1599-1600 (pp. 2-8)...	[2061-64]
— Voyages touching the Discovery of America—HAKLUYT Soc. vii.	[2119]
HAKLUYT SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS. 1847-81 (pp. 8-12 and 131)	... [2115-78]
Halcombe (Arthur F.) New Zealand—COL. INST. xi. 317	... [3680]
Hale, Ethnology & Philology of the U. S. Exploring Exped. 1838-42. 4to.	[2452]
Haliburton (T. C.) History of Nova Scotia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829	.. [3742-43]
— The Bubbles of Canada. 8vo. 1839	... [3744]
— (R. G.) Maritime Decline of the United States—COL. INST. iii. 194	[3672]
— American Protection & Canadian Reciprocity—COL. INST. vi. 205	[3675]
Hall (Capt. C. F.) Life with the Esquimaux. 2 vols. 8vo. 1864	... [3396-97]
— Second Arctic Expedition to Repulse Bay, 1864-69. 4to. 1879	[3401]
— Narrative of the Exped. in the <i>Polaris</i> , 1871-73. 4to. 1881	... [3404]
— (E. H.) Lands of Plenty (British North America). 12mo. 1879	[3785]
— (John) Colonization of Northern Australia. 8vo. 1862	... [4479]
— (James) Voyages to Greenland, 1605-6—PURCHAS, iii. 814-26	... [2074]
— Voyage to the N. West, 1612—Rundall's Voyages	... [2117]
— (Capt. V.) Description of the Island of Rapa—Proc. R. G. S. xiii. 83	[1950]
Halley (E.) Voyage to the S. Atlantic, 1698-1700—BURNBY, iv. 386...	[2240]
Hamel, Wreck and Captivity in the Korea, 1653-66—BURNBY, iii. 199	[2239]
Hamilton (Lord Geo.) A Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire	... [3597]
— (H. G.) Liverpool Plains and Moreton Bay—J. R. G. S. xiii. 245...	[1873]
— (J. C.) The Prairie Province: Ontario to L. Winnipeg. 12mo. 1876	[3778]
— (W. J.) Journeys in Asia Minor, 1836-7—J. R. G. S. vii. 34, viii. 137	[1867-68]
— Presidential Addresses—J. R. G. S. xviii. xxxi. xix. xxxiii.	... [1878-79]
— (W. R.) Presidential Addresses—J. R. G. S. viii. ix. xii. xiii.	... [1868-73]
Hamor (Ralph) Notes of Virginian Affairs, 1614—PURCHAS, iv. 1766	[2075]
Hann (W.) Expedition in N. Queensland—Proc. R. G. S. xviii. 87	... [1955]
Hannay (James) History of Acadia. 8vo. 1880	... [3740]
Hanno, Carthaginian and Phœnician Voyages—PURCHAS, i. 87	[2071]
Harcourt (Robert) Voyage to Guiana, 1608-11—PURCHAS, iv. 1267	... [2075]
— (Capt. A. F. P.) On the Himalayan Valleys—J. R. G. S. xli. 245	[1901]
Harcus (Wm.) South Australia; its History, Resources, &c. 8vo. 1876	[4356]
Hardine, Voyage of 200 Christian ships to Joppa, 1102—HAKLUYT, ii. 12	[2062]
Hare (S.) Voyage to Brazil, 1580—HAKLUYT, iii. 704...	... [2064]
Hareborne, Journey, Constantinople to London, 1588—HAKLUYT, ii. 289	[2062]
Hargraves (E. H.) Australia and its Gold Fields. 12mo. 1855	... [4072]
HARLEIAN COLLECTION OF VOYAGES. 2 vols. Folio. 1747. (pp. 29-30)	[2087-88]
Harris (Alex.) Settlers and Convicts: 16 years in Australia. 18mo. 1847	[4052]
— (Capt. W. C.) Expedition into Southern Africa, 1836-37. 8vo...	[2643]
Harrison (Robert) Colonial Sketches in South Australia. 12mo. 1862	[4349]
Harry (Thomas) Northern Territory of S. Australia—COL. INST. xiii.	[3683]
Hartog, or Hatich, Discoveries W. Australia, 1616—BURNBY, ii. 456	[2238]
Harvey (W. H.) Phycologia Australica. 5 vols. Royal 8vo. 1858-63	[2506-10]
Hatch (Arthur) Occurrences in Japan, 1623—PURCHAS, ii. 1696	... [2073]
— (John) Voyage to the East Indies, 1616-21—PURCHAS, i. 618	... [2072]
Hauslab (Gen.) Arctic Ocean Currents—J. R. G. S. xlv. 34	... [1905]
Hawes, Factorie of Cranganor under the Samorine, 1615—PURCHAS, i. 603	[2072]
Hawkesworth's Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret & Cook. 3 vols. 4to.	[2246-48]
Hawkins (Wm. Sir J., Sir R., and Wm.) Voyages, 1530-1608—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2170]
Hawkrige (Capt.) Voyages towards the N. W. 1619—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2117]
Hawks, Voyage and Travels in New Spain, 1572-7—HAKLUYT, iii. 462.	[2064]
Hawkwood (Sir John) Travels and Victories in Italy—HAKLUYT, ii. 70	[2062]
Hay (J. S.) District of Akém, in W. Africa—J. R. G. S. xlvi. 299	... [1906]
— (R. W.) Documentary Notices of New Zealand—J. R. G. S. ii. 133	[1862]
Hayden (F. V.) and Prof. Selwyn, N. America. 8vo. (Stanford) 1882	[2882]
Haydon (G. H.) Five Years' Experience in Australia Felix. 8vo. 1846	[4210]
Hayes (Isaac I.) Arctic Boat Journey in 1854. 12mo.	... [3380]

	No. in Catalogue.
Hayes The Open Polar Sea. 8vo. 1867	[3398]
— The Land of Desolation : Adventure in Greenland. 8vo. 1871	[3400]
Haygarth's (H. W.) Bush Life in Australia. 12mo. 1848	[4055]
Hayter (H. Heylyn) Notes on the Colony of Victoria. 8vo. 1876 ...	[4271]
— Victorian Year Books 1874-75 to 1880-81	[4281, &c.]
Hayward (G. W.) Journey to Yarkand & Kashgar, 1869—J.R.G.S. XL. 33	[1900]
— Explorations in Gilgit and Yassin, 1869-70—J.R.G.S. XLI. 1 ...	[1901]
Hazard (Samuel) Cuba, with Pen and Pencil. 8vo. 1873	[3876]
— Santo Domingo, with a Glance at Hayti. 8vo. 1873	[3875]
Head (Sir F. B.) Narrative of his Canadian Administration, 1835-8. 8vo.	[3745]
— The Emigrant. 12mo. 1846	[3750]
Heaphy (Charles) Narrative of a Residence in N. Zealand. 12mo. 1842	[4628]
— and others, Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand	[4652]
Hearn (Hon. W. E.) Plutology. 8vo. 1864	[3570]
— The Government of England. 8vo. 1870	[3583]
Hearne (S.) Journey, Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, 1769-72... ..	[3307]
Heatherington, The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia. 12mo. 1868	[3761]
Heaton (J. Henniker) Australian Dictionary of Dates. Royal 8vo. 1879	[4145]
Hector (Dr. J.) Expedition to W. Coast Otago.—J.R.G.S. XXXIV. 96.	[1894]
— Hand Book of New Zealand. 8vo. 1880... ..	[4758]
Helena (Empress) Voyage to Jerusalem, 337—HAKLUYT II. 1... ..	[2062]
Heley (W.) Divers Voyages to Greenland, 1617-23—PURCHAS, III. 732	[2074]
Helps (Sir Arthur) Spanish Conquest in America. 4 vols. 8vo. 1855-61	[3504]
Henderson (J.) Observations on N.S. Wales and V.D. Land. 8vo. 1832	[4030]
— Excursions and Adventures in N.S. Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1851	[4057]
Henderson and Hume, Expedition to Yarkand. Royal 8vo. 1873 ... [3183	Add.]
Hennessey (Sir Pope) : a Sketch, by Cashel Hoey—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Henry IV., Voyage into Prussia & Letto, 1390—HAKLUYT, I. 122 ...	[2061]
— Voyage with an army of Englishmen to Tunis—HAKLUYT, II. 69	[2062]
Henry (Prince) of Portugal, Life and Discoveries. 8vo. 2 vols. ...	[2022-23]
Herberstein, Russia in 1517 and 1526. 2 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2122-23]
Herbert (R. G. W.) : a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ...	[3597]
— (St. Leger) Earls Dufferin and Kimberley—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Hermite, Voyage to the S. Sea and E. Indies, 1623-6—BURNBY, III. 2	[2238]
Herodotus, Edited by Rawlinson. 4 vols. 8vo. 1875	[2031-34]
Herrada, and other Spaniards in China, about 1580—PURCHAS, III. 292	[2073]
Herrera, Description of the West Indies, 1601—PURCHAS, III. 855 ...	[2074]
Herring (A. S.) Emigration as seen in Canada—WESTMINSTER DIS. ...	[3586]
Heynes (Edw.) Voyage from Surat to Mokka, 1618—PURCHAS, I. 622	[2072]
Hicks-Beach (Sir M.) : a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ...	[3597]
Hilhouse, Massaroon River, &c. British Guiana—J.R.G.S. IV. 25, 321	[1864]
Hill (Misses R. & F.) What we Saw in Australia. 12mo. 1875	[4130]
— (S. S.) Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands. 12mo. 1856	[2300]
— (Staveley, M.P.) An Empire's Parliament—COL. INST. XI. 133 ...	[3680]
Hingston (J.) The Australian Abroad : China, Java, &c. 8vo. 1879	[2931]
— The Australian Abroad : Ceylon, India, Egypt, Palestine, &c. 1880	[2932]
Hobbs (G.) Travails from Musco to Spahan, 1620—PURCHAS, I. 729... ..	[2072]
Hochstetter (F.) New Zealand ; its Physical Geography, &c. 4to. 1867	[2521]
Hocken (T. M.) Lectures on the Early History of New Zealand. 8vo. 1880.	[4766]
Hodder (Edwin) Memories of New Zealand Life. 12mo. 1862	[4705]
Hodgkinson, Australia, Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay, 1841-4. 8vo.	[2420]
Hodgson (C. P.) Reminiscences of Australia. 12mo. 1846	[4050]
Hoey (Cashel) Governor Pope Hennessey—Pillars of the Empire ...	[3597]
Hogan, Ambassage to Emperor of Morocco, 1577—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 64	[2063]
Holden (Rev. W. C.) Natal and the Orange Riv. Sovereignty. 8vo. 1855	[3911]
— The Kaffir Races ; their History, Manners, Customs, &c. 8vo. 1866	[2690]
— The Past and Future of the Kaffir Races. 8vo. 1866.	[3915]
— Methodist Missions in South Africa. 8vo. 1877.	[3940]
— British Rule in South Africa : Story of Kama. 12mo. 1879... ..	[3962]
Holdich (Sir E. A.) : a Sketch by Maj. Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
— (Capt. T. H.) The Mardian Hills—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) I. 372	[1960]
— Geog. Results of the Afghan Campaign—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 65	[1962]
Holland (Rev. F. W.) Peninsula of Sinai—J.R.G.S. XXXVIII., XXXIX.	[1898-99]
Holman (the Blind Traveller) Voyage Round the World. 4 vols. ...	[2916-19]

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

xxix

	No. in Catalogue.
Holmwood (Fred.) The Kingau River, E. Africa—J.R.G.S. XLVII. 253	[1907]
Holroyd (A. T.) Journey to Kordofan, 1836-37—J.R.G.S. IX. 163	[1869]
— Banks for New Zealand—N. Z. PORTFOLIO	[4629]
Holub (Dr. Emil) Seven Years in South Africa (1872-79). 2 vols.	[2742-43]
— Trade of Cape Colonies with Central Africa—COL. INSTR. XI. 55...	[3680]
Hood (John) Australia and the East. 8vo. 1843	[4041]
Hooker (Sir J. D.) Himalayan Journals. 2 vols. 8vo. 1854	[3253-54]
— Hand-Book to the Flora of New Zealand. 8vo. 1867	[2520]
— Ascent of the Atlas Mountains—P.R.G.S. xv. 212	[1952]
— Brit. Association Address, 1881—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 595	[1962]
Hooper (W. H.) Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski. 8vo. 1853	[3368]
Hope (Percy) Journey from Natal to Delagoa Bay—J.R.G.S. XLIV. 203	[1904]
Hopkins (Manley) Hawaii, Past, Present, and Future. 12mo. 1866	[2307]
Hore (E. C.) Lake Tanganyika—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV. 1	[1963]
— (M.) Voyage to Newfoundland, &c., 1536—HAKLUYT, III. 129...	[2064]
Hores (W.) Voyage from Surat to Achen, &c., 1618-19—PURCHAS, I. 656	[2072]
Horne (John) Resources of Fiji; Botanical, Agricultural, &c. 8vo. 1881	[2562]
— (R. H.) Australian Facts and Prospects. 12mo. 1859	[4244]
Horneman (Fred.) Travels from Cairo to Fezzan, 1797-98. 4to	[2621]
Horsburgh (J.) Geography of the Maldive Islands—J.R.G.S. II. 72...	[1862]
Horsey (Capt. de) on the Comoro Islands—J.R.G.S. XXXIV. 258	[1894]
— (Sir J.) Travels and Residence in Russia, 1575-91—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2132]
Hort (Daniel) Trinidad. 8vo. 1865	[3868]
Horton (J. A. B.) The West Coast of Africa. 8vo. 1867	[2694]
Hortop (Job) Travels to the N. of Panuco, 1586—HAKLUYT, III. 487.	[2064]
Hoskyn (Rich.) South Coast of Asia Minor—J.R.G.S. XII. 143	[1872]
Houlding (J. R.) Stories of Australian Life. 5 vols. 12mo. 1867-81	[4161-65]
Houghton (Lord) Report on opening of Suez Canal—P.R.G.S. XIV. 88	[1951]
Howard (F.) Marine Survey, North Australia—J.R.G.S. XXXVI. 227..	[1896]
Howgate (Capt. H. W.) Cruise of the <i>Florence</i> , 1877-78. 12mo	[3423]
Howitt (A. W.) Kamilaroi and Kurnai: Australian Tribes. 8vo. 1880	[2476]
— (Richard) Impressions of Australia Felix. 12mo. 1845	[4208]
— (William) Colonization and Christianity. 12mo. 1838...	[3539]
— Land, Labour, and Gold: Two Years in Victoria. 2 vols. 12mo. 1858	[4232-33]
— History of Discovery in Australia, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865	[2433-34]
Howland (Edw.) Annals of North America, 1492-1876. 8vo.	[3595]
Howarth (H.) Changes in Polar Regions—J.R.G.S. XLIII. 240, XLIV. 252	[1903-4]
Hubert (Rp. of Salisbury) Voyage to Syria, 1190—HAKLUYT, II. 31...	[2062]
Huc (Abbé) Chinese Empire, Tartary, and Thibet. 5 vols. 8vo. 1855-58	[3206-10]
Hudson (H. the Navigator) Voyages of, edit. by Asher—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2139]
Hughes and Dempsey's Our Ocean Highways. 8vo. ...	[2008]
Hull (E. C. P.) Coffee Planting in India and Ceylon. 12mo. 1877...	[3277]
— (Hugh Munro) Forty Years in Tasmania. 12mo. 1859	[4530]
— Tasmania and its Wealth in Timber—COL. INSTR. IV. 169, v. 160	[3673-74]
Humboldt (Alex) Travels in America, 1799-1804. 8 vols. 8vo.	[2804-11]
— Researches concerning Ancient inhabitants of America. 2 vols. 8vo.	[2812-13]
— Kingdom of New Spain. 4 vols. 8vo. ...	[2814-17]
Hunt (Carew) Description of the Azores—J.R.G.S. xv. 258	[1875]
— (John) Twenty-five years in N. Z. and Chatham Islands. 8vo. 1866	[4712]
— (Rev. John) Missionary to Fiji, 1838-48. By G. S. Rowe. 12mo.	[4852]
Hunter (Capt. J.) Journal of Transactions at Port Jackson. 4to. 1793	[4006]
— (W. W.) The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 9 vols. 8vo. 1881	[3293]
— The Indian Empire; its History, People, and Products. 8vo. 1881	[3293g]
Huntington (Earl) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1394—HAKLUYT, II. 70	[2062]
Hurlburt (J. Beaufort) Britain and her Colonies. 8vo. 1865	[3572]
Hursthouse (Charles) Settlement at New Plymouth. 12mo. 1849	[4665]
— New Zealand, the Britain of the South. 2 vols. 12mo. 1857	[4693]
Hussey (H.) The Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1852	[4062]
Hutchinson (Edw.) The Lost Continent [Africa]. 8vo. 1880	[2739]
— (T. J.) Impressions of Western Africa. 8vo. 1858	[2668]
— Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings, 1862-63. 8vo. ...	[2849]
— The Paraná, Incidents of the Paraguayan War, &c., 1861-68. 8vo.	[2855]
— Two Years in Peru, with Expl. of Antiquities. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873	[2861-62]
— Summer Holidays in Brittany. 12mo. 1876	[3004]

	No. in Catalogue.
Hutton (Catherine) The Tour of Africa. 3 vols. 8vo. 1819-21 ...	[2602-4]
— (James) Missionary Life in Southern Seas. 12mo. 1874 ...	[2319]
— Central Asia : from the Aryan to the Cossack. 8vo. 1875 ...	[3188]
Iambulus, his Navigation to Arabia and Ethiopia, &c.—PURCHAS, I. 79	[2071]
Inglefield (E. A.) A Summer Search for Franklin. 8vo. 1853 ...	[3369]
Inglis (James) Our Australian Cousins. 8vo. 1880.	[4153]
Ingulphus (Abbot) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1064—HAKLUYT, II. 8 ...	[2062]
Irminger (Adm.) Arctic Current round Greenland—J.R.G.S. XXVI. 36	[1886]
— Observations in the N. Atlantic—J.R.G.S. XL. 441	[1900]
Irving (Washington) Life and Voyages of Columbus. 4 vols. 8vo. 1828	[2014-17]
Irwin (Capt. F. C.) State and Position of West Australia. 8vo. 1835	[4453]
Iver Boty, Course from Iceland to Greenland, 1608—PURCHAS, III. 518	[2073]
Jackson (And.) Burke's Australian Exped., 1860. 12mo.	[2427]
— (Col.) Congelation of the Neva—J.R.G.S. v. 1	[1865]
— Index to J.R.G.S. Vols. I-X. 8vo. 1844	[1931]
— (Daydon) Guide to the Literature of Botany. 8vo. 1881 ... [2565 Add.]	[2566 Add.]
— Vegetable Technology : Bibliog. of Economic Botany. 8vo. 1882	[2984]
— (Lady) Fair Lusitania. Royal 8vo. 1874	[3232]
Jagor (F.) Travels in the Philippines. 8vo. 1875	[3286]
James (A. G. F. Eliot) Indian Industries. 12mo. 1880	[3297 Add.]
— (Lord Justice) the British in India. 8vo. 1882... ..	[2117]
— (Capt T.) Voyage towards the North West, 1631—HAKLUYT Soc.	[4327]
— (T. H.) Six Months in S. Australia, Port Phillip, &c. 12mo. 1838	[4627]
Jameson (R. G.) N. Z., S. Australia, and N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1842	[3353]
— (Prof.) Polar Seas and Regions. 12mo. 1845	[1963]
Jansen (Com.) Dutch Arctic Voyages, 1878-81—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) iv. 35	[1896]
Jardine (Messrs.) Expedition to Cape York—J.R.G.S. XXXVI. 19, 76	[2314]
Jarves (J. J.) History of the Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands. 8vo. 1872	[4501]
Jeffreys (Lieut. Chas.) Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1820	[3872]
Jenkins (Edward) The Coolie in British Guiana. 8vo... ..	[3586]
— Address on Colonial Questions—WESTMINSTER DISCUSSIONS 1871	[2061, 2073]
Jenkinson (A.) Travels, &c. 1557-71—HAKLUYT, I., PURCHAS, III. ...	[3974]
Jeppé (F.) Transvaal Book-Almanac and Directory. 12mo.	[1907]
— Geography of the Transvaal—J.R.G.S. XLVII. 217	[3597]
Jervois (Sir W.) : a Sketch, by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire	[4086]
Jessop (W. R. H.) Flindersland and Sturtland. 12mo. 1862	[2073]
Joas dos Sanctos, Observations on Ethiopia, &c.—PURCHAS, II. 1535	[4087]
Jobson (Rev. F. J.) Australia, with Notes by the Way. 12mo. 1862	[2073]
— (R.) Discovery of the R. Gambia, &c.—PURCHAS, II. 921, 1567... ..	[1884]
Jochmus (Lieut.-Gen.) Journey into the Balkans—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 36	[1887]
— Commentaries on the Battle of Marathon, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 1	[2072]
John (King of Portugal) The Art of Navigation—PURCHAS, I. 7 ...	[1864]
Johnson (Capt.) Journey through the Himalaya Mts.—J.R.G.S. IV. 41	[2061]
— (R.) Landing among the Samoeds, 1556—HAKLUYT, I. 283	[2061]
— Voyage into Persia, 1565—HAKLUYT I. 354	[1897]
— (W. H.) Journey to Ilchi, Kotan—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 1	[2018]
Johnston (Alex. Keith) Gazetteer of the World. 8vo. 1877... ..	[2019]
— Handy Royal Atlas. Royal 4to. 1880	[2738]
— (Keith) Africa : A Compendium of Geog. and Travel. 8vo. 1879	[2020]
— Geography, Physical, Historical, and Descriptive. 12mo. 1880	[2746]
— Biographical Notice of—Thomson's Exped. to C. Africa. 1881	[2464]
Johnstone (Capt. J.) Maoria: Sketches of the N. Zealanders. 12mo. 1874	[4278]
Jones (Mrs. H.) Outlines of Long Years in Australia. 12mo. 1878	[1934]
— (E. Duffield) Index to Jour. Roy. Geog. Soc. Vols. xxi.-xl. ...	[4066]
— (Rev. H. B.) Adventures in Australia in 1852-53. 12mo. 1853	[2144]
— (J. Winter) Varthema's Travels, 1503-8—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2119]
— Introd. to Hakluyt's Divers Voyages to America—HAKLUYT Soc.	[3672]
— (Richard) England's Food Supply and Australia—COL. INST. III. 26	[2072]
— (Thomas) Fourth Voyage of the E. India Co.—PURCHAS, I. 228... ..	[2143]
Jordanus (Friar) Wonders of the East (1330)—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[3682]
Jourdain (Henry J.) The Mauritius—COL. INST. XIII.	[3682]

	No. in Catalogue.
Jukes (J. Beete) Excursions in Newfoundland, 1839-40. 2 vols. 12mo.	[2831-32]
— Voyage of H. M. S. <i>Fly</i> , 1842-46. 2 vols. 8vo. ...	[2357-58]
— A Sketch of the Physical Structure of Australia. 8vo. 1850...	[2502]
Junker (Dr.) The Nyam Nyam Country—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) III. 301 ...	[1962]
Just (P.) Australia; Notes taken during a Residence, 1851-57. 12mo.	[4078]
— (T. C.) Tasmania and its Resources. 8vo. 1879... ..	[4543]
Kane (E. K.) Grinnell Expedition in Search of Franklin. 8vo. 1853	[3372]
— Arctic Explorations: Second Grinnell Exped., 1853-55. 2 vols. 8vo.	[3385-86]
— Biography of Elisha Kent Kane, by William Elder. 8vo. 1858	[3390]
Kaye (Lieut.-Gen.) Passes to Bamian Valley—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) I. 244	[1960]
Keane (A. H.) Philology, &c. of Races—WALLACE, AUSTRALASIA ...	[2439]
— Asia, a Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8vo. 1882 ...	[2934]
Keeling (W.) Third Voyage of E. India Co., 1607-10—PURCHAS, I. 188	[2072]
Keene (Henry J.): a Sketch, by J. Macdonald—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Keller (Franz) The Amazon and Madeira Rivers. 4to. 1874. ...	[2868]
Kelly (W.) Life in Victoria in 1853 and in 1858. 2 vols. 12mo. ...	[4240-41]
— Kempthorne (G. B.) E. Shore of the Persian Gulf—J. R. G. S. V. 263...	[1865]
Kendal (Lieut.) The Island of Deception, S. Shetland—J. R. G. S. I. 62	[1861]
Kennaway (L. J.) Crusts: a Settler's Fare due South. 12mo. 1874...	[4732]
Kennedy (Alex.) New Zealand. 12mo. 1874... ..	[4730]
— (D.) Colonial Travel: Four Years in Australia, &c. 12mo. 1876	[4742]
— (E. B.) River Victoria Expedition—STURT'S Central Aust., II. ...	[2424]
— Cape York Exped. &c.—MACGILLIVRAY'S Voy. of <i>Rattlesnake</i> , II.	[2364]
— (E. B.) Four Years in Queensland. 12mo. 1870	[4405]
— (H. G.) Exped. to Laos and Cambodia, 1866—J. R. G. S. XXXVII. 298	[1897]
— (W.) Second-Voy. of <i>P. Albert</i> in search of Franklin. 8vo. 1856	[3384]
Keppel (Capt.) Expedition to Borneo. 2 vols. 8vo. 1846	[2555 56]
Ketenensis (R.) Voyage to Dalmatia, &c., 1143—HAKLUYT, II. 16 ...	[2062]
Khanikoff (M. J.) Country of Orenburg—J. R. G. S. XIII. 278... ..	[1873]
Kidder (D. P.) Brazil and the Brazilians. 8vo. 1857	[2839]
Kimberley (Earl): a Sketch—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
King (E.) The Southern States of North America. Royal 8vo. 1875	[2869]
— (P. P.) Survey of N. W. & W. Coasts of Australia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1827	[2406]
— Surveying Voyage of the <i>Beagle</i> . 8vo. 1839	[2287]
— (R.) Capt. Back's Arctic Expedition, 1833-35. 2 vols. 12mo... ..	[3341-42]
— The Franklin Expedition, from First to Last. 12mo. 1855 ...	[3382]
— (Capt. W.) Voyage to Bay of Mexico, 1592—HAKLUYT, III. 570	[2064]
— (W. R.) The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada. Royal 8vo. 1866	[2853]
— (Miss) and others, Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand ...	[4652]
Kinglake (A. W.) Eothen: Travels in the East. 8vo. 1846... ..	[3015]
Kingsley (Rev. Charles) At Last. 2 vols. 12mo. 1870	[2860]
— (Henry) Geoffry Hamlyn: an Australian Story. 12mo... ..	[4095]
— The Hillyars and the Burtons: an Australian Story. 12mo. ...	[4096]
Kino and Salvatierra, Junction of California, &c.—BURNEY, IV. 357...	[2240]
Kirk (Sir John) Expeditions in East Africa—J. R. G. S. XXXV. 154 ...	[1895]
Kitchener (Lieut.) and others, Exploration of Palestine	[3146-53]
Knight (F.) Seven Years' Slavery in Algiers—CHURCHILL, VIII. 465...	[2088]
— (J. G.) Northern Territory—HARCUS, South Australia	[4356]
— (John) Voyage to Seek N. W. Passage, 1606—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2169]
— (W. H.) Western Australia; its History and Prospects. 8vo. 1870	[4461]
Knivet (A.) Adventures in the South Sea, &c.—PURCHAS, IV. 1201-42	[2075]
Knopwood (Rev. R.) Journal kept at Port Phillip, 1803-4	[4201]
Kolben (Peter) Cape of Good Hope, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1731	[3901-2]
Koldeway (Capt.) German Arctic Expedition, 1869-70. Royal 8vo... ..	[3403]
Kolff (Lieut.) Voyages along the S. Moluccan Archipelago. 8vo. 1840	[2353]
Krapf (Dr.) Travels and Missionary Labours in E. Africa. 8vo. 1860	[2672]
Krause (Dr. R.) Catalogue of the Museum Godeffroy. 8vo. 1881 ...	[2478]
Kreff (G.) Australian Vertebrata—Industrial Progress, N. S. W. 1871	[4117]
Kwast (Capt. Matthys) Voyage East of Japan, 1639—BURNEY, III. 55	[2238]
Labillardiere, Voyage in Search of La Perouse, 1791-94. 2 vols. 8vo.	[2260-61]

	No. in Catalogue.
Labilliere (F. P.) Constitutions of Australian Colonies—COL. INST. II. 48	[3671]
— Permanent Unity of the Empire—COL. INST. VI. 36	... [3675]
— Imperial and Colonial Federation—WESTMINST. DISCUS. 1871	... [3586]
— Political Organization of the Empire—COL. INST. XII. 343	... [3681]
— Early History of the Colony of Victoria. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878	... [4236-37]
Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798, by Capt. Burton. 8vo. 1873	... [1992]
Lacy (John) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1173—HAKLUYT, II. 17	... [2062]
Ladrilleros (J.) Voy. to Strait of Magalhanes, 1557-58—BURNEY, I. 244	... [2237]
Lamont (E. H.) Wild Life among the Pacific Islanders. 8vo. 1867	... [2311]
— Yachting in the Arctic Seas. 8vo. 1876.	... [3408]
Lamprey (Jones) Journey N. W. of Pekin—J. R. G. S. XXXVII. 239	... [1897]
Lancaster (Sir J.) Voyages to the East Indies, 1591, 1600—HAKLUYT Soc.	... [2169]
— Voyage to Pernambuco, Brazil, 1594—HAKLUYT, III. 708	... [2064]
Lancclott (F.) Australia; its Settlements, Farms, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852	... [4064]
Lander (R.) Records of Clapperton's Last Expedition. 2 vols. 12mo. 1830	... [2634-35]
— (R. & J.) Expedition to the River Niger. 3 vols. 18mo. 1832	... [2636-38]
Landor (E. W.) The Bushman in West Australia. 8vo. 1847	... [4457]
— (H.) and Lefroy, Exped. in West. Australia—J. R. G. S. XIII. 189	... [1873]
Landsborough's Exped. in Search of Burke and Willis. 8vo. 1862	... [2426]
Lane (Henric) on North-east Discoveries, 1553-83—PURCHAS, III. 249	... [2073]
Lang (J. Dunmore, D. D.) History of New S. Wales. 2 vols. 12mo. 1834	... [4031-32]
— Transportation and Colonization. 12mo. 1837	... [4034]
— New Zealand in 1839: Four Letters to Lord Durham. 8vo.	... [4621]
— Phillipisland; its Condition and Prospects. 12mo. 1847	... [4211]
— Freedom and Independence for Australia. 12mo. 1852	... [4060]
— Queensland, with Disquisition on the Aborigines. 12mo. 1864	... [4402]
— The Coming Event! Freedom and Indep. for Australia. 8vo. 1870	... [4114]
— Historical and Statistical Account of N. S. Wales. 2 vols. 1875	... [4123-29]
— Origin and Migrations of the Polynesians [1834]. 12mo.	... [2469]
Lansdell (Henry) Through Siberia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881	... [3196]
Larkworthy (Falconer) New Zealand Revisited. 8vo. 1881.	... [4761]
Las Casas, The Spaniards in the W. Indies—PURCHAS, IV. 1568-1692	... [2075]
La Sound, the Isthmus of America, 1675—BURNEY, IV. 75	... [2240]
Last (J. T.) Nguru, East Central Africa—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) IV. 148	... [1963]
Latham (Wilfrid) States of the River Plate. 8vo. 1866.	... [2850]
Latrobe (C. J.) Missionary Journal, South Africa, 1815-16. 4to.	... [2623]
Laudonniere (Capt. René) Voyage to Florida, 1564—HAKLUYT III. 319	... [2064]
Laurie (Col. W. F. B.) Our Burmese Wars, 1824-26, 1852-53. 8vo. 1880	... [3284]
Lawes (W. G.) N. Guinea and its Inhabitants—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) II. 602	... [1961]
Lawrence (C. W.) Kioto to Yedo, Japan—J. R. G. S. XLIII. 54	... [1903]
Lawry (Walter) Friendly and Fiji Islands, 1847. 12mo.	... [2293]
Laws (Capt.) Remarks on the Coast of Arracan—J. R. G. S. I. 175	... [1861]
— (Dr.) Jour. along West side of Nyassa, 1878—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) I. 305	... [1960]
Lawson (J. A.) Wanderings in New Guinea. 12mo. 1875	... [2386 <i>Ad.</i>]
Layard's Nineveh and its Remains. 8vo. 1854	... [3057-58]
— Discoveries in Nineveh and Babylon. 8vo. 1853	... [3056]
— Monuments of Nineveh. 2 parts. Folio. 1853	... [3059-60]
Layfield (Dr.) Voyages to Porto Rico, &c., 1596-98—PURCHAS, IV. 1155	... [2075]
Leake (W. M.) The River Niger—J. R. G. S. II. 1	... [1862]
Ledesma (Don Val.) Geography of Peru—J. R. G. S. XXVI. 210	... [1886]
Leeuwen (Van) Commentaries on Roman Dutch Law. Vol. I. 8vo. 1881	... [3612]
Leggo (W.) Canadian Administration of Earl Dufferin. 8vo. 1878	... [3780]
Leichhardt's Expedition, Moreton Bay to Port Essington, 1844-45. 8vo.	... [2421]
Leigh (C.) Voy. to Cape Breton and Isle of Ramea, 1597—HAK. III. 195	... [2064]
— Voy. to Guiana, and Plantation there, 1604—PURCHAS, IV. 1250	... [2075]
— (T. S.) River Zambezi, Comoro Islands, &c.—J. R. G. S. XIX. 1	... [1879]
— (W. H.) Reconnoitring Voyages in South Australia, &c. 8vo. 1839	... [4331]
Le Maire, Voyages to Canaries, C. Verde, &c.—CHURCHILL, VIII. 507	... [2088]
Le Maire and Schouten, Voy. Round the World, 1615-17—BURNEY, II.	... [2238]
Leo (John) Observations in Africa, Egypt, &c.—PURCHAS, I. 749	... [2072]
Leonard (Bp. of Sidon) Jacobites and Armenians—PURCHAS, I. 150	... [2071]
Lerius (John) Historie of Brazil, 1558—PURCHAS, IV. 1320	... [2075]
Lescartot (Mark) Voyage to Canada, &c., 1603-9—PURCHAS, IV. 1629	... [2075]
Leslie (Prof.) Polar Seas and Regions. 12mo. 1845	... [3353]

	No in Catalogue.
Lesseps (Ferdinand de) The Suez Canal. 8vo. 1876	[2723]
Leupe (P. A.) Houtman's Abrolhos in 1727—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2137]
Le Vaillant, Travels in South Africa, 1780-85. 2 vols. 8vo.	[2616]
Levi (Leone) History of British Commerce, 1763-1878. 8vo.	[3603]
— Geography and Resources of Paraguay—P.R.G.S. XVIII. 117	[1955]
Lewis (Sir G. C.) Essay on the Government of Dependencies. 8vo. 1841	[3545]
—(Locke) The Ovas of Madagascar—J.R.G.S. v. 230	[1865]
Lewis and Clarke's Travels from the Mississippi to the Pacific, 1804-6	[2818]
Lhotsky (John) Vocabulary of Natives, V.D.L. &c.—J.R.G.S. ix. 157	[1868]
Lindley (Capt.) Adamantia, Truth about the Diamond Fields. 8vo. 1873	[3927]
Lindsay (W. S.) History of Merchant Shipping. 4 vols. 8vo. 1874-76	[3593]
Lindsay-Bucknall (Hamilton) A Search for Fortune. 8vo. 1878	[2930]
Linschoten, Description of the Azores—PURCHAS, IV. 1667	[2075]
— Voyage to Goa and the East Indies, 1483—PURCHAS, II. 1750	[2073]
Liot (W. B.) Panama, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec. 8vo. 1849	[2834]
Lithgow (W.) Travels in Candia, Greece, &c. 1612—PURCHAS, II. 1831	[2073]
Liversidge (Prof.) Iron and Coal Deposits in N. S. Wales	[4131]
Livingstone (David) Missionary Travels in South Africa. 8vo. 1857	[2666]
— Cambridge Lectures. 12mo. 1858	[2667]
— Expedition to the Zambesi, 1858-64. 8vo.	[2689]
— Last Journals in Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1874	[2711-12]
— Personal Life of Livingstone. By Dr. Blaikie. 8vo. 1880	[2713]
Lloyd (G. T.) Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria. 12mo. 1862	[4532]
— (J. A.) Notes on the Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. I. 69	[1861]
— Memoir on Madagascar—J.R.G.S. xx. 53	[1890]
— Journey across the Andes—J.R.G.S. xxiv. 259	[1884]
— (L.) Scandinavian Adventures. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 1854	[2944-45]
— Peasant Life in Sweden. 8vo. 1870	[2950]
— (Rev. W. V.) Russian Harbours, Manchuria—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 212	[1897]
Lock (W. G.) Askja, Volcano of Iceland—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 471	[1962]
Lockhart (W.) Notes on Peking and Neighbourhood.—J.R.G.S. xxxvi.	[1896]
Lodge (H. Cabot) The English Colonies in America. 8vo. 1881	[3514]
Loftus (W. K.) Journey from Bagdad to Busrah, 1850—J.R.G.S. xxvi. 131	[1886]
Logan (Josias) Voyage to Pechora, 1611—PURCHAS, III. 541	[2074]
Lok (John) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1553—HAKLUYT, II. 101	[2062]
— Voyage to Guinea, 1554—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 14	[2063]
— (Michael) Observations on account of Juan de Fuca—BURNES, II. 115	[2238]
Long-espee (Wm.) Voyage to Egypt with King Lewis, 1248—HAKLUYT, II. 33	[2062]
Lopez (Duarte) Kingdom of Congo, 1591. 8vo. 1881.	[2605]
Lopez de Legaspi, First Plantation of the Philippines—PURCHAS, III. 284	[2073]
Lord (Rev. H.) Sects of the Banians and Parsees—CHURCHILL, VI. 299	[2086]
— (W. B.) Shifts & Expedients of Camp Life, Travel, &c. Roy. 8vo. 1876	[2021]
Lorne (Marquis) A Trip to the Tropics. 8vo. 1867	[2859]
Louch's (Fitzgibbon) Settlement, Bellevue, Auckland, N. Z. 8vo. 1880	[4756]
Loudon (Alex.) the Guevo Upas, or Valley of Poison—J.R.G.S. II. 60	[1862]
Lovett (Beresford) Kuh-i-Khwajah in Sistán—J.R.G.S. XLIV. 145	[1904]
Low (Hugh) Sarawak; its Inhabitants and Productions. 8vo. 1848	[2362]
Loyasa, Voyage from Spain to the Moluccas, 1525-27—BURNES, I. 129	[2237]
Lubbock (Neville) Position of the W. Indn. Colonies—COL. INST. VIII. 261	[3677]
Lucas (S.) Charters of the Old English Colonies in America. 8vo.	[3572]
Lucatt (M.) Rovings in the Pacific, 1837-49, by a Merchant. 2 vols. 12mo.	[2295]
Lyall (A. C.) : a Sketch; by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Lynn (W. F.) the Far West of Canada—COL. INST. III. 149	[3672]
Lyon (Capt. G. F.) Travels in Northern Africa, 1818-20. 4to.	[2631]
— Journal of Parry's Voyage in the <i>Hecla</i> . 8vo. 1824	[3325]
— Narrative of the Attempt to reach Repulse Bay in 1824. 8vo.	[3326]
Lytton (Lord) Visit to Canterbury Colony in 1867-68. 8vo.	[4717]
Lytton (Lord) : a Sketch, by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Macalister (A., C. M. G.) Queensland & Chinese Immigr.—COL. INST. IX. 42	[3678]
M'Arthur (J.) New South Wales; its State and Prospects. 8vo. 1837	[4036]
McBean (S.) Ship Canal between India and Ceylon—COL. INST. IX. 337	[3678]
McCarthy (J.) Across China to Bhamo, 1877—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) I. 489	[1969]
M'Clintock (Sir L.) Discovery of the Fate of Sir J. Franklin. 8vo.	[3292]

	No. in Catalogue.
McClure (Capt. R.) Discovery of the North West Passage. 8vo. 1856	[3388]
McCombie (Thomas) History of the Colony of Victoria. 8vo. 1858 ...	[4234]
McCoy (Miss Eliz.) The Englishwoman in Russia. 12mo. 1855 ...	[3020]
— (Prof.) Paleontology of Victoria. Royal 8vo. 1879 ...	[2559]
— Zoology of Victoria. Royal 8vo. 1881 ...	[2560]
Macdonald (D. G. F.) British Columbia and Vancouver I. 8vo. 1863...	[3755]
— (John) Sketches of Indian Statesmen—Pillars of the Empire ...	[3597]
— (J. D.) Exploration of the Rewa River, Fiji—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 232	[1887]
MacDonnell (Sir R. G.) Our Relations with the Ashantees—COL. INST. v.	[3674]
M'Dougall (G. F.) Voy. of the <i>Resolute</i> in Search of Franklin, 1852-54. 8vo.	[3377]
Macfarlane (Charles) Turkey and its Destiny. 2 vols. 8vo. 1850 ...	[3016-17]
— (Rev. S.) New Guinea—P.R.G.S. xxi. 350 ...	[1958]
Macfie (Matthew) Vancouver Island and British Columbia. 8vo. 1865	[3758]
— (R. A., M.P.) Imperial Federation—COL. INST. III. 2 ...	[3672]
— Colonial Questions pressing for Solution, 1871. 8vo. ...	[3584]
MacGahan, Under Northern Lights: Voyage of the <i>Pandora</i> . 8vo. 1876	[3412]
Macgillivray (John) Voyage of the <i>Rattlesnake</i> , 1846-50. 2 vols. 8vo.	[2363-64]
Macgregor (J.) The <i>Rob Roy</i> on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, &c. 8vo. 1870	[3192]
Macham, Discovery of Madeira, 1344—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 1 ...	[2063]
Mackay (Angus) Semi-Tropical Agriculturist. 8vo. 1875 ...	[2527]
Mackenzie (A.) Voyages to Frozen and Pacific Oceans, 1789 & 1793...	[3311]
— (Muir) Slavonic Provinces of Turkey. 2 vols. 8vo. 1877 ...	[3032-33]
M'Kerrow (J.) Lake Districts of Otago, N.Z.—J.R.G.S. x. xxiv. 56	[1894]
McKinlay and Party, Tracks across Australia. 8vo. 1863 ...	[2429]
MacKinnon and Shadbolt's South African Campaign, 1879. 4to. ...	[3972]
Maclean (Lieut. Gen.) Kafir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858... ..	[3913]
McLeod (Lyons) Travels in Eastern Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1860 ...	[2674]
— Madagascar and its People. 8vo. 1865	[2789]
MacMullen (John) The History of Canada. 8vo. 1868	[3760]
Macoun (John) Manitoba, and the Great North West. 8vo. 1882...[3801	Add.]
Macpherson (David) Annals of Commerce. 4 vols. 4to. 1805 ...	[3508]
— European Commerce with India. 4to. 1812.	[3508]
Macqueen (James) Sources of the Nile, &c.—J.R.G.S. xv. xx. xxvi. xxx. [1875, &c.]	[2064]
Madoc, P. of Wales, Voyage to the West Indies, 1170—HAKLUYT, III. 1	[2164]
Magellan or Magalhães, Voyage Round the World—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2164]
Mahu (J.) and others, South Sea Voyage, 1598-1600—BURNEY, II. 187	[2238]
Maine (Sir H. S.): a Sketch, by John Sherer—Pillars of the Empire... ..	[3597]
Major (R. H.) Strachey's History of Travels in Virginia—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2118]
— Earliest Account of Russia—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2122-23]
— Introd. to Mendoza's History of China. 2 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2126-27]
— Tartar Conquerors of China—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2129]
— India in the Fifteenth Century—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2134]
— Early Voyages to Australia—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2137]
— On the Landfall of Columbus—J.R.G.S. xli. 193	[1901]
— Select Letters, &c., of Columbus—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2156]
— Lost Colonies of Greenland, &c.—J.R.G.S. xliii. 156	[1903]
— Prince Henry of Portugal. 2 vols. 8vo.	[2022-23]
— De Bethencourt's Conquest of the Canaries—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2158]
— Voyages of the Venetian Brothers Zeni—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2162]
Maldonado (L. Ferrar) Voyage to the Strait of Anian—BURNEY, v. 165	[2241]
Malgo (King) Voyage to Iceland, Orkney, &c. 580—HAKLUYT, I. 3 ..	[2061]
Mallet (Sir Louis): a Sketch, by T. H. S. Escott—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Malone (R. E.) Three Years' Cruise in the Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1854	[4069]
Mandeville (Sir John) Travels, 1332-65—PURCHAS, III. 128	[2073]
— (W. Earl of Essex) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1177—HAKLUYT, II. 17	[2062]
Manchester (Duke of) Speeches and Addresses—COL. INST.	[3670, &c.]
Maning (F. E.) Old New Zealand. By a Pakeha Maori. 8vo. 1876	[4611]
Mann (D. D.) Picture of New South Wales. 4to. 1811	[4012]
— (R. G., M.D.) The Colony of Natal. 8vo. 1860	[3914]
— Emigrant's Guide to Natal. 12mo. 1868... ..	[3918]
— Physical and Economical Aspects of Natal—COL. INST. II. 93 ...	[3671]
— Geography and Climate of Natal—J.R.G.S. xxxvii. 48	[1897]
— Gold Region between Limpopo and Zambesi—J.R.G.S. xli. 100	[1901]
— The Zulus and Boers. 1879. 12mo.	[3955]

	No. in Catalogue.	
Mann (and Brooks) History and Description of Natal, 1876	[3934]
— (Wm.) Six Years in the Australian Provinces. 12mo. 1839	[4038]
Manning (Thomas) Journey to Lhasa, 1811. 8vo.	[3174]
Mansel, Journal of the Fleet sent against Algiers, 1620—PURCHAS, I. 881	...	[2073]
Mansvelt and the Buccaneers, 1664—BURNES, IV. 56	[2240]
Maples (Chauncey) Masasi and Rovuma—Proc. R.G.S. (N.S.) II. 337	[1961]
— Makua Land, E. Africa—Proc. R.G.S. (N.S.) IV. 79	[1963]
Marco de Nica, Voyages to N. Mexico, &c. 1539-90—PURCHAS, IV. 1560	...	[2075]
Marco Polo, The Book of, Trans. by Colonel Yule. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875	...	[2041-42]
Marcy (Paul) Journey Across South America. 4 vols. 4to 1874...	...	[2863-66]
Margary (A. R.) Journey from Shanghai to Bhamo, &c. 8vo. 1876...	...	[3234]
Mariner's Account of the Tonga Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. 1818	[2274-75]
Marjoribanks (Alex.) Travels in N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1847	[4053 <i>Add.</i>]
Markham (Comm. A. H.) Cruise of the <i>Rosario</i> , &c. 8vo. 1873	[2316]
— A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay & Gulf of Boothia. 8vo. 1874	...	[3405]
— The Great Frozen Sea, Voyage of the <i>Alert</i> , 1875-76. 12mo. 1880	...	[3421]
— Northward Ho! Account of Voyages towards N. Pole. 12mo. 1879	...	[3422]
— A Polar Reconnaissance: Voyage to Novaya Zembla, 1879. 8vo.	...	[3428]
— Visit to the Galapagos Islands, 1880—Proc. R.G.S. (N.S.) II. 742	...	[1961]
— Voyages and Works of Davis the Navigator—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2172]
Markham (Clements R.) Visit to Cuzco and Lima. 12mo. 1856	[2838]
— Expeditions, Valley of Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639—HAKLUYT Soc.	...	[2136]
— Embassy, Gonzalez de Clavis to Samarkand, 1403-6—HAKLUYT Soc.	...	[2138]
— Expedition in Search of El Dorado, &c. 1560-61—HAKLUYT Soc.	...	[2140]
— Adventures of Don Alonzo Enriquez de Guzman—HAKLUYT Soc.	...	[2141]
— Travels in Peru & India, Collecting Chinchona Plants, &c. 8vo.	...	[2843]
— Travels of Pedro de Cieza de Leon, 1530-50—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2145]
— Narrative of Pascual de Andagoya, on Peru, &c—HAKLUYT Soc.	...	[2146]
— On the Greenland Esquimaux—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 87	[1895]
— On the Destruction of Forests in India—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 180	[1896]
— On Abyssinian Expeditions—J.R.G.S. xxxviii. 1	[1898]
— History of the Abyssinian Expedition. 8vo. 1869	[2701]
— Royal Commentaries of the Yncas. 2 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2153-54]
— Geography of the Yncas Tribes—J.R.G.S. xli. 281, xlii. 513	[1901-2]
— Reports on the Discovery of Peru by Pizarro—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2159]
— Rites and Laws of the Yncas—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2160]
— Threshold of the Unknown Region (Round the N. Pole). 8vo. 1873	...	[3402]
— Memoir Countess Chincon, Vice-Queen of Peru, 1629-39. 4to. 1874	...	[2502]
— On Discoveries East of Spitzbergen—J.R.G.S. xliii. 83	[1903]
— Rail and Steam Communication in Peru—J.R.G.S. xlv. 127	[1904]
— Travellers in Great Thibet—J.R.G.S. xlv. 299	[1905]
— Narratives of Bogle's and Manning's Journeys to Thibet, 1774, 1811	...	[3174]
— Selection of Papers on Arctic Geography, &c. 8vo. 1875	[1993]
— Voyages of Sir J. Lancaster to the East Indies—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2169]
— The Hawkins' Voyages, 1530-1603—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2170]
— Papers on Afghanistan—Proc. R.G.S. (N.S.) I. 38, 110...	[1960]
— Peruvian Bark, its Introduction into India. 12mo. 1880	[2877]
— Acosta's History of the Indies. 2 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2174-75]
— Map of Peru—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2176]
— Peru: a Popular Account. 12mo. 1881	[2879]
— Voyages of William Baffin, 1612-22—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2177]
— The Fifty Years' Work of the Royal Geog. Society. 8vo. 1881	...	[1991]
— On Instruction in Navigation, Astronomy, &c.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV.	...	[1962]
Markham (J.) Province of Shan-tung, China—J.R.G.S. xl. 207	[1900]
Marryat (F. S.) Borneo and the Indian Archipelago. Imp. 8vo. 1848	...	[2361]
Marsden (Rev. S.) Chaplain N. S. Wales, 1794-1838, Memoirs of. 18no.	...	[4037]
Marsh (Ant.) Discovery of the River Obi, 1584, &c.—PURCHAS, III. 804	...	[2074]
— (H. C.) Journey to India, via Herat, 1872—Proc. R.G.S. xxi. 582	...	[1958]
Marshall (Charles) The Canadian Dominion. 8vo. 1871	[3762]
— (Surgeon W. B.) Two Visits to New Zealand. 12mo. 1836	[4612]
Mart (R.) The Timber of N.S.W. and V.D.L.—FIELD'S GEOG. MEM.	[2405]
Marten (F.) Voyage to Spitzbergen, 1671—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2130]
— (Nath.) Seventh Voyage E. India Co. 1610-15—PURCHAS, I. 314	...	[2072]
Martin (Frederick) The Statesman's Year Book. 12mo.	[3631 <i>Add.</i>]

	No. in Catalogue.
Martin (Capt. G.) Survey of Kurram Valley— <i>Proc. R.G.S. (N.S.)</i> I. 617	[1960]
— (James) Explorations in N.W. Australia— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> xxxv. 237...	[1895]
— (John, M.D.) Mariner's Tonga Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. 1818 ...	[2274-75]
— (Montgomery) History of the British Colonies. 5 vols. 8vo. 1834	[3522-26]
— British Colonial Library. 10 vols. 12mo. 1836-43 ...	[3528-37]
— Statistics of the British Colonies. Royal 8vo. 1839 ...	[3527]
— The Australian Colonies; their History, &c. 4to. 1853 ...	[4067]
— (S. M. D.) New Zealand. 8vo. 1845 ...	[4646]
— (Sir Wm.) The Taranaki Question. 8vo. 1861 ...	[4702]
Martineau (John) Letters from Australia. 12mo. 1869 ...	[4110]
Mason (G. H.) Life with the Zulus of Natal. 12mo. 1855 ...	[3910]
Massary (Isabel) Social Life in Sydney. 12mo. 1866 ...	[4104]
— Our Cousins in Australia. 12mo. 1867 ...	[4105]
Masters (Peter) Remarks on the Gulf of Mexico— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> xv. 236 ...	[1875]
Matthews (Jehu) A Colonist on the Colonial Question. 12mo. 1872	[3587]
Matthew Paris, Relations touching the Tartars— <i>PURCHAS</i> III. 60 ...	[2074]
— Acts Eng. Pilgrims to Jerusalem, 1118-1292— <i>PURCHAS</i> , II. 1215	[2073]
Matthew (Patrick) Emigration Fields; N. America, N.Z., &c. 1839...	[3541]
Maude (Col.) Self-Supporting Emigration— <i>COL. INST.</i> II. 41 ...	[3671]
Maundrell (Rev. H.) Visit to N.E. Madagascar— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> xxxvii. 109	[1897]
May (C.) Wonderful Preservation of the <i>Terra Nova</i> — <i>CHURCHILL</i> , VI. 341	[2086]
— (H.) Voyage to E. Indies, & Shipwreck, 1591-3— <i>HAKLUYT</i> , III. 573	[2064]
— (W. W.) Sketches during a Voyage in Search of Franklin. 4to. 1855	[3378]
Mayes (C.) Resources of Victoria— <i>Gov. Prize Essay</i> . 8vo. 1861 ...	[4250]
Mayne (Comm. R. C.) Four Years in B. Columbia, &c. 8vo. 1862 ...	[3754]
Meade (Hon. H.) Disturbed Districts of New Zealand. 8vo. 1870...	[4721]
Melville (Henry) History of Van Diemen's Land, 1824-35. 12mo. ...	[4512]
— Present State of Australasia. 12mo. 1851 ...	[4058]
Mendana de Neyra, Discov. of Solomon Islands, 1567— <i>BURNEY</i> , I. 278	[2237]
— Second Voyage, 1595-96— <i>BURNEY</i> , II. 134 ...	[2238]
Mendez Pinto, Observations of China, &c. 1521-45— <i>PURCHAS</i> , III. 252	[2073]
Mendoza (Juan Gonzalez de) Hist. of China. 2 vols.— <i>HAKLUYT</i> Soc. [2126-27]	[2126-27]
Menzies (Sutherland) Turkey, Old and New. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880 ...	[3043-44]
Meredith (Mrs. L. A.) Notes & Sketches of N.S. Wales, 1839-44. 12mo.	[4046]
— My Home in Tasmania. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852 ...	[4522-23]
— Over the Straits; A Visit to Victoria. 12mo. 1861 ...	[4248]
— Tasmanian Friends and Foes, Feathered, Furred, & Finned. 8vo.	[4546]
— Our Island Home (Tasmania). Illustrated. Folio. 1879 ...	[4545]
Mereweather (J. D.) Diary of a Clergyman in Australia, 1850-53. 12mo.	[4077]
Merick (A.) Voyage to Strait of Magalhanes, 1589-90— <i>BURNEY</i> , II. 95	[2238]
Merin's Journey to the Mines in Hungary— <i>CHURCHILL</i> , IV. 762 ...	[2084]
Merivale (Herman) Lectures on Colonization. 8vo. 1861 ...	[3544]
Merolla da Sorrento (J.) Voyage to Congo, &c.— <i>CHURCHILL</i> , I. 575 ...	[2081]
Merrill (Selah) Travels East of the Jordan, 1875-77. 8vo. 1881 ...	[3157]
Meyer (Rev. A.) The Encounter Bay Tribe, S. Australia. 8vo. ...	[2472]
— (Adolf. B.) Expedition to New Guinea, 1873. Folio ...	[2377]
Michell (J.) Trans. of Russian Geog. Papers— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> xxviii.-xxxvi. [1888-96]	[1888-96]
— (Robert) Trans. of Russian Geog. Papers— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> xxxviii. xl. [1893, &c.]	[1893, &c.]
— Russian Expedition to the Alai and Pamir— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> XLVII. 17... [1907]	[1907]
Michelson & Mace, Voyage to Bay of Mexico, 1589— <i>HAKLUYT</i> , III. 557	[2064]
Michie (A.) Journey to Manchuria, 1861— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> xxxiii. 153 ...	[1893]
— (Sir Arch.) Readings in Melbourne, Lectures on Victoria. 12mo.	[4280]
— Great Britain and New Guinea— <i>COL. INST.</i> VI. 121 ...	[3675]
Middendorf (M.) Journey in N. Siberia, 1843— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> XIV. 247 ...	[1874]
Middleton (Capt. C.) Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1741-42— <i>HAKLUYT</i> Soc. [2124]	[2124]
— (D.) Voyages E. & W. Indies, 1601-9— <i>PURCHAS</i> , I. 226, &c. IV. 1246	[2072, 75]
— (Sir Henry) Voyage to the Moluccas, 1604-5— <i>HAKLUYT</i> Soc. ... [2131]	[2131]
— Voyage for the E. India Co. 1610-12— <i>PURCHAS</i> , I. 247 ...	[2072]
— Voyage to the Moluccas, Banda, &c. 1620— <i>PURCHAS</i> , I. 701 ...	[2072]
Mildenhall (J.) Trav. into the Indies, &c. 1599-1606— <i>PURCHAS</i> , I. 114	[2072]
Miles (S. B.) Journey from Gwadur to Karachi— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> XLIV. 163... [1904]	[1904]
Mill (J. S.) Principles of Political Economy. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878 ...	[3598-99]
Miller (General) Journey near Cuzco, &c.— <i>J.R.G.S.</i> VI. 174 ...	[1866]

	No. in Catalogue.
Miller (J. L., M.D.) Tasmania, Past and Present—COL. INST. x. 333.	[3679]
Millett (Mrs. E.) A Parsonage in Western Australia. 12mo. 1872 ...	[4460]
Millingen (Charles) Journey in Yemen—J.R.G.S. XLIV. 118 ...	[1904]
Millington (T. S.) Signs & Wonders in the Land of Ham. 12mo. 1873	[2708]
Mills (Arthur) Colonial Constitutions. 8vo. 1856 ...	[3560]
Millward (J.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1614-15—PURCHAS, I. 524 ...	[2072]
Milner (Rev. John) Cruise of the <i>Galatca</i> . 8vo. 1869 ...	[4111]
Milton (Lord) and Dr. Cheadle, N.W. Passage by Land. 8vo. 1866	[2852]
Milum (J.) Journey Niger to Yoruba, 1879-80—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 26	[1962]
Minchin (J. B.) Eastern Bolivia, &c.—Proc. R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 401 ...	[1962]
Mitchell (John) Jail Journal. 12mo. 1854 ...	[4524]
— (Sir T.) Expeditions into E. Australia, 1831-36. 2 vols. 8vo....	[2412-13]
— Expedition into Tropical Australia. 8vo. 1848 ...	[2422]
Mitchinson (Alex. W.) The Expiring Continent, &c. 8vo. 1881 ...	[2741]
Moffat (Rev. R.) Missionary Labours and Scenes in S. Africa. 8vo. ...	[2646]
— Journeys along Orange River, &c. 1854-56.—J.R.G.S. XXVIII. 153	[1888]
Molesworth (Sir W.) Speeches on the Colonies. 8vo. 1848-51 ...	[3552]
Molina (Christoval de) Fables and Rites of the Yncas—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2160]
Monck (Capt. J.) Voyage to Hudson's Straits—CHURCHILL, I. 487 ...	[2081]
Money (C. L.) Knocking about in New Zealand, 1861-70. 12mo. ...	[4722]
Monfart, Observations in China, about 1618—PURCHAS, III. 405 ...	[2073]
Monk, Golden Horn, Sketches in Asia Minor, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1851	[3018-19]
Monoxe (Edw.) Journal of the late Ormuz business—PURCHAS, II. 1793	[2073]
Monson (Sir W.) Naval Tracts. Actions by Sea, &c.—CHURCHILL, III. 139	[2083]
Monteiro and Gamitto, Journey to Cazembe, 1831—LANDS of Cazembe	[1992]
Monteith (Col.) Georgia and Armenia—J.R.G.S. III. 1... ..	[1863]
Montomerie, Himalayan Explorations, 1863-71—J.R.G.S. XXXVI.-XLV.	[1896, &c.]
Monto, Ponte-Gravé, &c., Nova Francia, &c.—CHURCHILL, VIII. 795	[2088]
Moodie (D. C. F.) Battles in South Africa, 1495-1879. 12mo. ...	[3961]
Moore (C.) Woods of N.S. Wales—INDUST. PROGRESS, N.S.W. 1871	[2524]
— (G. F.) Letters and Journals written in W. Australia. 18mo. 1834	[4452]
Moresby (Capt. J.) New Guinea and Polynesia. 8vo. 1876 ...	[2378]
Morston (Jul.) Phys. Geog. of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. XXXIV. 263...	[1894]
Morga (Antonia de) The Philippine Islands, &c.—HAKLUYT SOC. ...	[2151]
Morgan (Delmar) Old Channels of the Oxus—J.R.G.S. XLVIII. 301 ...	[1908]
— On Survey of Lake Ladoga—P.R.G.S. XIII. 375 ...	[1950]
— Journey to Kuldja in 1880—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 150 ...	[1962]
— Steppe Routes to the Amu Daria—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 723 ...	[1962]
— Excursion to Askja, Iceland, 1881—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV. [1963] and [2961	Add.]
— (Sir Henry) and the Buccaneers—BURNEX, IV. ...	[2240]
— (H. J.) The Dominion Annual Register and Review. 8vo. ...	[3797]
Morrell (Benj.) Antarctic Voyage, 1823—P.R.G.S. XIV. 145 ...	[1951]
Morris (J. H.) A Sketch by John Macdonald—Pillars of the Empire ...	[3597]
Morrison (G. J.) Journeys in Interior of China—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) II. 145	[1961]
— (Rev. J.) Australia in 1866. By a Clergyman. 12mo. ...	[4106]
Mortimer (Mrs.) The Night of Toil; Missions in the S. Seas. 12mo.	[2297]
Moss (Dr. E. L.) Shores of the Polar Sea. Exped. 1875-6. Folio. Illus.	[3420]
Mossman (S.) and Banister, Australia Visited and Revisited. 12mo. 1853	[4065]
— Our Australian Colonies. 12mo. 1866 ...	[4103]
— New Japan; the Land of the Rising Sun. 8vo. 1873 ...	[3226]
Mosenthal (Julius) Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. 8vo. 1876 ...	[3936]
Mouat (F. J.) Andaman Islands in 1857—J.R.G.S. XXXII. 111 ...	[1892]
Mouhot, Travels in Indo-China, Siam, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1864 ...	[3218-19]
Mounsey (A. H.) Journey through the Caucasus and Persia. 8vo. 1872	[3071]
Mowbray (D. of Norfolk) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1399—HAKLUYT, II. 70	[2062]
Mudie (James) The Picture of Australia. 12mo. 1829 ...	[4026]
— The Felony of New South Wales. 8vo. 1837 ...	[4035]
Mueller (Baron) & Bentham, Flora Australiensis. 7 vols. 8vo. 1863-80	[2547-53]
— Eucalyptographia: Atlas of Australian Eucalypts. 4to. 1882..	[2561]
Mulhall (M. G. & E. T.) Handbook of Brazil, Buenos Ayres, &c. 12mo.	[3877]
— Handbook of the River Plate Republics. 12mo. 1875 ...	[2871]
— (M. G.) Between the Amazon and Andes, &c. 8vo. 1881 ...	[2881]
Mullens (Joseph, D. D.) Twelve Months in Madagascar. 12mo. 1875	[2793]
Mun (T.) Trade to the East Indies—PURCHAS, I. 732 ...	[2072]

	No. in Catalogue.
Mundy (C.) Our Antipodes; or, Australasian Colonies, 1846-51. 8vo.	[4059]
— (D. L.) Rotomahana and the Boiling Springs of N. Z. Folio. 1875	[4738]
— (Rodney) Rajah Brooke's Journals. 2 vols. 8vo. 1848	[2359-60]
Munzinger (W.) The Afar Country, 1862—J.R.G.S. XXXIX. 188	[1899]
— Excursion into Southern Arabia—J.R.G.S. XLI. 210	[1901]
Murchison (Sir Roderick) Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. XIV.-XLI.	[1874-1901]
— Geology of Russia. 2 vols. 4to. 1845	[2920 Add.]
— Silurian System. 8vo. 1867	[2921 Add.]
— Life, Journal, and Letters, by Geikie. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875	[2922 Add.]
Murray (Alex.) Geography of Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. XLVII. 267	[1907]
— (A. W.) Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia. 12mo. 1876	[2322]
— (Hugh) History of Travel in Asia, &c. 7 vols. 8vo. 1818-29	[2024-30]
— Polar Seas and Regions. 12mo. 1845	[3353]
— (John) Handbooks of Madras and Bombay. 2 vols. 12mo. 1879-81	[3291-92]
— (Hon. R. D.) A Summer at Port Phillip, 1841-42. 12mo.	[4207]
— (Rev. T. B.) Pitcairn Island and the People. 18mo. 1853	[2298]
Musgrave (Sir Anthony) Jamaica, &c.—COL. INST. XI. 222	[3680]
Musters (C. C.) Notes on Bolivia—J.R.G.S. XLVII. 201	[1907]
— (Lieut. G. J.) A Year in Patagonia—J.R.G.S. XLI. 59	[1901]
Nachtigal (Dr.) Journey to Lake Chad—J.R.G.S. XLVI. 396	[190]
Napier (Sir Charles) Colonization in South Australia. 8vo. 1835	[4322]
— (Lieut.-Col. E.) Excursions in Southern Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1849	[2653]
— (Hon. G. C.) Tour in Khorassan, &c.—J.R.G.S. XLVI. 62	[1906]
Napier of Magdala (Lord) : a Sketch, by Major Griffiths	[3597]
Napier and Etrick (Lord) : a Sketch, by Escott—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Narborough (J.) Voyage to Patagonia &c., 1669-71—BURNES, III. 316	[2239]
Nares (Capt. Sir G. S.) Arctic Expedition : Official Report. Folio. 1878	[3417]
— Voyage to the Polar Sea. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878	[3418-19]
Navarette (D. F.) Account of the Empire of China—CHURCHILL, I. 1	[2081]
Neil (Rev. James) Palestine Explored. 12mo. 1881	[3145]
Nesfield (H. W.) A Chequered Career in Australia and N. Z. 8vo. 1881	[4172]
New (Rev. Chas.) Journey in E. Africa—J.R.G.S. XLV. 414	[1905]
Newbery (J.) Voyages to the Holy Land, 1578-82—PURCHAS, II. 1410	[2073]
— Voyage to Aleppo, Balsara, &c., 1583—PURCHAS, II. 1642	[2073]
Newport (C.) Voyage to Dominica, &c.—HAKLUYT, III. 567	[2064]
Nicholas (J. L.) Voyage to New Zealand, 1814-15. 2 vols. 8vo.	[4605-6]
Nicholay (N.) Description of Algiers, Malta, &c.—PURCHAS, I. 874	[2073]
Nicholson (B., M.D.) Kafir Laws and Customs. 8vo. 1858	[3913]
— (Sir C.) Progress of Australian Discovery—P.R.G.S. XIV. 190	[1951]
— On Political and Municipal Boundaries—COL. INST. XII. 309	[3681]
Nicol (John) Massacre in Santa Lucia, 1605—PURCHAS IV. 1255	[2075]
Nicolaus de Linna, Voyage to the Polar Regions, 1360—HAKLUYT, I. 121	[2061]
Nicolay (Rev. C. G.) Hand-Book of Western Australia. 8vo. 1880	[4464]
Nicols (Arthur) Acclimatisation of Salmonidæ at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1882	[2568]
— (W.) Travels from Braumport, &c., 1612—PURCHAS, I. 232	[2072]
Nicolo di Conti, Voyage to Indies and China, &c.—PURCHAS, III. 158	[2073]
Nieuhoff (J.) Voyages to Brazil and the E. Indies—CHURCHILL, II. 1.	[2082]
Nikitin (A.) Travels to India, early in the 15th Cent.—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2134]
Nind (Scott) Natives of King George's Sound—J.R.G.S. I. 21	[1861]
Nixon (F. R.) Twelve Views in Adelaide and Vicinity. 1845	[4337]
— (Bishop) Visit to Islands in Bass's Strait. 12mo. 1857	[4528]
Niza (Marcos de) Journey to Cevola, 1539—BURNES, I. 191	[2237]
Noble (John) South Africa, Past and Present : a History. 12mo. 1877	[3942]
— Official Hand-Book for the Cape and S. Africa. 12mo. 1878	[3943]
— British South Africa and the Zulu War—COL. INST. X. 105	[3679]
Nodal (Garcia) Expedition to Strait Le Maire, 1618-19—BURNES, II. 457	[2238]
Noort (Oliver) Voyage round the World, 1598-1601—PURCHAS, I. 71.	[2072]
Nordenskiöld (Baron) Arctic Voyages, 1858-79. By Alex. Leslie. 8vo.	[3424]
— Voyage of the <i>Vega</i> round Asia & Europe. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881	[3425-26]
— Voyage of the <i>Vega</i> , by Lieut. A. Hovgaard. 8vo. 1892	[3427]
Nordhoff (Charles) California, Oregon, and Sandwich Is. 8vo. 1874	[2867]
Norman (B. M.) Rambles in Yucatan. 8vo. 1843	[2833]
— (Sir Henry) : a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire	[3597]

	No. in Catalogue.
Northbrook (Earl) : a Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire ...	[3597]
— Presidential Address—J.R.G.S. XLIX. cxlviii. ...	[1909]
Norton (George) Indian Land Tenures and Finance—COL. INST. III. 57	[3672]
Norwood (R.) Somers' Islands, 1622—PURCHAS, IV. 1796 ...	[2075]
— Voyage to Virginia—CHURCHILL, VI. 143 ...	[2086]
Nunez, Relation concerning the Fleet in India, 1527-36—PURCHAS, IV. 1499	[2075]
Nunnez (or Nonius) Relations of Ethiopia, 1555-77—PURCHAS, II. 1174	[2073]
Nunno de Silva, Voyage with Drake to Mexico—HAKLUYT, III. 742...	[2064]
Oates (Frank) Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls. 8vo. 1881 ...	[2751]
Ochter, Voyages to Norway and Denmark—HAKLUYT I. 4, 5... ..	[2061]
O'Donovan (E.) Merv and its Surroundings—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV. 345	[1963]
Odoricus (Frier) Voyage to Armenia, &c. (1325)—HAKLUYT, II. 39, 53	[2062]
Ogle (Nathaniel) Colony of Western Australia. 8vo. 1839 ...	[4454]
O'Hara's History of New South Wales. 8vo. 1817 ...	[4014]
O'Leary (Peter) Travels and Experiences in Canada. 12mo. 1877 ...	[3779]
Oliphant (L.) Voyage up the Yang-tze-Kiang—J.R.G.S. XXX. 75 ...	[1890]
— Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 1857-59. 2 vols. 8vo.	[3214-15]
— Bayanos River, Isthmus of Panama—J.R.G.S. XXXV. 142 ...	[1895]
Oliver (A.) Fisheries of N. S. W.—Industrial Progress N. S. W. 1871	[4117]
Onate (Juan de) Discoveries in New Mexico, 1605—PURCHAS, IV. 1565	[2075]
Oppert (Ernest) A Forbidden Land : the Corea. 8vo. 1880. ...	[3239]
O'Reilly (Bishop) Voyage to Greenland and Adjacent Seas. 4to. 1818	[3314]
— (J. B.) Moondyne : a Story of Life in W. Australia. 12mo. 1880	[4462]
Orellana (F.) Voyage down the Amazons, 1540-41—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2136]
O'Riley (Edw.) Tour to Karen-ni, 1856-57—J.R.G.S. XXXII. 164 ...	[1892]
Orme (Wm.) Defence of Missions in South Seas. 8vo. 1827 ...	[2277]
Orr (John) Expedition to Gipps' Land, 1841—J.R.G.S. XI. 192 ...	[1871]
Osborn (Sherard) Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal, 1850-51. 12mo.	[3366]
— Depths of the Sea—J.R.G.S. XLI. 46	[1901]
— Sea of Azov and Coasts—J.R.G.S. XXVII. 133	[1887]
— Notes upon the Gulf of Pecheli, &c.—P.R.G.S. III. 55	[1940]
Osborne (T.) On Geography, &c.—CHURCHILL, VII. i. to lviii. 1 to 7...	[2087]
Osten Sacken (Baron) Exped. to Trans-Naryn, 1867—J.R.G.S. XL. 250	[1900]
Otondo (Don I.) Expedition to California, 1683-85—BURNEY, IV. 345	[2240]
Oudney (Dr.) Travels in Africa. 4to. 1826	[2632]
Ovalle, Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Chili—CHURCHILL, III. 1	[2083]
Overbury (Sir T.) European Observations, &c.—CHURCHILL, VII. 251...	[2087]
Oviedo (Gonzalo) General History of the Indies—PURCHAS, III. 970...	[2074]
Owen (Rear Adm.) Cocos, or Keeling Islands—J.R.G.S. I. 66 ...	[1861]
— (Capt.) Expedition up the Zambesi—J.R.G.S. II. 136	[1862]
— (Professor) Extinct Mammals of Australia. 2 vols. 4to. ...	[2540-41]
— Extinct Wingless Birds of New Zealand. 2 vols. 4to. ...	[2542-43]
— Extinct Animals of the British Colonies—COL. INST. X. 267 ...	[3679]
Oxenham (E.) Inundations of the Yang-tse-Kiang—J.R.G.S. XXX. 170	[1905]
Oxley (John) Journals of Expeditions in N. S. Wales, 1817-18. 4to.	[2404]
— Expedition to P. Curtis, Moreton B., &c.—FIELD'S GEOG. MEM.	[2405]
Oxnam (John) Enterprize in the South Sea, 1575—BURNEY I. 292 ...	[2237]
Pacaturunxa, Relation of the Kings of Ormus—PURCHAS, II. 1785 ...	[2073]
Page (Legh) Journey from Belize to Guatemala—J.R.G.S. VIII. 317 ...	[1868]
Palgrave (W. G.) Central and Eastern Arabia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865...	[3066-67]
Palladius (A.) Expedition through Manchuria, 1870—J.R.G.S. XLII... ..	[1902]
Palliser (Capt.) Exploration of British N. America—J.R.G.S. XXX. 267	[1890]
Palmer (Lieut. H.) British Columbia—J.R.G.S. XXXI. 224, XXXIV. 171	[1894]
— (J. Linton) Visit to Easter Island, 1868—J.R.G.S. XL. 167 ...	[1900]
Parish (Sir Woodbine) Account of East Falkland I.—J.R.G.S. III. 94	[1863]
— Spanish Voyages to the Pacific, 1749-76—J.R.G.S. IV. 182 ...	[1864]
— Southern Affluents of the Amazons—J.R.G.S. V. 90	[1865]
— River Negro of Patagonia—J.R.G.S. VI. 136	[1866]
Park (Mungo) Travels in Africa, 1795-97 and 1805. 2 vols. 4to. ...	[2618-19]
Parker (H. W.) Rise, &c. of Van Diemen's Land. 12mo. 1833 ...	[4510]
— (Wm.) Voyage to Jamaica, Campechy, &c., 1596-97—HAKLUYT, III. 602	[2064]
— Taking of St. Vincent and Puerto Bello, 1601—PURCHAS, IV. 1243	[2075]

	No. in Catalogue.
Parkes (Sir Henry) Australian Views of England, 1861-62. 12mo. ...	[3571]
— Speeches on Various Occasions in N. S. Wales, 1848-74. 8vo. ...	[4135]
Parkyns (Mansfield) Life in Abyssinia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1853. ...	[2657-58]
Parry (Sir W.) Four Voyages to the Polar Regions. 4 vols. 4to. 1821-28	[3320-23]
Pascual de Andagoya, Discovery of the S. Sea, &c.—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2146]
Paterson (G.) History of New South Wales. 8vo. 1811 ...	[4013]
Patterson (A. J.) The Magyars and their Country. 2 vols. 12mo. 1869	[3028-29]
— (J. A.) The Gold Fields of Victoria in 1862. 12mo. ...	[4256]
Patteson (J. C., Bishop of Melanesia) Life of. 2 vols. 8vo. 1873. ...	[2317-18]
Paul (Archd.) Letters from Canterbury, N. Z. 12mo. 1857. ...	[4692]
Payer (Julius) Austrian Arctic Voyage, 1872-74. 2 vols. 8vo. ...	[3406-7]
Payne (E. J.) History of European Colonies. 18mo. 1877 ...	[3594]
— Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America, 1562-95. 12mo. 1880	[2801]
Peacock (Sir Barnes) : a Sketch, by J. Sherer—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Peche (T.) Voy. to the Moluccas, &c., 1672-73—BURNES, III. 392, IV. 75	[2239-40]
Pechey (W. C.) Fijian Cotton Planter's Guide. 12mo. 1870 ...	[4867]
Pedley (Rev. C.) History of Newfoundland. 8vo. 1863 ...	[3756]
Peek (C. E.) Across Iceland, 1881—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) III. ...	[1962]
Peel (Sir R.) Speech, House of Commons, June 19, 1845—Debate on N. Z.	[4639]
Pelagius Cambrensis, Voyage to Egypt, &c., 390—HAKLUYT, II. 4 ...	[2062]
Pelham (E.) Miraculous Preservation, &c., 1630—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2130]
Pelly (Sir Lewis) Visit to Lingah, Kishm, &c.—J. R. G. S. XXXIV. 251 ...	[1894]
— Visit to the Wahabees, Central Arabia—J. R. G. S. XXXV. 169 ...	[1895]
Pelsart (Capt.) Wreck off W. Coast of Australia, 1628—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2137]
Pemberton (J. D.) Vancouver Island and British Columbia. 8vo. 1860	[3753]
Pembroke (Earl of) South Sea Bubbles. 8vo. 1872 ...	[2315]
Pentland (J. B.) On the Bolivian Andes—J. R. G. S. v. 70 ...	[1865]
Percival's Island of Ceylon ; its History, Geography, &c. 4to. 1805	[3252]
Perey (George) Plantation of Virginia, 1606—PURCHAS, IV. 1684 ...	[2075]
Pereira (Father) Journey into Tartary, 1683—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2129]
Perera (Galeotta) Relations of China—PURCHAS, III. 199 ...	[2073]
Perez (Martin) Province of Cinoloa, 1591, &c.—PURCHAS, IV. 1562 ...	[2075]
Perley (M. H.) New Brunswick and the Fisheries. 8vo. 1852 ...	[3752]
Perouse (J. F. G. de la) Voyage Round the World, 1785-88. 3 vols. ...	[2257-59]
— Voyage in Search of, by Labillardiere, 1791-94. 2 vols. 8vo. ...	[2260-61]
— Discovery of the Fate of, by Chev. Dillon. 2 vols. 8vo. 1829	[2280-81]
Perry (Bishop of Melbourne) Tour through his Diocese, 1848-49. 18mo.	[4215]
— Letter, Address, and Visitation Journal, 1854-56. 18mo. ...	[4228]
— Progress of Victoria—COL. INST. VII. 214 ...	[3676]
Pest (Sir T.) and S. Cabot, Voyage to Brazil, &c.—HAKLUYT, III. 498	[2064]
Pet (A.) & E. Jackman, Voy. to the N. E. Seas. 1580—HAKLUYT, I. 445	[2061]
Petherick (Consul John) Egypt, the Soudan, &c. 8vo. 1861 ...	[2676]
— (John & Katherine) Travels in Central Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869	[2698-99]
Petre (Lord) Account of the Settlements of the N. Z. Co. 8vo. 1841	[4626]
Peyton (W.) Voyages to the E. Indies, 1612-16—PURCHAS I. 488, 528	[2072]
Peyrère (Isaac de la) History of Greenland, 1663—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2130]
— Account of Iceland—CHURCHILL II. 383 ...	[2082]
Pfeiffer (Madame Ida) Journey Round the World. 12mo. 1852 ...	[2923]
— A Visit to Iceland and Scandinavia. 12mo. 1852 ...	[2941]
Phelps (T.) Captivity of, in Barbary, 1684-5—CHURCHILL, VIII. 499 ...	[2088]
Phillips (Miles) Voyage to Mexico, &c., 1568—HAKLUYT, III. 469 ...	[2064]
Phillip (Governor) Voyage to Botany Bay. 4to. 1789 ...	[4004]
Phillips (Capt.) Voyage to Africa and Barbadoes—CHURCHILL, VI. 171	[2086]
— (Coleman) Civilization of the Pacific—COL. INST. VII. 149 ...	[3676]
— (George) Notices of Southern Mangi—J. R. G. S. XLIV. 97 ...	[1904]
Phipps (C. J.) A Voyage towards the North Pole, 1773. 4to. ...	[3306]
— Floyd's Journal of Phipps' Voy.—MARKHAM'S "Northward Ho!"	[3422]
Pigafetta (A.) Voyage of Magellan. 8vo.—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2164]
— (P.) Kingdom of Congo (1591) from Lopez's Accounts. 8vo. 1881	[2605]
Pike (N.) Sub-Tropical Rambles in Mauritius. 8vo. 1873 ...	[2792]
Pim (Captain Bedford) Gate of the Pacific. 8vo. 1863 ...	[2844]
— & Seemann, Dottings in Panama, Nicaragua, &c. 8vo. 1869. ...	[2856]
Pimenta (Nich.) E. Indian Observations, 1597-99—PURCHAS, II. 1744	[2073]

	No. in Catalogue.
Pinder (W.) Relation of Ormuz, 1620-21—PURCHAS, II. 1787	[2073]
Pinto (Major Serpa) How I Crossed Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1881	[2744-45]
Pizarro (G.) Exped. to Land of Cinnamon, 1539-42—HAKLUYT Soc...	[2136]
— (F.) and his Discovery of Peru—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2159]
Plummer (J.) The Colonies & Labouring Classes—COL. INST. VIII. 144	[3677]
Poey (Andrés) Cyclonic Hurricanes, 1493-1855—J.R.G.S. xxv. 291...	[1885]
Pointis (M. de) Siege of Carthage S. A., 1686-87—BURNBY, IV. 308	[2240]
Polack (J. S.) Travels and Residence in N. Z., 1831-37. 2 vols. 8vo.	[4615-16]
— Manners and Customs of the New Zealanders. 2 vols. 12mo. 1840	[2449-50]
Polehampton (Rev. Arthur) Kangaroo Land. 12mo. 1862 ..	[4254]
Pollington (Visct.) Erzeroum to Aleppo, 1838—J.R.G.S. x. 445	[1870]
Pombeiros (the) Journey to Zambesi, 1806—LANDS of Cazembe	[1992]
Pontoia (Father Diego) Description of China, 1602—PURCHAS, III. 350	[2073]
Pool (G. T.) Discoveries on N. Coast of Australia—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2137]
Poole (J.) Voyages to Greenland, 1604-12—PURCHAS, III. 556, 699	[2074]
Porter (Rev. J. J.) Five Years in Damascus. 2 vols. 12mo. 1855...	[3126-27]
— The Giant Cities of Bashan, Syria, &c. 12mo. 1865 ...	[3131]
Portlock (Capt. Nath.) Voyage to N. W. Coast America. 4to. 1789...	[3310]
Postans (Capt.) Beluchi and other Tribes—J.R.G.S. xiv. 193	[1874]
Powell (Giles) Swan River Settlement. 8vo. 1831 ...	[4451]
— (W.) New Britain and Neighbouring Is.—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 84	[1962]
Power (Sir W. Tyrone) Sketches in New Zealand. 12mo. 1849	[4666]
Pownall (T.) Administration of the Colonies. 8vo. 1768 ...	[3510]
Poyer (John) History of Barbadoes, 1605-1801. 4to. ...	[3855]
Praed (Mrs. Campbell) Policy and Passion, &c. 12mo. 1881	[4423]
Pratt (W. T.) Colonial Experience: 34 Years in N. Z. 12mo. 1877	[4743]
Prejevalsky (Col. N.) Mongolia, by Delmar Morgan. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876	[3189-90]
— From Kulja, across the Tiau Shan to Lobnor. 8vo. 1879	[3194]
Premium (B.) Eight Years in British Guiana, 1840-48. 8vo ..	[3859]
Preston (Sir Amias) Voyage to West Indies, 1595—HAKLUYT, III. 578	[2064]
Pretty (Francis) Voyage of Candish, &c., 1586-88—PURCHAS, I. 57...	[2072]
Richard (Dr.) Ethnography of High Asia—J.R.G.S. IX. 192	[1869]
Prickett (H.) Hudson's Voyage to the N.W., 1610—PURCHAS, III. 597	[2074]
Pridden (Rev. W.) Australia, its History and Condition. 12mo. 1843	[4044]
Pring (Capt. M.) Voyages to the E. Indies, 1614-21—PURCHAS, I. 631	[2072]
— Voyage to Virginia, 1603—PURCHAS, IV. 1654 ...	[2075]
Prinsep (Mrs. A.) Voyage from Calcutta to V. D. Land. 12mo. 1833	[4509]
Pritchard (Consul W. T.) Polynesian Reminiscences. 8vo. 1866 ...	[2309]
Pritchett (G. J.) Explorations in Ecuador, 1556-57—J.R.G.S. xxx. 64	[1890]
— (R. T.) Rambles and Scrambles in Norway. 8vo. 1879	[2956]
Probyn (Sir Dighton): a Sketch, by Maj. Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Prudhoe (Lord) Peninsular of Sennar—J.R.G.S. v. 38	[1865]
Psalmanazar (George) Description of Formosa. 12mo. 1705	[3205]
Pudsey, Voyage to Bahia, Brazil, 1542—HAKLUYT, III. 701 ...	[2064]
Pugh's Queensland Almanac and Gazetteer, 1881. 12mo. ...	[4422]
Pumpelly (R.) Across America and Asia: 5 Years' Journey. 8vo. 1870	[3184]
PURCHAS (Samuel) HIS PILGRIMES. 5 vols. Folio. 1625-26; ...	[2071-76]
Purry (J. P.) On Planting Colonies in Nuyt's Land, &c. 18mo. 1718	[4000]
Pursglove (W.) -Voy. to N. of Europe, R. Öbi, &c.—PURCHAS, III. 546	[2074]
Puseley (David) Australia, Tasmania, and N. Z. 12mo. 1857	[4075]
Pyne (Alex.) Reminiscences of Life in Canada and Australia. 12mo...	[4270]
Pyraud de Laval, Voyage to E. Indies, &c.—PURCHAS, II. 1646	[2073]
Quirino (Piero) Shipwreck on Coast of Norway, 1431—PURCHAS, III. 611	[2074]
Quiros (P. F.) Descubrimiento de las Regiones Australes. 3 vols. 8vo.	[2242-43]
— Voyages to Terra Australis, English transl.—BURNBY, II. 268-327	[2238]
— Memorial for Colonizing the Terra Australis—PURCHAS, IV. 1422	[2075]
Raden (Woldemar) Switzerland. Illustrated. 4to. 1878 ...	[3009]
Rae (Edw.) The White Sea Peninsula. 8vo. 1881 ...	[2960]
— (John, M.D.) Exped. to the Shores of the Arctic Sea, 1846-47. 8vo.	[3356]
— Arctic Explorations, 1851-54—J.R.G.S. xxii. 73, xxv. 246	[1882-85]
— Travels in the Arctic Regions. Copy of a Letter. (MS.) 8vo. 1856	[3387]
— (W. Fraser) Canada. 12mo. 1882 ...	[3798]

	No. in Catalogue.
Raffles (Sir T. S.) History of Java. 2 vols. 4to. 1817 ...	[2350-51]
Rainolds (R.) & T. Dassel, Voy. to the Senegal, 1591—HAKLUYT, II. 188	[2063]
Raleigh (Sir Walter) Voy. to the Azores, &c., 1586—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 120	[2063]
— Discovery of Guiana and El Dorado—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2115]
Ramondi (Ant) Rivers of Peru—J.R.G.S. XXXVII. 116, XXXVIII. 413	[1897-98]
Ranken (W. H. L.) The Dominion of Australia. 12mo. 1874 ...	[4127]
— Bush Essays, by "Capricornus." 8vo. 1872-77 ...	[4122]
Rankin (L. K.) Elephant Expedition in Africa—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV...	[1963]
Rassam (Dr. H.) British Mission to Abyssinia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1869	[2700]
Ratray (Dr. A.) Somerset and Cape York—J.R.G.S. XXXVIII. 370...	[1898]
Rawlins (J.) Recovery of the <i>Exchange</i> from Pirates—PURCHAS, I. 889	[2073]
Rawlings (Thomas) The British North American Provinces. 8vo. 1865	[3757]
Rawlinson (Rev. Geo. and Sir H.) Hist. of Herodotus. 4 vols. 8vo. 1875	[2031-34]
— (Sir Henry) March from Zoháb to Khúzistán—J.R.G.S. IX. 26...	[1869]
— Journey from Taburz through Persian Kurdistán—J.R.G.S. X. 1	[1870]
— Site of the Atropenian Ecbatana—J.R.G.S. X. 65 ...	[1870]
— Geography of Southern Persia—P.R.G.S. I. 280 ...	[1938]
— Moham'rah and the Chaab Arabs—P.R.G.S. I. 351 ...	[1938]
— The Pamir Region, Central Asia—P.R.G.S. X. 134 ...	[1947]
— Ancient Geography of Moham'rah—J.R.G.S. XXVII. 185 ...	[1887]
— Monograph on the Oxus—J.R.G.S. XLII. 482 ...	[1902]
— Presidential Addresses—J.R.G.S. XLII. XLVI. ...	[1902-6]
— Notes on Seistán—J.R.G.S. XLIII. 272 ...	[1903]
— England and Russia in the East. 8vo. 1875 ...	[3187]
— Notes on Pre-Historic Cyprus—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) I. 106 ...	[1960]
— The Road to Merv—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) I. 161 ...	[1960]
Raynal (Abbé) Europeans in the E. & W. Indies. 5 vols. 8vo. 1787	[3503]
Read (C. R.) What I Heard, Saw, & Did at the Gold Fields. 8vo. 1853	[4217]
Reade (Winwood) The African Sketch Book. 2 vols. 12mo. 1873	[2705-6]
Reed (Sir E. J.) Japan; Hist. Traditions, and Religion. 2 vols. 8vo. 1880	[3240-41]
Rees (Wm. Van) On Java: Two Essays, from the Dutch. 12mo. 1864	[3569]
Regel (Dr.) Exped. Kuldja to Turfan, 1880-81—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 340	[1962]
— Journey in Karateghin and Darwaz—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV. 412 ...	[1963]
Reid (G. H.) Five Free Trade Essays. 8vo. 1875 ...	[3590]
— New South Wales, the Mother Colony of the Australias. 4to. 1876	[4134]
— (Thos.) Voyages with Convicts to New South Wales. 8vo. 1822	[4017]
Reniger (R.) and T. Borey, Voyage to Brasil, 1540—HAKLUYT, III. 701	[2064]
Ribault (John) Voyages to Florida, 1562 & '65—HAKLUYT, III. 308, 349	[2064]
Riccus and Trigautius, China; its People, &c.—PURCHAS, III. 380...	[2073]
Rich (C. J.) Review of his "Residence in Koordistan"—J.R.G.S. VI. 351	[1866]
Richard I. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1190—HAKLUYT, II. 20 ...	[2062]
Richards (Adm. G. H.) Report on the Suez Canal—P.R.G.S. XIV. 259	[1951]
Richardson (Sir J.) Temperature of the Arctic Regions—J.R.G.S. IX. 331	[1869]
— Arctic Searching Expedition. 2 vols. 8vo. 1851 ...	[3358-59]
— The Polar Regions. 8vo. 1861 ...	[3394]
— Life of Sir John Richardson. By John McIlraith. 12mo. 1868	[3399]
Ridley (Rev. W.) Kamilaroi and other Australian Languages. 4to. 1875	[2467]
Riley (James) Account of Timbuctoo, &c. 4to. 1817 ...	[2627]
Rink (Dr. Henry) Danish Greenland; its People, &c. 12mo. 1877	[3414]
Roberts (Sir Fred.) A Sketch by Major Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
— (H.) Embassy to Morocco, 1585—HAKLUYT, II. 117 ...	[2063]
— (N.) and others, Escape from Algerian Pirates—PURCHAS, II. 1577	[2073]
— (Capt.) Adv. among the Corsairs, &c. 1692-94—DAMPIER, &c. IV. [2263, <i>Add.</i>]	[2263, <i>Add.</i>]
— (Browne) Colonial Empire of Great Britain. 12mo. 1861 ...	[3565]
Robinson (Chas.) New South Wales. 8vo. 1873 ...	[4124]
— (Dr. Edw.) Biblical Researches in Palestine, &c. 3 vols. 8vo. 1841	[3117-19]
— (Comm. G.) Journey across Newfoundland—J.R.G.S. XLVII. 278	[1907]
— (Capt. H.) Labrador and Newfoundland, 1820—J.R.G.S. IV. 207	[1864]
— (Sir H.) A Sketch, by Major A. Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
— (John, M.L.C. Natal) Notes on Natal. 12mo. 1872 ...	[3922]
— Social Aspects of Colonization—COL. INST. I. 135 ...	[3670]
— Glimpses of Natal—COL. INST. IX. 280 ...	[3678]
— George Linton; or, the First Years of Natal. 12mo. 1876 ...	[3935]
— (Phil) Under the Pookah. 12mo. 1881 ...	[3290]

	No. in Catalogue.
Roché (A.) Voy. from Hamburg to S. Sea, 1674-75—BURNLEY, III. 395	[2239]
— (J. F. de la) Voyage to Canada, &c. 1542—HAKLUYT, III. 240...	[2064]
— (Harriet) On Trek in the Transvaal. 12mo. 1878 ...	[3949]
Rochfort (J.) Expeds. to W. Coast of N. Z. 1859—J.R.G.S. XXXII. 294	[1892]
Roe (J. S.) Expedition in Western Australia, 1848-49—J.R.G.S. XXII. 1	[1882]
— (Sir T.) Residence at Mogul's Court, 1614-17—CHURCHILL, I. 696	[2081]
Roebuck (J. A.) The Colonies of England. 8vo. 1849 ...	[3551]
Rogers (Alex.) Life in India—COL. INST. X. 299 ...	[3679]
— (W. A.) Domestic Prospects of India—COL. INST. I. 111 ...	[3670]
— (Woodes) Voy. Round the World, 1708-11—BURNLEY, IV. 458...	[2240]
Roggewein (J.) Voy. Round the World, 1721-22—BURNLEY, IV. 558...	[2240]
Rokeby (Langham) Expedition to the Soudan—J.R.G.S. XLIV. 152 ...	[1904]
Rolamb (Nicholas) Journey to Constantinople—CHURCHILL, V. 669 ...	[2085]
Rooke (Capt. W.) Coast Lakes of E. Madagascar—J.R.G.S. XXXVI. 53	[1896]
Rosales (Henry) On Gold in Quartz—Govt. Prize Essay. 8vo. 1861...	[4250]
Rose (H. J.) Untrodden Spain, and Her Black Country. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875	[3001-2]
Rosier (James) Voyages to Virginia, 1602-4—PURCHAS, IV. 1651 ...	[2075]
Ross (Dr. J.) Journeys to Mesopotamia, 1836-39—J. R. G. S. IX. 443, XL. 121	[1869-71]
— (Sir J. Clark) Voy. to the Antarctic Regions, 1839-43. 2 vols. 8vo.	[3349-50]
— (Sir John) Voyage to Baffin's Bay. 4to. 1819 ...	[3318]
— Second Voyage in Search of N. W. Passage, 1829-33. 2 vols. 4to.	[3336-37]
— Voyages to Arctic Regions, by R. Huish. 8vo. 1835 ...	[3338]
— (Rev. J.) History of the Corea. 8vo. 1880 ...	[3238]
Rous (Capt.) Speech, H. of Commons, June 18, 1845—Debate on N. Z.	[4639]
Rousset (Louis) India and its Native Princes. 4to. 1875 ...	[3272]
Roweroft (Charles) Tales of the Colonies. 12mo. 1872 ...	[4045]
Rowe (C. J.) Questions of the Day in Victoria. 12mo. 1882 ...	[4285 Add.]
Rowley (Rev. Hugh) Universities' Mission to Central Africa. 8vo. 1866	[2693]
ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE, PROCEEDINGS OF, 1869-81 (pp. 87-90) ...	[3670-81]
ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS, pp. 1, 131 ...	[1851, &c.]
Rubriquis (William de) Travels in the East, 1253—PURCHAS, III. 1...	[2073]
Rudger (Sir B.) Speech, Jan. 1644, concern. America—CHURCHILL, VIII.	[2088]
Ruis (Frier A.) Voy. to New Mexico, 1581—HAKLUYT, III. 383, 390	[2064]
Rundall (T.) Memorials of Japan, 16th & 17th Cent.—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2120]
— Voyages towards North West, 1496-1631—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2117]
Rüppell (Edw.) Travels in Abyssinia, &c.—J.R.G.S. IX. 490, X. 470	[1869-70]
Rusden (G. W.) History of Australia and New Zealand [4177 Add.] and [4767]	
Russell (H. S.) Explorations in Australia—J.R.G.S. XV. 305...	[1875]
— (Dr. R. & Logan) Jamaica for the Invalid, &c.—COL. INST. X. 209	[3679]
— (W. H.) Canada; its Defences, Condition, & Resources. 12mo. 1865	[3759]
— The Prince of Wales' Tour in India, &c. 4to. 1877 ...	[3278]
Rye (W. B.) De Soto's Conquest of Florida—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2121]
— (E. C.) Books and Memoirs on Zululand—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) I. 200	[1960]
— Second Supp. to Catalogue of the Royal Geog. Soc. 8vo. 1882 ...	[1853]
Sa (Pedro de) Description of Siam—CHURCHILL, VIII. 92 ...	[2087]
Saavedra, Voy. from New Spain to Moluccas, 1527-29—BURNLEY, I. 148	[2237]
St. John (H.) Indian Archipelago; its History, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1853	[2368-69]
— (H. C.) The Coasts of Yezo, Japan—J.R.G.S. XLII. 343...	[1902]
— (Spenser) Life in the Forests of the Far East. 2 vols. 8vo. 1862	[2371-72]
Salbanke (Joseph) Voyage through India, &c. 1609—PURCHAS, I. 235	[2072]
Salih Ibn-Razik, Imâms and Seyyids of Oman, 661-1856—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2157]
Salisbury (Earl) and others, Voy. into Syria, 1240—HAKLUYT, II. 33	[2062]
— (Marquis of) A Sketch—ESCOTT'S Pillars of the Empire... ..	[3597]
Salvatierra, Voyage to California, 1697—BURNLEY, IV. 352 ...	[2240]
Sancho (P.) Occurrences in Peru, &c. 1534—PURCHAS, IV. 1494	[2075]
Sandeman (J. E.) R. Irawadi and its Sources—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV. 257	[1963]
Sanderson (John) Trip to the Transvaal, 1851-52—J.R.G.S. XXX. 233	[1890]
— Notes of the Zulu Country and Natal, 1862—J.R.G.S. XXXII. 335	[1892]
— Constantinople, Cairo, &c., 1584-1602—PURCHAS, II. 1614 ...	[2073]
Sandham (A.) Ville-Marie; or, Montreal Past and Present. 8vo. 1870	[3762]
Sandys (G.) Turkey and the Holy Land Described—PURCHAS, II. 1274	[2073]
— Relations of Africa, Egypt, &c. 1610—PURCHAS, II. 896 ...	[2073]

	No. in Catalogue.
Saris (J.) Occurrences in the East Indies, 1605-9—PURCHAS, I. 384...	[2072]
— Voyage for the East India Co. 1611-14—PURCHAS, I. 334 ...	[2072]
Sarmiento (P.) Voy. from Peru to Magellan Str. 1579-86—BURNNEY, II. 3	[2238]
Saunders (Capt. J. P.) Survey of Coast of Arabia—J. R. G. S. XVI. 169...	[1876]
— (James R.) Natal in Relation to S. Africa—COL. INST. XIII. ...	[3638]
— (Trelawny) The Asiatic Mediterranean, Port Flinders, &c. 12mo. 1853	[4477]
Savage (John) Some Account of New Zealand. 8vo. 1807 ...	[4602]
Savile (W. B.) How India was Won by England. 12mo. 1881 ...	[3289]
Saxton (John) and others, Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand...	[4652]
Sayer (Capt.) The History of Gibraltar. 8vo. 1862 ...	[2975]
Schiltberger (Johann) Bondage and Travels, 1396-1427—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2171]
Schliemann (Dr. Henry) Mycenæ and Tiryns. Med. 8vo. 1878 ...	[3088]
— Ilios; the City and Country of the Trojans. Royal 8vo. 1880	[3095]
Schmeltz (J. D. E.) Godeffroy Museum Catalogue. 8vo. 1881 ...	[2478]
Schnirdel (Hulderike) Travels in S. America, 1534-54—PURCHAS, IV. 1347	[2075]
Schomburgk (Str R.) Travels, &c. in Virgin Islands—J. R. G. S. II. 152, v. 23	[1862, '65]
— Expeditions in British Guiana, 1835-43—J. R. G. S. VI. XV. ...	[1866-75]
— Excursions in Siam—J. R. G. S. XXXI. 302 ...	[1891]
— (Dr. R.) Flora of South Australia—HARCUS's South Australia ...	[4356]
Schot (Apol.) Discourse on the Moluccas—PURCHAS, I. 86 ...	[2072]
Schouten (Corn.) Voyage Round the World, 1615-17—PURCHAS, I. 88	[2072]
Schürmann (C. W.) Port Lincoln Tribe—WOODS' Tribes of S. Australia	[2472]
Schuyler (Eugene) Journey in Turkistan, Khokand, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876	[3192-93]
Schwatka (Lieut.) Search for Franklin Records. 8vo. 1882...	[3430]
Schweinfurth (Georg) The Heart of Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 ...	[2734-35]
Scoreby (Rev. W.) Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery, 1822. 8vo.	[3330]
— Narrative of the Loss of the <i>Esik</i> and <i>Lively</i> . 8vo. 1826 ...	[3332]
Scot (E.) Java, English, and Dutch Occurrences, 1602-5—PURCHAS, I. 164	[2072]
Scouler (Dr. John) On N. W. American Tribes—J. R. G. S. XI. 215 ...	[1871]
Sebald de Wert, Voy. to the South Sea, 1598-99—PURCHAS, I. 78 ...	[2072]
Seddall (Rev. H.) Malta, Past and Present. 8vo. 1870 ...	[2982]
Seebohm (Henry) Siberia in Europe. 12mo. 1880 ...	[2957]
Seemann (Berthold) Voyage of the <i>Herald</i> , 1845-51. 2 vols. 8vo...	[3370-71]
— Viti: Account of the Fijian Islands, 1860-61. 8vo. ...	[4856]
— and Capt. Pim, Dottings in Panama, Nicaragua, &c. 8vo. 1869	[2856]
Selby (Lieut.) Ascent of the Kârim, 1842—J. R. G. S. XIV. 219 ...	[1874]
Selous (Fred. C.) A Hunter's Wanderings in the Interior of Africa. 8vo. 1882	[2756]
Selwyn (A. R. C.) N. America: a Compendium of Geography, &c. 8vo. 1882	[2882]
— (C. J. and L. F.) Annals of the Diocese of N. Z. 18mo. 1847	[4659]
— Life of Dr. Selwyn, Bishop of N. Z. 1841-69. 2 vols. 8vo. 1879	[4753-54]
Semenoff (P.) Explorations in Turkestan—J. R. G. S. XXXI. 356, XXXIX. 311	[1891, 99]
Senior (William) Travel and Trout at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1880...	[2555]
Sepp & Behme, Voy. from Spain to Paraguaría—CHURCHILL, IV. 596	[2084]
Sergeant (Lewis) New Greece. 8vo. 1879 ...	[3039]
Severtsof (N.) Journey to Thian-Shan, 1866—J. R. G. S. XL. 343 ...	[1900]
— Ferghana and the Pamir, 1877-78—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) II. 499 ...	[1961]
Sevin (Ch.) Journey to Mexico—J. R. G. S. XXX. 1 ...	[1890]
Seward (George F.) Chinese Immigration. 8vo. 1881 ...	[3611]
Sharp (Capt.) Exped. into the South Sea, 1680-81—DAMPIER, &c. IV. [2263, <i>Add.</i>]	
Sharpey (Alex.) and R. Rowles, Voy. to E. Indies, &c.—PURCHAS, I. 228	[2072]
Shaw (R.) Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar. 8vo. 1871	[3185]
— Geography of E. Turkestan—J. R. G. S. XLVI. 277... ...	[1906]
Shephard (Charles) History of the Island of St. Vincent. 8vo. 1831	[3856]
Sherer (John) The Gold Finder of Australia. 8vo. 1853 ...	[4218]
— Sketches of Statesmen—Pillars of the Empire. 12mo. 1879...	[3597]
Sherley (Sir Antony) Voy. to W. Indies, &c. 1596—HAKLUYT, III. 598	[2064]
— Travels into Persia, 1599—PURCHAS, II. 1383 ...	[2073]
— Voyage over the Caspian Sea, &c. 1601—PURCHAS, II. 1407 ...	[2073]
— (Sir Robert) Travels in Persia—PURCHAS, II. 1805 ...	[2073]
Shiel (Lieut. Col. J.) Taburz to Kurdistan—J. R. G. S. VIII. 54 ...	[1868]
Shillingbeer (Lieut. J.) Voyage of the <i>Briton</i> to Pitcairn I. 8vo. 1817	[2273]
Shillinglaw (J. J.) Narrative of Arctic Discovery. 12mo. 1851 ...	[3861]
— Historical Records of Port Phillip. 8vo. 1879... ...	[4201]

	No. in Catalogue.
Sholl (R. J.) Expedition in N. W. Australia—J.R.G.S. xxxvi. 203...	[1896]
Shooter (Rev. J.) The Kafirs of Natal, &c. 8vo. 1857 ...	[3912]
Shortland (Edward) Southern Districts of New Zealand. 12mo. 1851	[4678]
— Traditions and Superstitions of the N. Zealanders. 12mo. 1856	[2457]
Sibree (Rev. James) Madagascar and its People. 12mo. 1870 ...	[2791]
— Great African Island: Natural History, &c. of Madagascar. 8vo.	[2794]
Sidney (Samuel) The Three Colonies of Australia. 8vo. 1852 ...	[4063]
Sidoti (J. Baptiste) Mission to Japan, 1709—BURNEX, v. 11 ...	[2240]
Sighelmus, Bishop of Shirburne, Voyage to India, 883—HAKLUYT, II. 5	[2062]
— Mandevile and others, Voyages to India—PURCHAS, I. 109 ...	[2072]
Silva Figueroa, Don Garcia, Letter from Persia, 1619—PURCHAS, II. 1533	[2073]
Silver (J. M. W.) Sketches of Japanese Manners and Customs. 4to. 1867	[3221]
Silver and Co. (S. W.) Emigration Guide, &c.—see The Colonies & India	[3651]
— Hand Book to South Africa. 12mo. 1880 ...	[3965]
— Hand-Book for Australia, N. Zealand, and Fiji. 12mo. 1880 ..	[4154]
— Canada, N. W. Territory, Manitoba, B. Columbia, &c. 12mo. 1881	[3796]
— The Leeward and Windward Islands. 1881 ...	[3878]
— Jamaica, Hayti, Cuba, the Bahamas, &c. 1881 ...	[3879]
— Australian Grazier's Guides: 1. Sheep. 2. Cattle. 12mo ...	[4168, 69]
Sim (Major) Strait between India and Ceylon—J.R.G.S. IV. 1 ...	[1864]
Simmonds (P. L.) Colonial Aids to British Prosperity—COL. INST. V. 13	[3674]
Simmons (Alfred) Old England and New Zealand. 8vo. 1879 ...	[4752]
Simons (F.) The Sierra Nevada, Columbia—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) I. 689, III. 705	[1960, 62]
Simpson Baikie's International Dictionary for Sportsmen, &c. 8vo. 1879	[2036]
Simson (Alf.) Recent Journeys in S. America, 1876—P. R. G. S. XXI. 556	[1958]
Sinnett (Fred.) Account of the Colony of South Australia. 8vo. 1862	[4348]
Skertchley (J. A.) Gold Fields of Wassan, W. Africa—J. R. G. S. XLVIII. 274	[1908]
Skippon (Sir P.) Journey through the Low Countries—CHURCHILL, VI. 359	[2086]
Sladen (Maj. E. B.) Exped. from Burma to S. W. China—J. R. G. S. XLI. 257	[1901]
Smith (Adam) The Wealth of Nations, by McCulloch. 8vo. 1863 ...	[3506]
— Another Edit. with Commentary by E. G. Wakefield. 4 vols. 18mo.	[3507]
— (And.) Zoology of South Africa. 5 vols. 4to. 1849 ...	[2648-52]
— (George) Assyrian Discoveries, 1873-74. 8vo. ...	[3077]
— The Chaldean Account of Genesis. 8vo. 1875 ...	[3078]
— (Capt. Francis) Voy. to Hudson's Straights, 1746-47. 2 vols. 8vo.	[3303]
— (Hubert) Tent Life in Norway, with Gypsies. 8vo. 1874 ...	[2952]
— (Cap. J.) Travels in Europe, Asia, &c., 1592-1629—CHURCHILL, II. 329	[2082]
— Description of Virginia about 1606—PURCHAS, IV. 1691 ...	[2075]
— Extracts from 'New England's Trialls,' 1622—PURCHAS, IV. 1837	[2075]
— History of the Bermudas. 8vo.—HAKLUYT SOC. LXV. 1882 ...	[2179]
— (Leigh) Arctic Discoveries in 1880—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) III. 129 ...	[1962]
— (Rt.) English Pinnasse taking a Portugall Ship—PURCHAS, I. 729	[2072]
— (Webber) Mnt. Athos and its Monasteries, 1836—J. R. G. S. VII. 60	[1867]
— (William) History of Canada to 1791. 2 vols. 8vo. 1815 ...	[3738-39]
— (W. Mein) and others, Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand	[4652]
Smyth (R. Brough) The Aborigines of Victoria. 2 vols. Imp. 8vo. 1878	[2470-71]
— Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria. Imp. 8vo. 1869 ...	[2523]
— (Rear Adml.) On the Columbretes, Volcanic Rocks—J. R. G. S. I. 58	[1861]
— Presidential Addresses—J. R. G. S. XX. xxxiii.; XXI. lvi. ...	[1880-81]
— Translation of Benzoni's New World, 1572—HAKLUYT SOC. ...	[2133]
— (Lieut. W.) & F. Lowe, Journey from Lima to Para. 8vo. 1836	[2823]
Smythe (Mrs.) Ten Months in the Fiji Islands. 8vo. 1864. ...	[4859]
Snow (W. P.) Voy. of the <i>Prince Albert</i> in Search of Franklin. 12mo. 1851	[3360]
— Colonization of Ocean Islands, &c.—COL. INST. II. 117 ...	[3671]
Somera (Josef) Voyage to the Pelew Islands, 1710—BURNEX, V. 12	[2240]
Sosnofsky (Col.) Expedition to China, 1874-75—J. R. G. S. XLVII. 150	[1907]
Soto (F. de) Discovery and Conquest of Florida—HAKLUYT SOC. ...	[2121]
Southam (T.) & J. Sparke, Voy. to Novogrod, Russia, 1566—HAKLUYT, I. 365	[2061]
Southon (E. J.) Jour. through N. Ugogo, 1879—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) III. 547	[1902]
Sparrey (F.) Description of Trinidad, Guiana, &c. 1602—PURCHAS, IV. 1247	[2075]
Sparrmann's Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, &c. 1772-76. 2 vols. 4to.	[2614-15]
Speke (Capt.) Journal of Discovery of the Source of the Nile. 8vo. 1864	[2685]

	No. in Catalogue.
Spence (Miss C.) Clara Morison: a Tale of S. Australia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1854	[4346]
— Tender and True: a Colonial Tale. 2 vols. 12mo. 1856	[4347]
— (J. M.) The Land of Bolivar (Venezuela). 2 vols. 8vo. 1878	[2872-73]
Spilbergen (Adm. G.) Voyage Round the World, 1614-16—BURNBY, II. 329	[2238]
— Dutch Trade in the East Indies, 1616—PURCHAS, I. 87	[2072]
Spratt (T. A. B.) Travels and Researches in Crete. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865.	[3025-26]
Spurway (Thos.) Wrongs done at Banda to the English, 1617—PURCHAS, I. 608	[2072]
Squier (E. G.) Travels in Central America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1853	[2835-36]
— Lake Yojoa in Honduras, Central America—J. R. G. S. xxx. 58	[1890]
Stade (H.) Captivity among Wild Tribes, Brazil, 1547-55—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2163]
Staley (Bp.) Geography, &c. of the Sandwich Is.—J. R. G. S. xxxviii. 361	[1898]
Stanley (Dean) Sinai and Palestine. 8vo. 1877	[3129]
— (Hon. H. E. J.) Voyages of Vasco da Gama—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2155]
— East Africa and Malabar Coasts in 16th Century—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2147]
— De Morga's Philippine Islands, 16th Century—HAKLUYT SOC. ...	[2151]
— (Henry M.) How I Found Livingstone. 8vo. 1872	[2704]
— Coomassie and Magdala: Story of Two Campaigns. 8vo. 1874	[2716]
— Through the Dark Continent (Africa). 2 vols. 8vo. 1878	[2732-33]
— (Lord, of Alderley) Venetian Travels in Persia—HAKLUYT SOC. ...	[2161]
— Magellan's Voyage Round the World, 1519-22—HAKLUYT SOC. ...	[2164]
— Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27—HAKLUYT SOC. ...	[2178]
Stebnitzky (Col.) Journey in Turkomania, 1872—J. R. G. S. xlii. 217	[1904]
Steedman (Andrew) Wanderings in South Africa. 2 vols. 8vo. 1835	[2641-42]
Steel (Rev. R.) The New Hebrides and Christian Missions. 12mo. 1880	[2327]
— (R.) and J. Crowther, Journey to Persia, 1615-16—PURCHAS, I. 519	[2072]
Stephano (a Genoese) Journey to India, 1496-98—HAKLUYT SOC. ...	[2134]
Stephen (Sir J. Fitzj.) A Sketch, by J. Sherer—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Stephens (John) History of South Australia. 8vo. 1839	[4330]
— (J. L.) Central America & Yucatan. 4 vols. 8vo. 1841-43	[3827-30]
Stevens (Capt. G. J.) The Country around Aden—J. R. G. S. xliii. 295	[1903]
— (T.) Voyage to Goa, 1579—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 79	[2063]
Stewart (Lt.-Col.) Country of Tekke Turcomans—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) iii. 513	[1962]
— (George) Canada under the Administrn. of Earl Dufferin. 8vo. 1878	[3781]
— (James) Observations on Nyassa, &c.—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) i. iii.	[1960-62]
— (Robert) Australasia and Polynesia. 12mo. 1853	[4068]
Stirling (Sir J.) Expeditions in Western Australia, 1829-32. 18mo. ...	[2410]
Stokes (J. L.) Discoveries in Australia, 1837-43. 2 vols. 8vo. 1845	[2416-17]
— Surveys in the Middle Island of N. Z.—J. R. G. S. xxi. 25	[1881]
Stone (O. C.) A Few Months in New Guinea. 12mo. 1880	[2383]
Stoneman (John) Voyage intended for Virginia, 1606—PURCHAS, IV. 1832	[2075]
Stones (W.) On Colonization; its Aspects and Results. Royal 8vo. 1875	[3589]
Stoney (Capt. Butler) Residence in Tasmania. 8vo. 1856	[4526]
— Victoria, with Account of Ballarat Disturbances. 8vo. 1856	[4227]
Strong (Capt. John) Voyage to Chili, 1689-91—BURNBY, IV. 330	[2240]
Story (John) Travels through Sweden—CHURCHILL, VII. 209	[2087]
— (William) Agriculture in Victoria—GOVT. PRIZE ESSAY. 8vo. 1861	[4250]
Strachey (Wm.) Historie of Travails into Virginia—HAKLUYT SOC. ...	[2118]
— (Lieut.-Gen. Sir R.) Himalayas & W. Tibet—J. R. G. S. xxi.; xxiii.	[1881, 83]
— Address, Brit. Association, 1875—P. R. G. S. xx. 79	[1957]
— Lecture on Scientific Geography—P. R. G. S. xxi. 179	[1958]
— (Sir R.) A Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Strangways (H. B. T.) On South Australia—COL. INST. VI. 223	[3675]
Stroza (Peter) Of the Patriarke of Babylon, &c.—PURCHAS, I. 163	[2071]
Strzelecki (Count) Physical Description of N. S. Wales, &c. 8vo. 1845	[2500]
— On the Discovery of Gold by the Author in 1839. 8vo.	[2501]
Stuart (J. McDouall) Explorations in Australia, 1858-62. 8vo.	[2430]
— (Major R.) Geog. and Resources of Epirus—J. R. G. S. xxxix. 276	[1899]
— Ascent of Ararat, 1856—P. R. G. S. xxi. 77	[1958]
— Haïti, or Hispaniola—J. R. G. S. xlvi. 234	[1908]
Stukeley (T.) Voyage into Barbary, 1578—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 67	[2063]
Sturt (Capt.) Expeditions in Southern Australia, 1828-31. 2 vols. 8vo.	[2408-9]
— Expedition into Central Australia, 1844-46. 2 vols. 8vo.	[2423-24]
Suckling (Capt.) Ceylon: Historical, Physical, Statistical. 2 vols. 8vo. 1876	[3275-76]
Sullivan (Capt. G. L.) Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters. 8vo. 1873	[2710]

	No. in Catalogue.
Surville (M. de) Voyage in the South Seas—FRENCH DISCOVERIES ...	[2255]
Suter (Henry) Erzeroum to Trebizond, 1838—J.R.G.S. x. 434	[1870]
Sutherland (A. & G.) History of Australia, 1606 to 1876. 12mo. ...	[4138]
— (Peter C.) Voyage in Search of Franklin, 1850-51. 2 vols. 12mo.	[3364-65]
— (Rev. R.) Hist. of the Presbyterian Church of Victoria. 12mo. 1877	[4277]
Swainson (William) Auckland, the Capital of N. Zealand. 12mo. 1853	[4682]
— New Zealand and its Colonization. 8vo. 1859 ...	[4696]
— New Zealand and the War. 12mo. 1862 ...	[4704]
Swan (R.) Voyage to Surat and the Persian Gulf—PURCHAS, I. 723	[2072]
— (Capt.) Voyage of <i>Cygnet</i> in Pacific, &c.—BURNEX, IV. 227-261 ...	[2240]
— On the Coast of New Spain, 1685—BURNEX, IV. 213 ...	[2240]
Sweet's Flora Australasica: Plants of New Holland, &c. Roy. Soc. 1828	[2493]
Sweyn, son of Earl Godwin, Voyage to Jerusalem, 1052—HAKLUYT, II. 6	[2062]
Swinhoe (Robert) Notes on Formosa—J.R.G.S. xxxiv. 6 ...	[1894]
— Mission up to the Yang-tze-Kiang, 1869—J.R.G.S. xl. 268 ...	[1900]
Sydenham (Lord) and his Administration in Canada. 8vo. 1843 ...	[3747]
Syme (David) Outlines of an Industrial Science. 12mo. 1876 ...	[3592]
— Representative Government in England. 8vo. 1881 ...	[3616]
Symonds (W. C.) Notes on Cloudy Bay, N.Z.—J.R.G.S. viii. 416 ...	[1868]
Symons (G. J.) Climates of the British Colonies—COL. INST. viii. 180	[3677]
Syngé (Col. M.) Communication with Red River District—COL. INST. II. 18	[3671]
Talford (Lord) Vacation Rambles and Thoughts. 2 vols. 12mo. 1845	[2965-66]
Tanner (Col. H. C.) Tribes of Kafiristan—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 278 ...	[1962]
Taplin (Rev. G.) The Narrinyeri—WOODS' Native Tribes S. Australia	[2472]
Tarring (Charles J.) Chapters on Colonial Law, &c. 8vo. 1882 ...	[3618]
Tasman (Abel) Reis naar het Onbekende de Zuitland, 1642. 1860 ...	[2244]
— English Translation, by Dr. Woide—BURNEX, III. 60 ...	[2238]
— Second Voyage of Discovery, 1644—Early Voyages to Australia ...	[2137]
Tatton (J.) Voy. of Castleton to the E. Indies, 1612-13—PURCHAS, I. 328	[2072]
Taylor (J.) Tour in Kurdistan, &c.—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 21; xxxviii. 281	[1895, 98]
— (Rev. R.) Past and Present of New Zealand. 8vo. 1868 ...	[4718]
— Te Ika a Maui: New Zealand and its Inhabitants. 8vo. 1870 ...	[2460]
Techo (F. Nich. del) History of Paraguay, Parana, &c.—CHURCHILL, IV. 636	[2084]
Telfer (J. Buchan) Travels of Schiltberger, 1396-1427—HAKLUYT Soc.	[2171]
Temple (Sir Grenville) Bonah to Kostantinah—J.R.G.S. viii. 39 ...	[1868]
— (Lieut. G. T.) Voyage to Lapland, &c—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) II. 273, 593	[1961]
— (Sir Richard) Basin of the River Mahanuddy—J.R.G.S. xxxv. 70	[1895]
— A Sketch of, by T. H. Escott—Pillars of the Empire ...	[3597]
— Highway from the Indus to Candahar—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) II. 529	[1961]
— The Lake Region of Sikkim—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 321 ...	[1962]
— Statistics of the Indian Empire—COL. INST. XII. 51 ...	[3681]
— India in 1880. 8vo. ...	[3288]
— Men and Events of My Time in India ...	[3298]
— Asia: A Compendium of Geography and Travel. 8vo. 1882 ...	[2934]
— Birthplace and Cradle of the Mahratta Race—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV. 457	[1963]
Tempsky (G. F. von) Mitla: A Journey in Mexico, &c. 1853-55. 8vo.	[2840]
Ten Rhyn's Account of the Cape and Hottentots—CHURCHILL, IV. 769	[2084]
Tench (Watkin) Narrative of the Exped. to Botany Bay. 8vo. 1789	[4003]
— Account of the Settlement at Port Jackson, N. S. Wales. 4to. 1793	[4005]
Tennent (Sir J. E.) Ceylon; Physical, Historical, &c. 2 vols. 8vo ...	[3261-62]
— Natural History of Ceylon. 8vo. 1861 ...	[3263]
Terry (Charles) New Zealand as a British Colony. 8vo. 1842 ...	[4631]
— Financial Condition of N. Z.—CHAPMAN'S N. Z. Portfolio, 1843 ...	[4629]
— (Ed.) Voy. to E. India, 1615, Descrip. of the People—PURCHAS, II. 1464	[2073]
Theal (G. McCall) South African History and Geography. 8vo. 1878	[3950]
— Kaffir Folk-Lore, with Notes, &c. 8vo. 1882 ...	[3976]
Therry (Roger) Thirty Years in N.S. Wales and Victoria. 8vo. 1863	[4093]
Thielmann (Bn. Max von) Jour. in the Caucasus, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. 1875	[3075-76]
Thomas (J.) The Vagabond Papers: Australian Sketches. 5 vols. ...	[4272-76]
— Occident and Orient: Sketches on both sides of the Pacific. 12mo. [2336 Add.]	[1885]
Thompson (J. T.) Survey of Southland, N. Z. 1857—J.R.G.S. xxviii. 298	[1885]
Thomson (A. S., M.D.) The Story of New Zealand. 2 vols. 12mo. ...	[1859]
— (Mrs. Chas.) Twelve Years in Canterbury, N.Z. 12mo. 1867 ...	[4715]

	No. in Catalogue.
Thomson (J.) Journey in Southern Formosa, 1871—J. R. G. S. XLIII. 97	[1903]
— Illust. of China and its People: 200 Photos. 4 vols. Folio. 1874 ...	[3227-30]
— Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, &c.: Ten Years' Travels. 8vo. 1875	[3231]
— (Joseph) Basin of the R. Rovuma, E. Africa—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) IV. 65	[1963]
— To Central African Lakes and Back, 1873-80. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881	[2746-47]
— (R.) Voyage to New Spain, 1555—HAKLUYT, III. 447 ...	[2064]
— (R. F.) Mountainous Districts of Persia—P. R. G. S. III. 2 ...	[1940]
— (W. Cooper) Sierra Leone to Timbo—J. R. G. S. XVI. 106 ...	[1876]
Thorne (E.) The Queen of the Colonies (Queensland). 8vo. 1876 ...	[4414]
— (R.) Portuguese Discoveries—HAKLUYT's American Voyages ...	[2119]
Thurn (E. F. im) Interior of British Guiana—P. R. G. S. (N. S.) II. 465.	[1961]
Tickell (S. R.) Voyage up the Koladyn River—J. R. G. S. XXIV. 86 ...	[1884]
Tilley (H. A.) Eastern Europe and Western Asia. 12mo. 1864 ...	[3024]
Timberley (H.) From Cairo to Jerusalem, 1601—PURCHAS, II. 1640 ...	[2073]
Tinné (J. E.) The Wonderland of the Antipodes. Royal 8vo. 1874	[4735]
Tison (Thomas) Voyage to W. Indies, before 1526—HAKLUYT, III. 500	[2064]
Todd (Alph.) Parliamentary Government in the Colonies. 8vo. 1880 ...	[3606]
— (E. D'Arcy) Taburz to Teheran, 1837—J. R. G. S. VIII. 29, 101 ...	[1868]
Torrens (Col. Robert) Commercial and Colonial Policy. 8vo. 1844 ...	[3546]
— Colonization of South Australia. 1835. 8vo. ...	[4323]
— (Sir R. R.) Simple Methods of Land Transfer—West. Discuss. 1871	[3586]
— (W. M.) Impl. & Col. Partnership in Emigration—COL. INST. XII. 175	[3681]
— Facilities for Emigration—Westminster Discussions, 1871 ...	[3586]
Torres (Luis Vaez de) Discoveries of Quiros, 1606—HAKLUYT Soc...	[2137]
— Passage through the Straits—DE MORGA's Philippines ...	[2151]
Townsend (J. P.) Rambles and Observations in N. S. Wales. 12mo. 1849	[4056]
Towson (W.) Voyages to Guinea, &c. 1555-57—HAKLUYT, II. ii. 23 ...	[2063]
Tozer (H. F.) Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor. 8vo. 1881 ...	[3097]
Travers and Barraud, New Zealand, Graphic and Descriptive. Folio	[4744]
Tremenheere (C. W.) on the Lower Indus—J. R. G. S. XXXVII. 68	[1897]
Trigautius, Voyage to India China and Japan, 1618—PURCHAS, II. 1693	[2073]
Tristram (Canon H. B.) The Great Sahara. 8vo. 1860 ...	[2675]
— The Land of Israel. 8vo. 1865 ...	[3130]
— The Land of Moab. 8vo. 1873 ...	[3137]
— Pathways of Palestine. With Photographs. 4to. 1881 ...	[3155]
Trollope (Anthony) The West Indies and the Spanish Main. 8vo. 1859	[2841]
— Australia and New Zealand in 1871-72. 2 vols. 8vo. ...	[4125-26]
— South Africa. 2 vols. 12mo. 1878 ...	[3944-45]
Trotter (Capt. H.) Pundit's Journey to Tibet—J. R. G. S. XLVII. 86 ...	[1907]
— Geog. Results of the Kashgar Mission—J. R. G. S. XLVIII. 173 ...	[1908]
Tucker (Miss) The Southern Cross & Crown; the Gospel in N. Z. 18mo. 1855	[4685]
Tuckey (J. H.) Voyage to Port Phillip, 1802-4. 8vo. ...	[4202]
— Expedition to the Congo, 1816. 4to. ...	[2629]
Turnbull (David) Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Slave Trade. 8vo. 1840	[3857]
Turneham (Robert) Voyage to Syria, 1270—HAKLUYT, II. 38 ...	[2062]
Turner (Rev. Geo.) Nineteen Years in Polynesia. 8vo. 1861 ...	[2303]
— (Nath.) The Pioneer Missionary in N. Z., Tonga, &c. 12mo. 1872	[4723]
— (Thomas) Relations of Brazil, &c. 1601—PURCHAS, IV. 1243 ...	[2075]
— (William) Voyage to Guiana, 1605—PURCHAS, IV. 1265 ...	[2075]
— (William) Tour in the Levant. 3 vols. 8vo. 1820 ...	[3012]
Tyerman (Rev. D.) & Bennet, Voy. to S. Sea Islands. 2 vols. 8vo. 1831	[2282-83]
Tyre (Archb. of) Voyage to Jerusalem and Tyre, 1130—HAKLUYT, II. 16	[2062]
Tyrell (Dr.) First Bishop of Newcastle, N. S. W., Life of. 12mo. 1881	[4158]
Ulloa (F. de) Voyage to California, 1539-40—BURNEY I. 193 ...	[2237]
Underhill (E. B.) The West Indies. 12mo. 1862 ...	[3867]
Urdaneta (A. de) Discovery in the South Seas, 1554—BURNEY, II. 108	[2238]
Uries (M. G. de) Voyage to N. of Japan, 1643—BURNEY, III. 146 ...	[2239]
Ursino, Coast of Terra Firma, Peru, &c. 1581—PURCHAS, IV. 1418 ...	[2075]
Ursua and de Aguirre, Search for El Dorado, 1560-61—HAKLUYT Soc ...	[2140]
Ussher (Abp. J.) Disquisition touching Asia—CHURCHILL, VII. 489 ...	[2087]
Vámbery (Arminius) Travels in Central Asia, in 1863. 8vo. ...	[3181]
— Sketches of Central Asia. 8vo. 1867 ...	[3182]
— History of Bokhara. 8vo. 1873 ...	[3186]

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

xlix

	No. in Catalogue.
Van de Velde, Views in Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes. Folio. 1846	[2354]
Van der Aa, Colonial Essays from the Dutch. 12mo. 1864...	[3569]
Van Leeuwen, Commentaries on Roman-Dutch Law. Vol. I. 8vo. 1881	[3612]
Van Horn, Expd. against Vera Cruz, 1683—BURNLEY, IV. 127	[2240]
Van Noort, Voyage Round the World, 1598-1601—BURNLEY, II. 206...	[2238]
Varthema (L.) Travels in Egypt, Syria, &c. 1503-8—HAKLUYT SOC....	[2144]
Vasco da Gama, Voyages of—HAKLUYT SOC. 1869	[2155]
Vason (George) Four Years' Residence at Tongatabu. 8vo. 1810	[2272]
Vasquez de Cornado, Exped. to N. of Mexico, 1540—BURNLEY, I. 216	[2237]
Vaux (W. S. W.) On Drake's "World Encompassed"—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2128]
Vaz (Lopez) History of American Discoveries, 1586—PURCH. IV. 1432	[2075]
Veer (G. de) Voyages of Barentz to the N. Seas—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2168]
Vega (G. de la) Commentaries on the Incas of Peru—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2153-54]
Veniukof, the Pamir and Sources of the Oxus—J.R.G.S. XXXVI. 248	[1896]
— The Belors and their Country—J.R.G.S. XXXVI. 265	[1896]
— The Island of Saghalin—J.R.G.S. XLII. 373	[1902]
Verbiest (Father F.) Journeys into Tartary, 1682-83—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2129]
Verrazzano (John de) Voyage to Florida, 1524—HAKLUYT, III. 295	[2064]
Vetch (Capt.) Political Geography, &c. of Australia—J.R.G.S. VIII. 157	[1868]
Yeth (P. J.) Dutch Exped. to Sumatra—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) I. 759	[1960]
Vidal (Capt.) On the Vigia called the Aitkin's Rock—J.R.G.S. I. 51...	[1861]
— Fornigas Bank, near Santa Maria, Azores—J.R.G.S. XIX. 160...	[1879]
Vijn (Cornelius), Cetshwayo's Dutchman. 12mo. 1880	[3968]
Villalobos (Lopez de) Voyage to the Moluccas, 1542-45—BURNLEY, I. 228	[2237]
Vincent (F.) Land of the White Elephant, Burma, Siam, &c. 8vo. 1873	[3225]
Vivian (A. P.) Wanderings in the Western Land. 8vo. 1879	[3786]
Vizcaino, Voyages to California, 1596, 1602-3—BURNLEY, II. 182, 236	[2238]
Vlamingh (Willem) Voyage to New Holland, 1696—HAKLUYT SOC....	[2137]
Vogel (Sir Julius) A Sketch—Escott's Pillars of the Empire...	[3597]
— Hand Book of New Zealand, 1875. 8vo	[4740]
— New Zealand and the South Sea Islands—COL. INST. IX. 164	[3678]
Volkersen (Capt.) West Coast of Australia, 1658—HAKLUYT SOC.	[2137]
Wade (Rev. W. R.) Journey in New Zealand. 12mo. 1842	[4632]
Wafer (Lionel) Voy. to Darien, &c., 1680-87—DAMPIER, III. 261	[2263, Add.]
Wagner (Z.) Travels to China—CHURCHILL, II. 496	[2082]
Wakefield (Edw. Gibbon) A Letter from Sydney. 12mo. 1829	[4027]
— England and America. 2 vols. 8vo. 1833	[3520-21]
— The Art of Colonization. 8vo. 1849	[3550]
— The New British Province of South Australia. 18mo. 1838	[4325]
— (E. J.) Adventure in N. Zealand, 1839-44. 2 vols. 8vo. Plates. Folio.	[4650-52]
— Hand Book for New Zealand. 12mo. 1848	[4662]
— The Founders of Canterbury. 8vo. 1868	[4674]
— (Rev. T.) Notes on the Geog. of Eastern Africa—J.R.G.S. XL. 302	[1900]
— Journey to the S. Galla Country, 1877—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) IV. 368	[1963]
Walsh's Tasmanian Guide Book. 12mo. 1872	[4537]
— (Garnet) Victoria in 1880. Illustrated. 4to.	[4283]
Waldegrave (Hon. W.) Visits to S. Sea Islands, 1830—J.R.G.S. III. 168	[1863]
Walker (Mj. J.) Trans-Indus Frontier of B. India—J.R.G.S. XXXII. 303	[1892]
— (William) British West India Possessions—COL. INST. IV. 70	[3673]
— Forests of British Guiana—COL. INST. V. 126	[3674]
— (George Washington) Life and Labours of. 8vo. 1862...	[4533]
Wallace (A. R.) Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro. 8vo. 1853	[2837]
— The Malay Archipelago. 2 vols. 12mo. 1869	[2374-75]
— Australasia and Polynesia. 8vo. 1879	[2439]
— Comparative Antiquity of Continents—P.R.G.S. XXI. 505	[1958]
— Island Life. 8vo. 1880	[2556]
— (D. Mackenzie) Russia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1878	[3037-38]
Wallin (Dr.) Journeys in Arabia, &c. 1845-7—J.R.G.S. XX. XXXIV. XXXV.	[1880-85]
Wallis (Capt.) Twelve Views in New South Wales. Folio. 1821	[4016]
— (Capt. S.) Voyage to South Seas, 1766-68—HAWKESWORTH	[2246]
— (Mrs.) Life in Fiji. 12mo. 1851	[4853]
Warburton (Col. Egerton) Journey across Australia. 8vo. 1875	[2436]

	No. in Catalogue.
Warburton (Eliot) <i>The Crescent and the Cross.</i> 2 vols. 8vo. 1845	[3013-14]
— (G.) <i>Hochelega; England in the N. World.</i> 2 vols. 12mo. 1847	[3748-49]
Ward (Sir H.) <i>Visit to Ancient Tanks of Ceylon—J.R.G.S. xxvii.</i> 328	[1887]
— (Harriet) <i>Five Years in Kaffirland.</i> 2 vols. 12mo. 1848 ...	[3908]
— (John) <i>Information Relative to New Zealand.</i> 12mo. 1840 ...	[4622]
Warner (J. C.) <i>Kafir Laws and Customs.</i> 8vo. 1858	[3913]
Warren (Col. C.) <i>Recovery of Jerusalem.</i> 8vo. 1871	[3134]
— <i>Underground Jerusalem, the Jordan Valley, &c.</i> 8vo. 1876 ...	[3138]
— <i>The Temple or the Tomb.</i> 8vo. 1880	[3144]
— Wilson, and others, <i>Survey of West Palestine</i>	[3146-53]
— (G.) <i>Description of Surinam, Guiana, &c.—CHURCHILL, viii.</i> 919	[2088]
Washington (Lieut.) <i>Empire of Morocco—J.R.G.S. i.</i> 123	[1861]
Waterhouse (Rev. Joseph) <i>The King and People of Fiji.</i> 12mo. 1865	[4862]
— (F. G.) <i>Fauna of South Australia—HARCUS, S. A.</i> 1876... ..	[4356]
Wathen (G. H.) <i>The Golden Colony; Victoria in 1854.</i> 12mo. 1855	[4224]
Watson (C. M.) <i>Survey of the White Nile—J.R.G.S. xlvi.</i> 412 ...	[1906]
— (Dr. J. F.) <i>Colonial, Indian, and Foreign Trade—COL. INST. ix.</i>	[3678]
— (R. G.) <i>Journey in Yezo, Japan—J.R.G.S. xliv.</i> 132	[1904]
Watts (H. E.) <i>The Washington Treaty, &c.—COL. INST. iv.</i> 187 ...	[3673]
— (W. L.) <i>Journey in Iceland, 1875—J.R.G.S. xlvi.</i> 1	[1906]
Waymouth (G.) <i>Voyage towards the N.W. 1602—HAKLUYT Soc...</i>	[2117]
Webster (R. G.) <i>England's Colonial Granaries—COL. INST. xiii.</i> ...	[3683]
Weddell (James) <i>Voyage towards the S. Pole, 1822-24.</i> 8vo. ...	[3331]
Wedderburn (Sir David) <i>British Colonial Policy.</i> 8vo. 1881 ...	[3614]
Wedge (J. H.) <i>Country Round Port Phillip, 1835—J.R.G.S. vi.</i> 419 ...	[1866]
Welbe (J.) <i>Plan for Voyage to Terra Australis, 1713—BURNEY, iv.</i> 517	[2240]
Weld (Gov.) <i>Report on West Australia—FORREST'S EXPL.</i> 1875 ...	[2435]
— <i>Biographical Sketch of, by Mj. A. Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire</i>	[3597]
Wells (B.) <i>The History of Taranaki.</i> 8vo. 1878	[4749]
— (Capt. J. C.) <i>The Gateway to the Polynia.</i> 8vo. 1876	[3411]
— (James W.) <i>Journey in N.E. Brazil—J.R.G.S. xlvi.</i> 308 ...	[1906]
— (W. H.) <i>Gazetteer of the Australian Colonies.</i> 8vo. 1848 ...	[4054]
Welsh (J.) <i>Voyages to Benin, Africa, 1588-90—HAKLUYT, ii. ii.</i> 126...	[2063]
Wellsted (J. R.) <i>The Island of Socotra—J.R.G.S. v.</i> 129	[1865]
— <i>Travels in Arabia, &c.—J.R.G.S. vi.</i> 51; vii. 20, 102, 400 ...	[1866-67]
Wentworth (W. C.) <i>N.S. Wales and Van Diemen's Land.</i> 8vo. 1819	[4015]
— <i>Statistical Account of Australasia.</i> 2 vols. 8vo. 1824 ...	[4022-23]
West (Rev. John) <i>History of Tasmania.</i> 2 vols. 8vo. 1852 ...	[4520-21]
— (Rev. Thomas) <i>Ten Years in S. Central Polynesia.</i> 8vo. 1865	[2306]
Westgarth (William) <i>Australia Felix; or, Port Phillip in 1848.</i> 8vo.	[4213]
— <i>Victoria, late Australia Felix.</i> 8vo. 1853	[4219]
— <i>Victoria and the Australian Gold Mines in 1857.</i> 12mo. ...	[4229]
— <i>Australia, &c. (From the Encyclopædia Britannica).</i> 12mo. 1861	[4085]
— <i>The Colony of Victoria; its History, &c.</i> 8vo. 1864	[4260]
— <i>The Colonies and the Mother Country—COL. INST. i.</i> 74 ...	[3670]
— <i>The Colonial Question—COL. INST. ii.</i> 58... ..	[3671]
— <i>Views and Suggestions on our Colonial Relations—COL. INST. iii.</i> 13	[3672]
— <i>Reform of our Colonial Relations—COL. INST. iii.</i> 84	[3672]
Whately (Archb.) <i>Exped. to Interior of New Holland.</i> 12mo. 1839	[3540]
— <i>Lectures on Political Economy, 1831, Penal Colonies, &c.</i> 8vo.	[3556]
Wheeler (Daniel) <i>Visit to Van Diemen's Land, &c.</i> 8vo. 1840 ...	[4515]
— (Lt.) <i>Explorations in N. Mexico—P.R.G.S. xx.</i> 272	[1957]
— <i>Exploration of Oregon, 1878—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) i.</i> 694	[1960]
— (Talboys) <i>Short History of India, &c.</i> 12mo. 1880	[3287]
Wheelwright (H. W.) <i>Bush Wanderings of a Naturalist.</i> 12mo. 1861	[2504]
Whitaker (Alex.) <i>Letters from Virginia, 1613-14—PURCHAS, iv.</i> 1768	[2075]
Whitborne, <i>Voyages to Newfoundland, 1611-18—PURCHAS, iv.</i> 1882...	[2075]
White (A.) <i>Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland—HAKLUYT Soc.</i>	[2130]
— (John) <i>Voyage to Virginia, 1590—HAKLUYT, iii.</i> 288	[2064]
— (John, M.D.) <i>Voyage to New South Wales.</i> 4to. 1790 ...	[2492]
— (John) <i>Te Rou; or, the Maori at Home.</i> 12mo. 1874... ..	[2465]
— (J. C.) <i>Queensland; An Account of the Colony, &c.</i> 8vo. 1870	[4404]
— (T.) <i>Taking of Spanish Ships, 1592—HAKLUYT ii. ii.</i> 193 ...	[2063]

	No. in Catalogue.
Whitlock (Lient.) Entrance of the Persian Gulf—J.R.G.S. VIII. 170	[1868]
Whiteman (A.) Voyage to Palestine, 1020—HAKLUYT, II. 6...	[2062]
Whitmee (Rev. S. J.) Ethnology of the Pacific. 8vo. 1880	[2473]
Whittingham (Col. F., C.B.) Bermuda, a Colony, &c. 8vo. 1857	[3862]
Whympcr (Edward) The Ascent of the Matterhorn. 8vo. 1879	[3010]
— The Great Andes of the Equator—P.R.G.S. (N.S.) III. 449	[1962]
— (Fred.) Journey in Alaska—J.R.G.S. XXXVIII. 219	[1898]
Wickham (H. A.) Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, &c. 8vo. 1872	[3873]
Wicksteed (Mrs.) and others, Illustrations to Wakefield's New Zealand	[4652]
Widowson (Henry) State of Van Diemen's Land. 8vo. 1829	[4505]
Wight (George) Queensland, the Field for Labour, &c. 12mo. 1863	[4401]
Wildey (W. B.) Australasia, the Oceanic Region and New Guinea. 12mo.	[2438]
Wilkes (C.) U. S. Exploring Exped. 1838-42. 2 vols. 12mo. 1852	[2291-92]
Wilkins (J.) Description of the Bay Todos los Santos, &c.—PURCHAS, II.	[2073]
Wilkinson (G. B.) South Australia, its Advantages, &c. 12mo. 1848	[4344]
— (J.) Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt—J.R.G.S. II. 28	[1862]
— (Sir J. G.) The Nile and Levels of Egypt—J.R.G.S. IX. 431	[1869]
— Natron Lakes of Egypt—J.R.G.S. XIII. 113	[1873]
Williams (Archd. H.) Ch. Missionary in New Zealand. 2 vols. 8vo.	[4728-29]
— (Rev. J.) Missionary Enterprises in S. Sea Islands. 8vo. 1837	[2285]
— Life of, by Rev. Ebenezer Prout. 8vo. 1843	[2286]
— (Rev. Thomas) Fiji and the Fijians. 2 vols. 12mo. 1858	[2301-2]
— (Bishop Wm.) Christianity among the New Zealanders. 12mo. 1867	[4716]
Williamson (Rev. A.) Notes on Manchuria—J.R.G.S. XXXIX. 1	[1899]
Willoughby (Sir H.) Voyage and Death in Lapland, 1553—HAKLUYT, I. 232	[2061]
Wilmere (Alice) Voyage of Champlain to W. Indies, 1599—HAKLUYT, Soc.	[2135]
Wilmot (A.) History of Cape Colony to 1819. 8vo. 1869	[3920]
Wilson (Andrew) The Abode of Snow (the Himalayas). 8vo. 1875	[3271]
— (Capt. J. R.) Routes in the Nizam's Territory—J.R.G.S. XIII. 118	[1873]
— (Capt. W.) Missionary Voyage in the <i>Duff</i> . 1796-98. 4to. 1799	[2262]
— (Prof. D.) Indians of British N. America—COL. INST. V. 222	[3674]
— (Edward) Rambles at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1859	[4080]
— Acclimatization—COL. INST. VII. 36	[3676]
— (Sir Erasmus, F.R.S.) The Egypt of the Past. 8vo. 1882	[2753]
— (George H.) Ena, or the Ancient Maori. 12mo. 1874	[2463]
— (J. Fox) Basin of the Orange River—J.R.G.S. XXXV. 106	[1895]
— (Dr.) Lands of the Bible Visited and Described. 2 vols. 8vo. 1847	[3120-21]
— (John) Relation of his return from Guiana, 1606—PURCHAS, IV. 1260	[2075]
— (Ralph) Voyage to the East Indies, 1611-13—PURCHAS, I. 486	[2072]
— (Sir Samuel) Salmon at the Antipodes. 12mo. 1879	[2546]
— (T.) Particulars of the Ormus War—PURCHAS, II. 1790	[2073]
— (T. B., M. D.) Voyage and Wreck in Torres Straits. 8vo. 1835	[4033]
— and Warren (Capts., R.E.) Recovery of Jerusalem. 8vo. 1871	[3134]
Windam (T.) Voyage to Guinea and Benin, 1553—HAKLUYT, II. II. 9	[2063]
Wingfield (Col. A.) Of the Portugall Voyage, 1589—PURCHAS, IV. 1914	[2075]
Winchester (Bp.) Voyage to Jerusalem, 1231—HAKLUYT, II. 33	[2062]
Winslow (E.) Good News from New England, 1621-23—PURCHAS, IV. 1853	[2075]
Winstanley (W.) Visit to Abyssinia. 2 vols. 12mo. 1881	[2749-50]
Winter (J.) Voyage into the South Sea—HAKLUYT, III. 748	[2064]
Wise (B. R.) Modern Protection. (Prize Essay.) 12mo. 1879	[3602]
Withers (R.) Description of the Seraglio—PURCHAS, II. 1580	[2073]
— (W. Bramwell) History of Ballarat. 8vo. 1870	[4265]
Withrington (Rt.) and Lister, Voyage to Brazil, 1586—BURNEY, II. 63	[2238]
Witsen, Extract on New Guinea—MAJOR'S Terra Australis	[2137]
Wolf (Sir H. Drummond) On the Colonial Office—WESTM. DIS. 1871	[3586]
— (Rev. Joseph, D.D.) Mission to Bokhara, 1843-45. 8vo.	[3177]
— (Lient.) Shores of Africa, Madagascar, &c.—J.R.G.S. III. 197	[1863]
Wolseley (Sir G.) A Sketch, by Maj. A. Griffiths—Pillars of the Empire	[3597]
Wolstans, Navigation into the Sound of Denmarke—HAKLUYT, I. 6	[2061]
Wood (Benj.) Voyage to the E. Indies, 1596-1601—PURCHAS, II. 110	[2072]
— (Herbert) Notes on L. Aral, &c.—J.R.G.S. XLV. 367	[1905]
— (J. T.) Discoveries at Ephesus. Royal 8vo. 1877	[3081]
— (Capt.) Voyage thro' Magellan's Straits—DAMPIER, &c. IV.	[2263, <i>add.</i>]

	No. in Catalogue.
Wood (J. D.) Colonies as Members of the Empire—COL. INST. VIII. 3	[3677]
— (Lieut. John) Journey to the Sources of the Oxus, 1840. 8vo.	[3176]
Woods (J. D.) The Native Tribes of South Australia. 8vo. 1879 ...	[2472]
— (Tenison) Discovery and Expl. of Australia. 2 vols. 8vo. 1865	[2431-2]
— North Australia; its Physical Geography, &c. 8vo. 1864 ...	[4481]
— Geological Observations in South Australia. 8vo. 1862 ...	[2505]
Woolfs (William) The Flora of Australia. 8vo. 1867 ...	[2522]
— Lectures on the Vegetable Kingdom. 8vo. 1879 ...	[2563]
Worsnop (Thomas) History of the City of Adelaide. 8vo. 1878 ...	[4360]
Wortabet (Dr.) Syria and North Palestine—J.R.G.S. xxxii. 100 ...	[1892]
Wrag (R.) Voyage to Constantiople and Syria, 1593-95—HAKLUYT, II. 303	[2062]
Wrangell (Admiral von) Expedition to the Polar Sea, 1820-23. 8vo.	[3329]
Wray (L.) Settlements on the Straits of Malacca—COL. INST. v. 103	[3674]
Wyatt (Dr.) The Adelaide Tribe—WOODS' Native Tribes S. Australia	[2472]
Wylie (A.) Journey from Ching-too to Hankow—P.R.G.S. XIV. 168...	[1951]
Xeres (F. de) Conquest of Peru and Cusco, 1524-33—PURCHAS, IV. 1491	[2075]
Yate (Rev. W.) Account of New Zealand and Mission. 12mo. 1835	[4610]
Young (Sir Allen) Voyages of the <i>Pandora</i> , 1875-76. Royal 8vo. ...	[3416]
— (E. D.) Livingstonia: Exploration of Nyassa. 12mo. 1878 ...	[2731]
— (Frederick) Imperial Federation. 8vo. 1876 ...	[3591]
— New Zealand, Past, Present, and Future—COL. INST. v. 180 ...	[3674]
— England and her Colonies at the Paris Exhibition—COL. INST. x. 6	[3679]
— (and Sir F. Dillon Bell) On New Zealand Flax, 1842 ...	[4630]
— (Rev. Robert) Deputation to the Southern World. 12mo. 1854	[4070]
Yule (Col. Henry) Narrative of the Mission to Ava, 1855. 4to. ...	[3213]
— Geography of Burma and Peru—J.R.G.S. xxvii. 54 ...	[1887]
— Friar Jordanus' Wonders of the East (1330)—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2143]
— Cathay and the Way Thither. 2 vols.—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2148-49]
— Index to Jour. Roy. Geog. Soc. Vols. XXI.-XXX. 8vo. 1867	[1933]
— Papers connected with the Upper Oxus Regions—J.R.G.S. XLII. 438	[1902]
— Geography of the Oxus Valley—WOODS' Oxus. 8vo. 1872 ...	[3176]
— Book of Ser Marco Polo. 2 vols. 8vo. 1875 ...	[2041-42]
Zaragoza (Don J.) Quiros and Discovery of the Southern Regions ...	[2242-43]
Zahrtmann (C. C.) Voyages of the Zeni—J.R.G.S. v. 102 ...	[1865]
Zeni (Venetian Brothers) Voyages 14th cent.—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2162]
— Remarks on their Voyages by Zahrtmann—J.R.G.S. v. 102 ...	[1865]
— (Caterino) Travels in Persia—HAKLUYT Soc. ...	[2161]

ERRATA.

- Page 1. [1994] Hints to Travellers. The Fifth Edition, long announced, is still *in preparation*.
 34. [2174-76] Acosta. For "Vols. LX. and LXI." read "LXI. and LXII."
 39. Line 32, for "1605-97" read "1695-97."
- consequence of the enlargement of the Catalogue and additions made to the Library after parts of the Catalogue were printed it is now necessary to alter the following Nos. viz. —
- Pages 2 and 3. Crawford [2420] to [2370]; Cunningham [2006] to [3251]; Howitt [2331-52] to [2433-34]; St. John [2418-19] to [2368-69]; Shillinglaw [2035] to [3361]; Woods [2379-80] to [2431-32].
- Page 44. Keppel. For "[2355-56]" read "[2355-56]."
 45. Jagor. For "[2376]" read "[3232]."
 46. Lines 19 and 20. For "[2211]" read "[2023], and for "[2243-44]" read "[2246-48]."
 69. Bogle and Manning. For "[3176]" read "[3174]."
 77. Snow. For "[2360]" read "[3360]."

CATALOGUE.

PART I.

GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, TRAVELS, ETHNOLOGY AND NATURAL HISTORY.

§ 1.—HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE GEOGRAPHY, ATLASES, AND WORKS OF REFERENCE.

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS.

- Alphabetical Catalogue** of the Library of the Royal Geographical Society, May 1865. Supplements to Dec. 1870 and Dec 1880. 8vo. Lond. 1865-81.
- Classified Catalogue** of the Library of the Royal Geographical Society to Dec. 1870. 8vo. Lond. 1871.
- Journal of the Royal Geographical Society**, from 1830 to [1861-1910] 1880. Fifty Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1831-81.
- General Index to the Journal** of the Royal Geographical Society. Vols. I. to XL. 8vo. (Four parts.) Lond. 1844-81.
- Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society**, 1855-78. [1938-59] Twenty-two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1857-78.
[1960-61] NEW SERIES, 1879 and 1880. Two Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1879-80.
- Markham.**—The Fifty Years' Work of the Royal Geographical Society. By Clements R. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- The Lands of Cazembe.**—Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in [1992] 1798, translated by Captain Burton. Also Journey of the Pombeiros, translated by B. A. Beadle, and a *Resumé* of the Journey of MM. Monteiro and Gamitto, by Dr. Peke. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Markham.**—A Selection of Papers on Arctic Geography [1993] and Ethnography. Reprinted and presented to the Arctic Expedition of 1875 by the President, Council, and Fellows of the Royal Geographical Society. Edited by Clements R. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Hints to Travellers.** Edited by a Committee of the Royal Geographical Society. Fifth Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1881.
-

- Bunbury.**—**A History of Ancient Geography till the Fall** [2001–2] of the Roman Empire. By E. H. Bunbury. Maps and Index. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Cooley.**—**The History of Maritime and Inland Discovery.** By W. D. Cooley. Three Vols. 12mo. Lond. [1831.]
- [2003] Vol. I.—Geography of the Ancients, and of the Middle Ages.
- [2004] Vol. II.—Modern Voyages, Columbus to Anson.
- [2005] Vol. III.—Cook, La Perouse, Parry, Ross, Humboldt, &c.
- Crawfurd.**—**Dictionary of the Indian Archipelago, &c.** [2420] By John Crawfurd. 8vo. Lond. 1856.
- Cunningham.**—**The Ancient Geography of India: the** [2006] **Buddhist Period.** By Gen. Cunningham. 8vo. Lond. 1871.
- Dempsey and Hughes.**—**Our Ocean Highways: A Con-** [2008] **densed Universal Hand Gazetteer and International Route Book, by Ocean, River, or Rail.** By J. M. Dempsey and William Hughes. Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1871.
- Faunthorpe.**—**Geography of the British Colonies and** [2009] **Foreign Possessions.** By Rev. J. P. Faunthorpe. 12mo. Fourth Edition. Lond. 1881.
- Freeman.**—**The Historical Geography of Europe.** By [2010–11] Edward A. Freeman, LL.D. With Atlas containing Sixty-five Maps. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Galton.**—**The Art of Travel, or Shifts and Contrivances avail-** [2012] **able in Wild Countries.** By Francis Galton, F.R.S. 12mo. Lond. 1876.
- Howitt.**—**History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and** [2381–82] **New Zealand.** By Wm. Howitt. Two Vols. 8vo. 1865.
- Irving.**—**History of the Life and Voyages of Columbus.** [2014–17] By Washington Irving. Four Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1828.
- Johnston's (Keith) General Dictionary of Geography,** [2018] **Descriptive, Physical, Statistical and Historical; a Complete Gazetteer of the World.** Medium 8vo. Lond. 1877.
- Johnston's (Keith) The Handy Royal Atlas of Modern** [2019] **Geography.** Forty-five Maps, and Index of 59,000 Places. New Edition. Imperial 4to. Edin. 1880.
- Johnston.**—**A Physical, Historical, Political, and De-** [2020] **scriptive Geography.** By Keith Johnston, jun. Maps and Illustrations. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Lord.**—**Shifts and Expedients of Camp Life, Travel, and** [2021] **Exploration.** By B. W. Lord and T. Baines. New Edition, enlarged. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Major.**—**The Life of Prince Henry of Portugal, sur-** [2022] **named the Navigator; being the Narrative of the Discovery by Sea, within one century, of more than Half the World.** By Richard Henry Major, F.S.A. With Portraits and Maps. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1868.
- New Edition, Rewritten.—The Discoveries of Prince Henry,** [2023] **the Navigator, and their Results.** 8vo. Lond. 1877.

- Murray.**—Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia, [2024–30] Africa, and America. By Hugh Murray. Seven Vols. Svo. Edin. 1818–29.
- Rawlinson.**—History of Herodotus. Edited with Notes and [2031–34] Essays by Canon Rawlinson, Sir Henry Rawlinson and Sir J. G. Wilkinson. Four Vols. Svo. Lond. 1875.
- St. John.**—History of the Indian Archipelago. By Horace [2418–19] St. John. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.
- Shillinglaw.**—A Narrative of Arctic Discovery, from the [2035] Earliest Period. By J. J. Shillinglaw. 12mo. Lond. 1851.
- Simpson-Baikie.**—International Dictionary for Natural- [2036] ists and Sportsmen, in English, French, and German. By Edwin Simpson-Baikie. Svo. Lond. [1879.]
- Wildey.**—Australasia and the Oceanic Region with Notices [2438] of New Guinea. By W. B. Wildey. 12mo. Melb. 1876.
- Woods.**—History of the Discovery and Exploration of [2379–80] Australia. By Julian E. Tenison Woods. Two Vols. Svo. Lond. 1865.
- Yule.**—The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, Trans- [2041–42] lated and Edited by Colonel Henry Yule, C.B. Second Ed. Two Vols. Svo. Maps and Plates. Lond. 1875.
- Badger.**—An English-Arabic Lexicon. By George Percy [2044] Badger, D.C.L. 4to. Lond. 1881.

§ 2.—EARLY VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

- Hakluyt.**—The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traf- [2061–64] fiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by Sea or Overland, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the Earth, at any time within the compass of these 1600 yeres. By Richard Hakluyt. Folio. Three Vols. in Two. (*Black Letter Edition.*) Lond. 1599–1600.

[2061]	CONTENTS OF VOL. I.	Page
Arthur, King. Voyage to Island, and the N.E. Parts of Europe, 517.		1
Malgo, King. Voyage to Island, Gotland, Orkney, Denmark, &c. 580		3
Edwin, King of Northumberland. Conquest of Anglesey and Man, 624		3
Bertus. Voyage into Ireland, 684...		4
Ochter. Voyage to the North Parts beyond Norway, about 890		4
— Second Voyage, into the Sound of Denmarke		5
Wolstans. Navigation into the East Sea, or the Sound of Denmarke.		6
Edgar, King. Voyage with 4,000 shippes round his Monarchie, 973...		6
Edmund and Edward, Sonnes of King Edmund Ironside. Voyage into Hungary, 1017		9
The Marriage of the daughter of Harald unto Jeruslaus Duke of Russia in his owne Countrey, 1067		16
Voyage of a certaine Englishman into Tartaria, Poland, & Hungary, 1243		20
Carpini, Frier John de Plano. Long and Wonderfull Voyage, 1246		21
Rubrieis, Frier W. de. Journall, 1253		71
Nicolaus de Linna, a Franciscan Frier. Voyage to all the Regions situate under the North Pole, 1360		121
Henry IV., King. Voyage into Prussia and Letto, 1390		122

Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages. Vol. I. (*Continued.*)

[2061]	<i>Page</i>
Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of Gloucester. Voyage into Prussia, 1391	123
Willoughby, Sir Hugh. Voyage, wherein he unfortunately perished at Arzina Reca, in Lapland, 1553	232
Chancellor, Richard, Pilote Major, the first discoverer by sea of the Kingdome of Moscovia, Voyage of, 1553	237
Burrough, Stephen. Voyage toward the River of Ob, intending the Discovery of the North-East Passage, 1556	274
Johnson, R. Landing among the Samoeds, 1556	283
Burrough, S. Voyage from Colmogro in Russia to Wardhouse, in search of certain English Ships not heard of the yeere before, 1557	290
Jenkinson, Anthony. Voyage into Russia, wherein Osep Napea, first Ambassador from the Emperour of Moscovia to Queene Mary, was transported into his Countrey, 1557	310
— Voyage from Mosco in Russia to Boghar in Bactria, 1558	324
— Voyage through Russia, and over the Caspian into Persia, 1561..	343
Alcock, T., G. Wrenne, and R. Cheyney. Voyage into Persia, 1563..	353
Johnson, R., A. Kitchin, and A. Edwards. Voyage into Persia, 1565.	354
Southam, T., and J. Sparke. Voyage by Land and River from Colnogro to Novogrod in Russia, 1566	365
Jenkinson, A. Third Voyage into Russia, 1566	372
Edwards, A., J. Spark, L. Chapman, C. Faucet, and R. Pingle. Voyage into Persia, 1568	389
Banister, T., and G. Ducket. Voyage into Persia, 1569	394
Burrough, Capt. W. Voyage of 13 English Ships to the Narue in Liefeland, 1570	401
Jenkinson, A. Fourth Voyage into Russia, 1571	402
Burrough, C. Sixth Voyage into Persia, 1579	419
Pet, Arthur, and E. Jackman. Voyage to Discover the North-east Seas beyond the Iland of Vaigats, 1580	445
Horsey, Master Jerome. Voyage over land from Mosco in Russia to England, 1584	469
Voyage to the North-east, performed by certaine Russes, and translated out of Sigismundus ab Herberstein	492
Voyage to Sibier and the River Ob, by land, declared in a Letter written to Gerardus Mercator	510
Honourable testimonies of divers strangers touching the notable discoveries of the English, made in the North-east parts	513
A briefe Commentarie of the true state of Island	515
Gudbrandus Thorlacius, Bishop of Holen. Letter concerning the Ancient state of Island and Gronland	590
Ambassages, Treatises, Letters, and other Observations, depending upon the Voyages of this volume, pp. 1—510 <i>passim</i> .	
The vanquishing of the Spanish Armada, 1588	591
Essex, Earl of. The honourable Voyage to Cadiz, 1596 (<i>suppressed</i>). Reprinted by Purchas (Vol. IV. p. 1927) See [2075].	

[2062]

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

VOYAGES MADE BY AND WITHIN THE STREIGHT OF GIBRALTAR, to the South and South-east quarters of the World :—	
Helena, Empresse. Voyage to Jernsaleni, 337	1
Constantine the Great. Voyage to Greece, Ægypt, Persia, &c. 339	2
Pelagius Cambrensis. Voyage into Ægypt and Syria, 390	4
Voyage of certaine Englishmen sent by the French King to Constantinople, unto Justinian the Emperour, about 500	4
Sighelmus, Bishop of Shirburne. Memorable Voyage, sent by King Alfrhed unto S. Thomas of India, 883	5
Erigen, John. Voyage to Athens, in 885	5
Whiteman, Andrew, alias Leucander. Voyage to Palæstina, 1020	6
Swanus, one of the sonnes of Earl Godwin. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1052	6

Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages. Vol. II. (Continued.)

[2062]	Page
Voyage of three Ambassadors sent in the time of Edward the Con- fessor, unto Constantinople, and from thence unto Ephesus, 1056..	7
Alured, Bishop of Worcester. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1058 ...	8
Ingulphus, Abbat of Croiland. Voyage unto Jerusalem, 1064 ...	8
Beauchamps. Voyage with Robert Curtois the soune of William the Conqueror, to Jerusalem, 1096	10
Gutuere, an English Lady married unto Baldwin, brother of Godfrey duke of Bouillon. Voyage toward Jerusalem, 1097	10
Edgar. Voyage to Jerusalem, with Robert, son of Godwine, 1102 ...	11
Godericus. Expedition unto the Holy Land, 1102	12
Hardine. Voyage, with 200 sayles of Christians ships to Joppa, 1102.	12
Voyage by Sea of Englishmen, Danes, and Flemings, to Joppa, 1109...	13
Athelard of Bath. Voyage to Ægypt and Arabia, 1130	15
William Archbishop of Tyre. Voyage to Jerusalem and Tyre, 1130 ...	16
Robert Ketenensis. Voyage to Dalmatia, Greece, and Asia, 1143 ...	16
Voyage of certaine Englishmen under Lewis to the Holy Land, 1147...	17
Lacy, John. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1173	17
Mandevile, W. Erle of Essex. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1177	17
Richard I. Famous Voyage into Asa for the recovering of Jerusalem out of the hands of the Saracens, 1190	20
Baldwine, Abp. of Canterbury, and Richard surnamed Canonicus. Voyage unto Syria and Palæstina, 1190	28
Gulielmus Peregrinus. Voyage to Palæstina, 1190	30
Hubert, Walter, Bp. of Salisbury. Voyage unto Syria, 1190	31
Curson, Cardinal Robert. Voyage to Damiat in Ægypt, 1218	31
Voyage of Earle of Chester, Earle of Winchester, William de Albanie, Earle of Arundel, &c., to the Holy Land, 1218	32
Voyage of Henry Bohun and Saer Quincy to the Holy Land, 1222 ...	32
Earle of Chester. Voyage to the Holy Land, and to Damiat, 1218 ...	32
Petrus de Rupibus, Bp. of Winchester. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1231...	33
The honourable Voyage of Richard, Earle of Cornwall, with William Long-espee, Earl of Salisburie, &c., into Syria, 1240	33
Voyage of William Long-espee into Ægypt with King Lewis, 1248 ...	33
Edward, Prince. Voyage into Syria, 1270	36
Turneham, Robert. Voyage into Syria, 1270	38
Odericus, Frier Beatus. Voyage to Asia Minor, Armenia, Chaldæa, Persia, India, China, and other remote parts, &c., about 1325 ...39, 53	39
Gurney, Matthew. Voyage against the Moores of Alger and Spaine...	39
Henry IV. Voyage with an Armie of Englishmen to Tunis	69
Hawkwood, John. Travailes and Memorable Victories, in Italy ...	70
Huntington, Earl. Voyage to Jerusalem, and S. Katherins Mount, 1394	70
Mowbrey, Thomas Lord, Duke of Norfolk. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1399.	70
Voyage of the Bishop of Winchester to Jerusalem, 1417	71
Voyage intended by Henry IV. to the Holy Land, against the Saracens, 1413	71
Voyages of the <i>Holy Crosse</i> and <i>Mathew Gunson</i> to Candia and Chio, 1534-35	98
Chaloner, Sir Thomas. Voyage to Algier, 1541	99
Bodenham, Roger. Voyage to Candia and Chio, 1550	99
Lok, John. Voyage to Jerusalem, 1553	101
Foxe, John. Voyage to Gibraltar, 1563, and his worthy enterprize in delivering 266 Christians from the Turkes at Alexandria, 1577 ...	131
Aldersey, Laurence. Voyage to the Cities of Jerusalem and Tripolis, 1581	150
Voyage of the <i>Susan</i> to Constantinople; wherein M. W. Hareborne was sent first Ambassador unto the Great Turke, 1582	165
Voyage of a Ship, called <i>The Jesus</i> , to Tripolis in Barbary, 1583 ...	184
Austel, H. Voyage by Venice to Ragusa, and overland to Constanti- nople; through Moldavia, Polonia, Silesia, and Germany into England, 1586	104

Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages. Vol. II. (*Continued.*)

[2062]	Page
Voyage of Master Cesar Frederick into the East and beyonde the Indies, 1563	213
Fitch, Ralph. Voyage by way of Tripolis in Syria, to Ormuz, Goa, Cambaia, the River Ganges, Bengala, Baccia, Chonderi, Pegu, Siam, &c., 1583-1591	250
Lidred, John. Voyage to Tripolis in Syria by sea, and from thence by land and river to Babylon and Balsara, 1583	268
Evesham, John. Voyage by sea into Egypt, 1583	281
Aldersey, L. Voyage to the Cities of Alexandria and Cairo, 1586	282
Voyage of five marchant Ships of London into Turkie; and their valiant Fight with 11 Gallies and two Frigats of the King of Spaine, within the Streits of Gibraltar, 1586	285
Hareborne, W. Voyage overland from Constantinople to London, 1588	289
Wrag, R. Voyage to Constantinople and Syria, 1593-95; wherein is shewed the manner of delivering the second Present by M. Ed. Barton, Her Majestie's Ambassadour, to Sultan Murad Can, the Emperour of Turkie	303
Ambassages, Letters, and Observations depending upon the Voyages contained in the first part of this volume, pp. 1-311 <i>passim</i> .	

[2063]. CONTENTS OF VOL. II., PART II.

Voyages made WITHOUT THE STRAIGHT OF GIBALTAR to the South, and South-east Quarters of the World, wherein also mention is made of certaine Sea-fights, and other memorable acts performed by the English Nation:—	
Voyage of Macham, the first discoverer of the Isle of Madera, 1344	1
First Two Voyages to Barbary, 1551-2	7
Windam, T. Voyage to Guinea and Benin, 1553	9
Lok, J. Voyage to Guinea, 1554	14
Towrson, W. Three Voyages to Guinea, the Castle of Mina, &c., 1555-57	23
Voyages to Guinea at the charges of Sir W. Gerard, &c., 1562, 1564	54
Fenner, Geo. Voyage to Guinea and the Isles of Capo Verde, 1566	57
Hogan, Edm. Ambassage to the Emperour of Morocco, 1577... ..	64
Stukeley, T. Voyage into Barbary, 1578... ..	67
Stevens, T. Voyage about the Cape of Buona Esperanza unto Goa, 1579	99
Lancaster, J. Memorable Voyage about the Cape of Buona Esperanza, along the Easterne Coast of Africa, beyond Cape Comori, as far as the maine land of Malacca, and thence home again, begun 1591	102
Roberts, H. Ambassage to Mully Hamet, Emperour of Morocco, 1585	117
Raleigh, Sir Walter. Voyage to the Azores; tooke the Governour of the Isle of S. Michael, and Pedro Sarmiento, Governour of the Streights of Magellan, in 1586	120
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage to Cadiz, and Exploits performed by him upon the Coast of Spaine and Portugale, and his taking the great East Indian Carak, called the <i>Sant Philip</i> , neere the Isle of S. Michael, 1587	121
Welsh, James. Two Voyages to Benin, in Africa, 1588-90	126
Voyage to Spaine and Portugale, by Colonel Anthonie Wingfield, 1589	134
Cumberland, Earle of. Voyage to the Azores, 1589	155
Fight performed by ten marchants Ships of London against 12 Spanish Gallies in the Streit of Gibraltar, 1590	166
The valiant Fight performed in the Streit of Gibraltar by the <i>Centurion</i> of London against five Spanish Gallies, 1591	168
True Report of the Fight about the Isles of the Azores between H.M.S. the <i>Revenge</i> , under Sir Richard Grimvile, and an Armada of the King of Spaine, 1591. Written by Sir Walter Raleigh	169
Voyage of certaine Ships of London to the Coast of Spaine and the Azores, 1591. Reported by Robert Flick	176

Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages. Vol. II. Pt. II (*Continued.*)

[2063]	<i>Page</i>
Rainolds, R. and T. Dassel. Voyage to the Senega and Gambia, 1591	188
White, T. The taking of two Spanish Ships, laden with quicksilver and with the Pope's Bulles, bound for the West Indies, 1592 ...	193
The taking of the mightie and rich carak called the <i>Madre de Dios</i> , and of the <i>Santa Clara</i> , a biskaine of 600 tunnes, as likewise the firing of another great carak, called the <i>Santa Cruz</i> , 1592 ...	194
Ambassages, Letters, Privileges, &c., appertaining to the Voyages in the second part of this volume, pp. 1—203 <i>passim</i> .	
[2064] CONTENTS OF VOL. III.	
Voyage and discovery of the West Indies by Madoc, Prince of Wales, 1170 ...	1
Columbus, Christopher. Offer of the Discovery of the West Indies to King Henry VII., with the King's acceptance of the said offer ...	2
Voyages undertaken for the Finding of a NORTH-WEST PASSAGE to the North parts of America, to Meta Incognita, and Groenland :—	6
Sebastian Cabota. Voyage to the North part of America, for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, and thence back to Florida, 1497 ...	6
Gilbert, Sir Humfrey. Discourse to prove a passage by the North-West to Cataya and the East Indies ...	11
Frobisher, M. Voyages of Discovery to the West and North-West, in search for a passage to China, 1576-78 ...	29
A generall and briefe Description of the Country and condition of the People which are founde in Meta Incognita ...	93
Davis, John. Voyages for the discovery of a North-West Passage, 1585-6 ...	98
Voyage of the Ships <i>Sunshine</i> and <i>Northstarre</i> after M. John Davis had sent them to discover a passage betweene Groenland and Iseland, 1587 ...	111
Zeno, Nicolas and Anthony. Voyage to the yles of Frisland, Island, Engronland, Estotiland, Drogeo, and Icaria, begun 1380 ...	121
Voyages made to Newfoundland, to the Isles of Ramea, and the Isle of Assumption, as also the Coasts of Cape Briton and Arambec :—	
Voyage of two Ships, whereof one was called the <i>Dominius robiseum</i> , for the discovery of the North Parts, 1527 ...	129
Hore, M. Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Briton, in 1536 ...	129
Gilbert, Sir Humfrey. Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583... ..	143
The Discovery of the Isle of Ramea, in the ship <i>Bonaventure</i> , 1591 ...	189
Fisher, R. Voyage of the Ship <i>Marigold</i> unto Cape Briton, &c., 1593	191
Drake, Geo. Voyage to the Isle of Ramea, 1593 ...	193
Voyage of the <i>Grace</i> of Bristoll up the Gulfe of S. Laurence to the north-west of Newfoundland, as far as the Isle of Assumption, 1594 ...	194
Leigh, C. Voyage to Cape Briton and the Isle of Ramea, 1597 ...	195
Voyages made for the Discovery of the Gulfe of Saint Laurence, to the West of Newfoundland, thence up the River of Canada to Hochelaga, &c :—	
Cartier, Jaques. Voyages to Newfoundland, the Gulfe of Saint Laurence and Grand Bay, up the River of Canada to Hochelaga &c. 1534—40... ..	201
Roche, J. F. de la. Voyage to Canada, Hochelaga, and Saguenay, 1542. Observations, together with an excellent Ruttier for some part of Newfoundland, for the Grand Bay, and the River Canada, 211—242, <i>passim</i> .	240
VOYAGES AND NAVIGATIONS OF THE ENGLISH TO VIRGINIA, chiefly at the charges of Sir Walter Raleigh, pp. 246—294 :—	
First Voyage to Virginia, by Philip Amadas and A. Barlow, 1584 ...	246
Second Voyage to Virginia, made by Sir R. Grinvile, 1585 ...	251
Third Voyage made in 1586 for the reliefe of the colonie ...	265

Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages. Vol. III. (<i>Continued.</i>)		Page
[2064]	Fourth Voyage to Virginia in 1587, wherein was transported the second colony	280
	Fifth Voyage, made by John White in 1590	288
	Letters Patents, Discourses, Observations, and Advertisements belonging to the Voyages made unto Virginia, pp. 243—287, <i>passim</i> .	
	VOYAGES TO THE COAST AND INLAND OF FLORIDA , pp. 290—365 :—	
	Verazono, John de, a Florentine. Voyage to the Coast of Florida, &c. 1524	290
	Ribault, John. Voyages to Florida, 1562 and 65	308, 349
	Laudonniere, Capt. René. Voyage to Florida, 1564	319
	Gourgues, Capt. Dominique. Voyage to Florida, 1567... ..	356
	Description of the West Indies, and Florida	304
	Divers particulars intermingled among the Voyages of Florida, pp. 295—365, <i>passim</i> .	
	VOYAGES MADE FROM NUEVA GALICIA AND NUEVA BISCAYA, IN NEW SPAIN , to New Mexico, Cibola, and Quivira :—	
	Marco de Nica, Friar. Voyage from the town of S. Michael in Culiacan, to the kingdome of Ceuola, or Cibola, North of Nueva Espanna, 1539	366
	Vasquez de Coronado, Francis. Voyage from Nueva Galicia to Cibola, Acuco, Tigux, Quivira, and to the Western Ocean, 1540... ..	373
	Ruis, Frier Augustin. Voyage to the 15 provinces of New Mexico, 1581 383, 389	
	Espejo, Ant. de. Voyage from Nueva Galicia to New Mexico, 1582 383, 390	
	Discourses, Letters, &c., depending upon the Voyages to New Mexico, Cibola, and Quivira, pp. 362—396, <i>passim</i> .	
	Ulloa, Francisco de. Voyage by the Coasts of Nueva Galicia, and Culiacan, into the Gulfe of California, also on the backside of California, 1539	397
	Alarchon, Fernando. Voyage and Discovery to the bottome of the Gulfe of California, and 85 leagues up the River Buena Guia, 1540. 425	
	Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage from the haven of Guatulco, Nueva Espanna, to the N.W. of California, as far as 43 deg., and backe againe to 38 deg., where he entrenched himselfe, called the Countrey Nova Albion, and tooke possession on behalfe of her Majestie	440
	Gualle, Francis. Voyage from Acapulco in New Spaine to Manilla, in the Philippinas, and to Macao, in China; and from Macao by the Lequeos, Isles of Japan, and by the North-west part of America in 37½ deg. backe againe to Acapulco, 1582—84	442
	VOYAGES TO MEXICO and to the Principal Provinces thorowout New Spaine as farre as Nicaragua and Panamá, and thence to Perú, &c., pp. 447—495 :—	
	Tomson, R. Voyage into New Spaine, 1555	447
	Bodenham, R. Voyage to Sant Juan de Ullua, and City of Mexico, 1564. 447	
	Chilton, John. Voyage to all the principall parts of Nueva Espanna, and to divers places in Perú, 1568	455
	Hawks, H. Voyage to Nueva Espanna, in which countre he travelled for five yeres, 1572	462
	Phillips, Miles. Voyage, 1568, to the North of Panuco, Mexico, &c. ...	469
	Hortop, Job. Travels to the North of Panuco, 1586	487
	Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, a most convenient place for building ships, upon the South Sea, not farre from Nicaragua ...	495
	VOYAGES TO WEST INDIES, &c. :—	
	Pert, Sir Thomas, and Sebastian Cabot. Voyage to Brasil, Santo Domingo, and Sant Juan de Puerto Rico, 1516	498
	Tison, Thomas. Voyage to the West Indies, before 1526	500
	Hawkins, Sir John. Voyages to the West Indies, the Coast of Guinie, the Isle of Dominica, the Coast of Tierra Firma, Nueva Espanna, the Cape of S. Anton, upon the West end of Cuba, and thorow the chanel of Bahama, 1562—68, pp. 500—521.	

Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages. Vol. III. (*Continued.*)

[2064]	<i>Page</i>
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyages to Nombre de Dios and Dariene, about 1572	525
Oxnam, J. Voyage to West India, and over Dariene into the S. Sea, 1575	526
Barker, And. Voyage to the Coast of Tierra Firma, and Honduras, 1576	528
Drake, Sir F. Expedition to the West Indies, wherein were taken the Cities of Saint Jago, S. Dominigo, Carthagena, &c., 1585—86	534
Michelson, W., and W. Mace. Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, 1589	557
Carey, Sir George. Relation of a Memorable Fight made the 13th June, 1591, against certain Spanish ships and Gallies in the West Indies	565
Newport, Chr. Voyage to the Isles of Dominica, S. Juan de Puerto Rico, Hispaniola, and to the Bay of the Honduras, 1591	567
King, Capt. W. Voyage to the Bay of Mexico, 1592	570
May, Henry. Voyage to the East Indies, who in his return homeward by the West Indies, suffered shipwracke upon the Isle of Bermuda, 1591—93	573
Duddeley, Sir Robert. Voyage to Trinidad and Coast of Paria; with his returne homeward by the Isles of Granata, Santa Cruz, Puerto Rico, Bermuda, &c., 1594—5	574
Preston, Sir Amias. Voyage to the West Indies, 1595	578
Drake, Sir Francis, and Sir John Hawkins. Last Voyage to the Islands and Maine of the West Indies, 1595, in which voyage both died	583
Sherley, Sir Antony. Voyage to S. Jago, Dominica, Coast of Tierra Firma, Jamaica, Honduras, and Newfoundland, 1596	598
Parker, W. Voyage to Margarita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, &c., with his surprize of Campeche, the chief town of Jucatan, 1596—97	602
Raleigh, Sir Walter. Voyages made for the Discovery of the Empire of Guiana, 1595—6. Epistles, Discourses, Intercepted Letters, Observations and Intelligences, preceeding and depending upon the Voyages to Guiana, pp. 631—699	
Hawkins, W. Voyages to Brasil, 1530—32	700
Reniger, R. and T. Borey. Voyage to Brasil, 1540	701
Pudsey. Voyage to Baya in Brasil, 1542	701
Hare, S. Voyage to Brasil, 1580	704
Lancaster, James. Voyage to Fernambuck in Brasil, 1594	708
Voyage of two Englishmen to the River Plate, 1527	726
Drake, John. Voyage up the River Plate, 1582	726
A Ruttier of the Coast of Brasil, from the Isle of Santa Catelina unto the River Plate, and up the said River, as farre as navigable	728
VOYAGES TO THE STREIGHTS OF MAGELLAN, the South Sea along the Coasts of Chili, Peru, Nicaragua, and Nueva Galicia, to the Headland of California, and to the North-west as far as 43 deg., likewise to Isles of the Ladrones, the Philipinas, the Malucos, and the Javas; and from thence by the Cape of Buena Esperanza, and the Isle of S. Helena, the whole Globe being circ compassed:—	
Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage into the South Sea, and about the Globe of the whole earth, 1577	742
Voyage of Nunno de Silva, a Portugal Pilot, taken by Sir Francis Drake at the Isles of Cabo Verde, and carried along with him as far as New Spaine, with his confession to the Viceroy of Mexico...	742
Winter, John. Voyage into the South Sea by the Streight of Magellan.	748
Fenton, Edw. and L. Ward. Voyage to the coast of Brasil, as far as 33 deg. South Latitude, 1582	757
Withrington, and Chr. Lister. Voyage to South latitude of 44 deg. ...	762
Candish, T. Voyages into the South Sea, and so round the circum- ference of the whole earth, 1536—91	803
Voyage of the <i>Delight</i> , a ship of Bristol, to the Streights of Magellan. The principal observations, discourses, instructions, letters, ruttiers, relating to the voyages, pp. 742—866, <i>passim</i> .	840

Hakluytus Posthumus, or Purchas, his Pilgrimes, in [2071-76] Five Bookes [Parts]. The first, containyng the Voyages and Percgrinations made by Ancients, Kings, Patriarkes, Apostles, Philosophers, and others, to and thorrow the remoter parts of the knowne World; enquiries also of Languages and Religions, especially of the moderne diversified professions of Christianitie. The second, a Description of all the Circum-Navigations of the Globe. The third, Navigations and Voyages of Englishmen, amongst the Coasts of Africa, to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence to the Red Sea, the Abassine, Arabian, Persian, Indian, Shoares, Continents, and Ilands. The fourth, English Voyages beyond the East Indies, to the Ilands of Japan, China, Cauchinchina, the Philippinæ with others, and the Indian Navigations further prosecuted; their just Commerce nobly vindicated against Turkish treacherie, victoriously defended against Portugall Hostilitie, gloriously advanced against Moorish and Ethnike Perfidie; hopefully recovering from Dutch Malignitie, justly maintayned against ignorant and malicious Calummie. The fifth, Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, Discoveries of the English Nation in the Easterne parts of the World; containing the English-Indian Occurrents, and containyng the English Affaires with the Great Samorine, in the Persian and Arabian Gulfes, and in other places of the Continent, and Ilands of and beyond the Indies, the Portugall Attempts, and Dutch Disasters, divers Sea-fights with both, and many other remarkable relations. By Samuel Purchas, B.D. Maps and Illustrations. 5 vols. Folio. Lond. 1625-26.

[2071]	CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (PART I. BOOK I.)	<i>Page</i>
Solomons, King. Navie sent from Eziongeber to Ophir, the Voyage largely discussed out of Divine, Ecclesiastical, and Humane Testimonies		1
The Commendations of Navigation, as an art worlthie of the care of the most Worthie, the Necessitie, Commodite, Dignitie thereof ...		17
Of Ezion Geber, Eloth, and the Red Sea; that of Edom it received that name, and communicated it to the Indian Ocean, by the Phœnician Navigations frequent in those times to India		21
Of Ophir, divers opinions weighed and censured; whether the Compas was knowne to the Old World; that the remote parts were lately inhabited, the New World but newly, and a great part thereof not yet		25
Joctans posteritie seated in the East parts of Asia, amongst them Ophir in India ultra Gangem, where Chryse was of old, and now is the Kingdome of Pegu, and the Regions adjoining		31
Of the Gold, Silver, Gemmes, Ivorie, Almug Trees, Apes and Peacocks, which Salomons Fleet brought from Ophir		35
Probable conjectures of the course taken in the Ophirian Voyage, and account given of the three yeeres time spent there; also of the course taken in like Voyages by the Romans, and the divers Ports whereto the Spices and riches of India have in divers Ages, been brought, and thence dispersed to the severall parts of Europe. ...		39

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. I. (Part I. Book I.) (Continued.)
 [2071]

	<i>Page</i>
Of Tharsis, or Tharshish; whether it be the same with Ophir, and both, some indefinite remoter Countrie, whether it be the Sea, or Tartessus, or any place in Spaine. Of the Ancient Navigations about Africa, and of the Phœnician Antiquities	44
Man's Life a Pilgrimage. The Peregrinations of Christ, and the first encompassing the habitable or then inhabited World by the Holy Apostles and first Planters of the Gospell	49
The Peregrinations of S. Peter, S. Andrew, John, and two Jacobi, Philip, Simon Zelotes, Thomas, Bartholomew, Matthew, Jude, Matthias, and of counterfeit Writings in the Apostles' names ...	51
Of S. Paul; of Apostolicall Assistants	56
Of America, whether it were then peopled... ..	58
The glorie of Apostolicall Conquests; the hopes of enlarging the Church in the last Age, by knowledge of Arts and Languages, through the benefit of Printing and Navigation	61
Of divers other principall Voyages and Peregrinations mentioned in Holy Scripture. Of the travels and dispersions of the Jewes, and of National Transmigrations	66
Fabulous Antiquities of the Peregrinations and Navigations of Bacchus, Osiris, Hercules, the Argonauts, Cadmus, the Græcian Navie to Troy, Menelaus, Ulysses, Æneas, and others	68
A Briefe Recital of the Famous Expeditions mentioned in Ancient Histories, of the Assyrians, Egyptians, Scythians, Ethiopians, Persians, and others	72
Travels of the Ancient Philosophers and learned men briefly mentioned. Phœnician Voyages, and especially that of Hanno, a Carthaginian ...	74
Jambulus, his Navigation to Arabia and Ethiopia, and thence to a strange Iland, from whence he sailed to Palimbothra in India ...	77
Alexander the Great; Life, Acts, Peregrinations and Conquests ...	79
Travels of Museus, Thebeus, and others mentioned by S. Ambrose; of others also mentioned in the Ecclesiastical Histories of Eusebius, Rufinus, Socrates, and Sozomen	81
A Briefe and General Consideration of Europe compared with the other parts of the World; the Names, Quantitie, Bounds, Qualitie, Excellencies, and Languages of Europe	89
Brerewood, Edw. Enquiries of Languages	90
— Enquiries of the Religions professed in the World, with other Philosophical Speculations, and divers Annotations added ...	95
Relations of divers Travellers, touching the Diversities of Christian Rites and Tenents in divers parts of the World	112
Tecla Maria, an Abassine. Answers to questions touching the Religion of the Abassines and Cophti	147
Leonard, Bp. of Sidon. Relations of the Jacobites and Armenians ...	147
Of Simon Sulaka, a Papal Easterne Patriarke, amongst the Chaldeans; and of divers others thither sent. Of Abdesu, Aatalla, Donha, his successors	150
Of the Cophti, their Synode at Cairo, the Jesuites being the Pope's Agents, and of Stephen Colinzas Message to the Georgians, and two Jesuites sent to the Maronites... ..	151
Erroros ex libris Maronitarum excerpti 1580 sunt autem hujusmodi ...	151
Angelos, Chr. Of the Condition of Life in which the Greeks now live, and of their Rites of Fasts, Feasts, and other Observations ...	152
Stroza, Peter. Treaties of the Opinions of the Chaldeans, touching the Patriarke of Babylon, and the Nestorians in Asia	154
A Briefe Survey of the Ecclesiastical Politie, Ancient and Moderne, or of the severall Patriarchs, Archbishops, and Bishops' Sees thorow the Christian World; also of the Jesuites Colledges and Numbers, and of other Monastical Orders	163
A Discourse of the Diversitie of Letters used in divers Nations of the World; the Antiquitie, manifold use and varietie thereof, with exemplarie descriptions of very many strange Alphabets	166
	167

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. (*Continued.*)

[2072]	CONTENTS OF VOL. I. (PART I. BOOKS II. TO V.)	Page
	Of the Improvement of Navigation in later times, and of Magnetical and Astronomical Instruments, first applied to Navigation ...	1
	Henrie, Prince; son of John, King of Portugal. Discoveries, and of the helps both against the Moores, and in their Discoveries which the Portugals have received of our Nation ...	4
	John, King. Second Discoveries, and Advancement of the Art of Navigation, 1481—87 ...	7
	Columbus, Chr. Conjectures touching a New World ...	8
	— First Voyage, and Improvement therein of the Mariner's Art, 1492 ...	10
	Alexander VI., Pope. Bull made to Castile touching the New World, 1493, with Animadversions ...	13
	The Portugals Discontent and Compromise with the Spaniard, and the First Discoveries of the East Indies, 1493—4 ...	26
	Gama's Acts at Calicut and his Return, 1499 ...	28
	The Second Fleet sent to the East Indies; their Discoverie of Brazil, and other acts, 1500 ...	30
	Albuquerque's Exploits, and the first knowledge of the Moluccas ...	32
	Magalhães, F. The occasion of his Voyage, and the particulars of the same, with the Compassing of the World; gathered out of Ant. Pigafetta, who was in the said Circumnavigation, as also from divers other authors, 1519—22 ...	33
	Drake, Sir Francis. Circumnavigation of the Earth, 1577—80 ...	46
	Pretty, Francis. Voyage of Thomas Candish into the South Sea, and from thence round about the Circumference of the whole Earth, 1536—88... ..	57
	Candish, Thomas. Letter to Lord Hunsdon, touching the successe of his Voyage about the World, 1588 ...	70
	Noort, Oliver. Voyage round about the Globe, 1593—1601 ...	71
	Sebald de Wert. Voyage to the South Sea, and Miserie in the Straights nine months, 1598—99 ...	78
	Spilbergen, George. Voyage of, which passed by the Magellane Straights and South Sea, unto the East Indies, and thence (having encompassed the whole circumference of the Earth) home, 1614—17... ..	80
	Schot, Apol. Discourse of the Present State of the Moluccas ...	86
	Spilbergen, G. Brief Description of the Forts, Souldiers, and Militarie Provision, as also of their Trade and Shipping in the East Indies, under the States of the United Provinces, 1616 ...	87
	Schouten, Corn. Circumnavigation; who, Southwards from the Straights of Magellan in Terra del Fuego, found and discovered a new passage through the great South Sea, and that way sayled round about the World, 1615—17 ...	88
	Of the First English Voyages to the East Indies, before the establishment of the East Indian Companie ...	109
	Sighelmus, Mandevile, Stevens, Fitch and divers other Englishmen, their Indian Voyages ...	109
	Wood, Benj. Voyage into the East Indies, 1596—1601 ...	110
	Mildenhall, John. Travails into the Indies, and in the Countries of Persia, and of the Great Mogul, 1599. Mildenhall, J. Second Letter to Master R. Staper, from Casbin in Persia, 1606 ..	114
	Davis, Capt. John. Voyage to the Easterne India, 1598—1600 ...	116
	Adams, W. Voyage by the Magellan Straights to Japon, 1598—1611 ...	125
	Davis, Capt. J. Thrd Voyage, with Sir E. Michelborne to the East Indies, 1604—6 ...	132
	A Priviledge for fifteene yeeres granted by Her Majestie to certaine Adventurers, for the Discoverie of the Trade for the East Indies, Dec. 30, 1600 ..	139

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. I. (Books II. to V.) (Continued.)

[2072]	Page
First Voyage made to East India by Sir John Lancaster, 1600, with four ships. The preparation to this Voyage, and what befell them in the Way till they departed from Saldania to Achen in Sumatra, with their trading at Saint Maries, Antongill, Nicubar; the strange plant of Sombrero, and other occurrences. Their entertainment and Trade at Achen, and Q. Elizabeth's Letter to that King; their presents to and from the King, his letters to Q. Elizabeth, their departure from Priaman and Bantam, and settling a Trade there, with their departure for England. Portugall Wiles discovered, with a Prize taken neere Malacca	147
Scot, Edmund. Discourse of Java, and of the First English Factorie there, with divers Indian, English, and Dutch occurrences, 1602—5	164
Clayborne, Thomas. Discourse of a Second Voyage to the East Indies under Sir H. Middleton, 1604—6, with 4 ships	185
Keeling, W. Journal of the Third Voyage to the East Indies, 1607—10, with 3 ships. Their disasters and putting back for Sierra Leona; what happened till they departed from Saldania. Instructions learned at Delisa of the Moores and Gusarates touching the Monsons; coming to Priaman and Bantam, with their Voyage to Banda	188
Hawkins, Capt. W. Relation of the occurrences which happened in the time of his residence in India, in the Countie of the Great Mogoll; and of his departure from thence, 1608—13. A briefe discourse of the strength, wealth, and government, with some customs of the Great Mogoll	206
Middleton, David. Voyage from Tilburie Hope, 1606—8	226
A briefe narration of the Fourth Voyage to the East Indies under Alex. Sharpey and R. Rowles, with the Discoverie of the Red Sea	228
Jones, Thomas. Relation of the said Voyage	228
Report of W. Nicols, which travelled by Land from Bramport to Masulipatan, written at Bantam by H. Moris, 1612	232
The unhappie Voyage of the <i>Union</i> , till she arrived at Priaman, 1609, reported by a Letter sent by S. Bradshaw; written by H. Moris, 1610	232
Salbanke, Joseph. Voyage through India, Persia, part of Turkie, the Persian Gulfe, and Arabia, 1609	235
Middleton, David. Voyage to Java and Banda, 1609	238
Middleton, Sir Henrie. Sixth Voyage, set forth by the East Indian Companie in 3 ships, 1610—12. The Proceeding of his Voyage till he came to Moha in the Red Sea. Turkish treacherie at Moha and Aden with the English. Sir H. Middleton and 34 others sent to the Basha at Zenan; Description of the Countrie, and occurrences till their returne. Indian shipping at Moha; Sir H. Middleton's escape from the Turkes. Departure from Surat, and what happened there with the Cambayans and Portugals, going to Dabul, and thence to the Red Sea, and enforced trade with the Guzerates	247
Downton, Capt. Nich. Journal, or certain extracts thereof, 1611—12. Their coming to Saldania, and thence to Socatora, of Abba del Curia, Arabia Felix, Aden and Moha, and the treacherous dealing of both places. Their departure from Moha to Assab, and after that, higher into the Red Sea, thence to Socatora, and after that Surat	274
Marten, Nath. Seventh Voyage into East India, under Capt. Anth. Hippon, 1610—15	314
Floris, P. Williamson. Extracts of his Journal, for the Seventh Voyage, 1610—15. Voyage to Paleacatte, Petapoli, Masulipatan, Bantam, Patania, and Siam. Relations of strange occurrences in Pegu, Siam, Joor, Patane, and the Kingdoms adjacent	319
Tatton, John. Journal of a Voyage made by Captain S. Castleton to the East Indies, 1612—13	328

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. I. (Books II. to V.) (*Continued.*)

[2072]	Page
Saris, John. Eighth Voyage set forth by the East Indian Societie, wherein were employed three ships, under the command of Capt. John Saris. His course and acts to and in the Red Sea, Java, Moluccas, and Japan (by the inhabitants called Neffoon, where also he first began and settled an English Trade and Factorie), with other remarkable varities, 1611—14	334
— Observations of occurrences which happened in the East Indies during his abode at Bantam, 1605—9	334
Cockes, R. Relation of what passed in the General's absence going to the Emperour's Court. Whereunto are added divers Letters of his and others, for the better knowledge of Japonian affaires	395
Finch, W. Observations taken out of his large Journall, touching Sierra Leona, in 1607; S. Augustine and Socotora; occurrences in India; Journey to Agra: Description of Fetipore, Byana, Lahore, &c.	414
Davy, John. Journal of the Ninth Voyage to the East Indies, under Capt. E. Marlowe, 1611—15	449
Davis, John. A Ruter, or briefe direction for readie saying into the East India, digested into a plaine methode, upon experience of the five voyages thither, and home again... ..	444
Best, Thomas. Journal of the tenth Voyage to the East India, 1611—14, with 2 ships. Observations in their way to Surat, their Acts with the Mogol's subjects, and fights against the Portugals, settling a Factorie, and departure to Achen, Trade to Tecoo and Passaman, their going to Bantam, and thence home	456
Copland, Rev. P. Remembrances taken out of a Tractate written by, on the former Voyage [Best]. King of Achen's Letter to His Majestie; and Notes of N. Salmon's Journal	466
Boner, Robert. Notes taken out of the Journal of; who was then Master in the <i>Dragon</i> [Capt. Best]	479
Extracts of a Tractate, written by Nich. Withington, which was left in the Mogul's Countrey, by Capt. Best, a Factor; his Adventures, and Travels therein	482
Wilson, Ralph. Journal of the eleventh Voyage to the East Indies, 1611—13... ..	486
Payton, Walter. Journal of all the principal matters passed in the Voyage to the East India, 1612—14	488
Downton, Capt. Nic. Extracts of the Journal of a Voyage to the East Indies; wherein is related their happy successe against the Vicc-Roy, and all the Indian Sea Forces of the Portugals, 1613—15	500
Elkington, Capt. T. Collections taken out of the Journal of a Voyage to the East Indies, 1613—15	514
Dodsworth, Edw. Briefe Memorials observed by, during a Voyage to the East Indies, 1613—15	516
Francisco, Domingo. Examination of, taken in Swally Roade, East India, aboard the <i>Gift</i> , Feb. 20, 1614	518
Steel, R., and J. Crowther. Journal of a Journey from Azmere in India, to Spahan, in Persia, 1615—16	519
Millward, John. Memorials of a Voyage to the East Indies, 1614—15	524
Peyton, Capt. Walter. Second Voyage into the East Indies, 1614—16. A briefe declaration of the Ports, Cities, and Towns, inhabited and traded unto by the Portugalls, betwixt the Cape of Good Hope and Japan	528
Roe, Sir Thomas. Observations collected out of His Journal, of matters occurring worthy memorie in the way, and in the Mogol's Court, his customes, cities, countries, subjects, and other Indian Affaires, 1614—17	535
Coryat, Thomas. Letter from Jerusalem to the Court of the Great Mogol, 1615—16, with observations	592

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. I. (Books II. to V.) (*Continued.*)

[2072]	<i>Page</i>
Hawes, Roger. Memorialls taken out of the Journal of, touching the Proceedings of the Factorie of Cranganor under the Great Samorine, 1615	603
Childe, Alex. Journal from England to Surat, and thence to Jasques in Persia, 1616	606
Spurway, Thomas. Letter touching the wrongs done at Banda to the English by the Hollanders, 1617	608
Hatch, John. Relations and Remembrances of a Voyage, set forth by the East Indian Societie, 1616—21	618
Heynes, Edw. Voyage from Surat to Moha, in the Red Sea, for settling an English Trade in these parts, 1618	622
Pring, Capt. Martin. Brief Notes of two Voyages into the East Indies, 1614—16. Second Voyage into the East Indies, 1616—21:— Occurrents in the way, at Surat, Bantam, Icatra, Coromandel, and Teco. Voyage from Bantam to Patania, and thence to Japan and Icatra, set by itself for the use of Mariners	631
Hores, W. Discourse of his Voyage from Surat to Achen, Teco, and Bantam, 1618—19	656
Courthop, Nath. Journal of his Voyage from Bantam to the Ilands of Banda, with his residence in Banda and occurrents there, 1616—20, with the surrender of Poolaroono by the Dutch	664
Hayes, Rt. Continuation of the former Journal, containing the death of Capt. Courthop, surrender of Lantore, news of the peace, and after the peace Lantore and Peolaroono seized by the Dutch, 1620—21	679
Letter written to the East India Companie in England, from their Factors, 1621	684
The Hollanders Declaration of the affaires of the East Indies; written in an answer to the former Reports, touching wrongs done to the English in the Islands of Banda, 1622	687
An Answer to the Hollanders declaration concerning the occurrents of the East India	690
Relations and Depositions touching the Hollanders brutish and cruel usage of the English, 1621	693
Fitz-Herbert, Capt. Humphrey. Pithy Description of the chiefe Ilands of Banda and Moluccas, 1621	697
Middleton, Sir H. Voyage to the Moluccas; with three severall surrenders of certaine of the Banda Islands, Pooloway, Poolaroono, Rosinging, and Wayre, to the King of England, 1620	701
Dutch Navigations to the East Indies, out of their own Journals and other Histories	706
Swan, R. Extract of a Journal of a Voyage to Surat and to Jasques in the Persian Gulfe, with 4 ships	723
Relation of the fight of four English Ships with foure Portugall ships, two Galliot, and ten Frigates in the Gulfe of Persia, 1620	728
Smith, Rt. Letter to his brother, relating of a rare attempt and exploit of a small English Pinnasse, in taking a Portugall ship	729
Hobbs, Giles. Travaile from Musco to Spahan, 1620	729
Mun, T. Discourse of Trade from England unto the East Indies, answering to divers objections which are usually made against the same	732
[2073] CONTENTS OF VOL. II.—(PART I., BOOKS VI. TO X.)	
Leo, John. Observations of Africa, and a Description of the Kingdomes of Bugia and Tunis, the Land of Negroes, and of the confines of Egypt; with an account of the People, Tribes, Languages, Seasons, Vertues, Vices, and other more general considerations of Africa	749
Collections of things most remarkable in the Historie of Barbarie, by Ro. C.	851

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. II. (Continued.)

	<i>Page</i>
[2073] The trading of the Moores into Guinea and Gago for gold ore, or sandie gold	872
African Possessions of the King of Spain, and the Turke	873
Nicholay, Nich. Description of the City of Alger, and how it came into the possession of Barbarossa, and also of Malta and Tripolie.	874
Mansel, Sir Robert. Journal of all occurrents hapning in the Fleet of Ships sent out by the King, as well against the Pirats of Algiers as others, 1620	881
Relation of the <i>Jacob</i> , a ship of Brisholl, which was in 1621 taken by the Turkish Pirats of Algier, and within five days after, four English youths overcame thirteen of the Turkes, and brought the ship to St. Lucas in Spaine, where they sold nine for Gallie-slaves, 1621	887
Rawlins, John. Wonderfull Recovery of the <i>Exchange</i> , of Bristow, from the Turkish Pirats of Algier	889
Sondys, George. Relations of Africa, his Voyage from Rhodes to Alexandria, Observations of Egypt and of Nilus, Journey to Cairo and Gaza, 1610	896
Jobson, R. True Relation of a Voyage for the Discovery of Gambra ; in which they passed 960 miles up the River into the Continent.	921
Guinea. A Description and Historicall Declaration of the Kingdom of Guinea, otherwise called the Golden Coast of Myna, in Africa, shewing their beliefs, opinions, traffiquing, bartering, and manner of speech, together with the situation of the Country, Townes, Havens, and Rivers, as they are now found out and discovered. Translated out of Dutch	926
The Passage from the Golden Coast to the Kingdome of Benni, or Rio de Benni, and Rio Floreado, the Citie, Court, Gentry, Apparell, and other places described	964
Battell, And. Voyage to the River of Plate ; who being taken on the Coast of Brasil, was sent a prisoner to Angola ; discovery of the Gagas, and escape to Loango	970
Of the Province of Engoy, and other Regions of Loango, with the Customs observed by the King and People	979
Of the Provinces of Bongo, Calongo, Mayombe, Manikesocke, Motimbas, of the Ape-monster Pongo, their hunting, idolatries, and other observations	981
Pigafetta, P. Report of the Kingdom of Congo, gathered out of the Discourses of Ed. Lopes, translated by A. Hartwell. The Journey by Sea from Lisbone to the Kingdom of Congo ; the circuit of the Kingdom, and of the borders and confines thereof, as also of divers bordering Nations—of Angola, Banba, Sogno, Sundi, Pango, Batta, and Pemba. How the Iland of S. Thomas was first inhabited, and of the Bishoppe that was sent thither. Invasion of the Jagges, their savage condition. Of the countries that are beyond the Kingdomes of Congo, towards the Cape of Good Hope ; of the River Nilus, and of Sofala, Monomotapa, the Amazones, S. Lawrence, and other <i>Ethiopian Countries</i>	986
Alvarez, Sir Francis. Voyage unto the Court of Prete Janni, the Great Christian Emperour of Ethiopia, 1520—33. The situation of Barua, the chief towne of the Kindom of Bagnagasso, of his dominion and Government ; their departure to Timei, and qualitie of that place ; of the rare buildings and pillars at Caxumo. Departure from S. Michael to Bacinete. Departure from Corcora, and the pleasant country we passed through ; Dofarso, the Moores of Dobas ; Aucona, Angote ; Salt and Iron Money. Of the churches which are in the countries of Abugana, which King Lulibella made ; of his Tombe in the Church of Golgota. Of the end of the Kingdom of Angote, and of the beginning of Amara, and divers Lakes. Strange Trenches and Gates in the entrance to Xoa. Of	

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. II. (Continued.)

[2073]

Page

the Troglodites and Goraises. Pilgrimage to Jerusalem. Of the Countries which border on Prester John, Moores, Gentiles, Amazones, Casates, Damute, Gojame, Bagamidri, Nubia. Their departure and arrived at Ormuz, after at Goa, and at Lisbon. Brief Notes of Ethiopia	1026—1121
Matthew, the Ambassadour of Prete Janni, is conducted by the Portugals unto the Haven of Maczua in the Red Sea, and what hapned to his death	1027
Castro, Don John. Voyage which the Portugals made from India to Zeez, 1540—41. The Sailing from Goa to Socotora, and into the Red Sea, as far as Mazua. Relations of Ethiopia sub Ægypto, and Prester John; of Nilus, and the Abassine Customs and Neighbour. The cause and meanes of the decay of that great Empire. Of Marate and Suaquen. Mountains of Sand on the Coasts of Dradate, Doroo, Fuxaa, Arequea, Farate, Quilfit, and Igidid. Description of the Coast from Igidid unto Comol, Raselaxef, Xuarif, Gadenauhi, Xermelquiman, Gnalibo, Tuma, Alcoeer, and Toro. Description of the Nooke or Bay beyond Toro, and how by it is understood the Gulfe Elaniticus. Of Soez, and of their returne homewards. Of the Badois, and their Customs, and why the Sea is called Red	1122
Brief Relation of the Embassage which the Patriarch Don John Bermudez brought from the Emperour of Ethiopia to Don John, King of Portugal; in the which he reciteth the death of Don Christopher of Gama, and the successes of the Portugals that went in his companie. Don John Bermudez sent to Rome; his returne into Ethiopia, arrival at Maczua, the Death of the Negus; entertainment of him and Christopher of Gama, with the Portugal Forces by the Queene Regent. Of the Gallas and other Provinces, subject and bordering on the Negus, and rarities there observed	1149
Nunnez (or Nonius), Baretus, John, and Andrea Ovieda. Relations of the State and Religion in Ethiopia, 1555—77. Description of the Countries, and the severall Regions, Religions, and Abassine opinions	1174
An Armenian his Report of Sussinus, the Emperour of the Abaxins, by us vulgarly called Prester John	1187
The Historie of the First Expedition to Jerusalem, by Godfrey of Bullen, Robert of Normandie, and other Christian Princes, written by Robert, a monk of S. Remigius, 1095	1189
Fulcherius Carnotensis. Acts of the Pilgrimes in their Expedition to Jerusalem, before and after the taking thereof, 1095—1124	1201
Supplement of the Holy Land Storie, gleaned out of the large Historie of William, Archbisshop of Tyrus, 1126—78	1210
Continuation of the Jerusalem Expedition and other additions, gathered out of Matthew Paris, chiefly relating the Acts of English Pilgrimes in that employment, 1118—1292	1215
Pilgrimage to Jerusalem, written in very old English Rime	1230
The Churches Peregrination by the Holy Land way, and ware into mystical Babylon, or a mysterie of Papal iniquitie revealed, how the Papal Monarchie in and over Christendome was advanced in that age and the following, and principally by this Expedition into the Holy Land	1245
The Historie of the Normans and their proceedings. Of Urban and Boamund's Policie, &c.	1245
Monuments of Antiquitie, taken out of Ancient Records, to testifie the quondam commerce betwixt our Kings and their Subjects, and those Easterne Princes	1271
Sandys, George. Relation of a Journey to the Holy Land, begun 1610. His Journey from Venice to Constantinople; Constantinople described, the Turke's Seraglio, Pera; Observations on the Turkish	

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. II. (*Continued.*)

[2073]	<i>Page</i>
Empire, Government, and Religion. The Holy Land described ; visiting of Emaus and Bethlehem, and other places. His Returne, with Observations of Mount Carnel, Aeon, Sidon, Tyrus	1274
Biddulph, W. Part of a Letter from Aleppo	1334
— Part of a Letter from Jerusalem	1343
Glover, Sir Thomas. Account of the Journey of Ed. Barton, Esq., Ambassador with the Grand Signior in Constantinople, 1596 ...	1354
Barton, Ed. Two Letters to G. Sanderson and G. Sandy from Agria, 1596	1358
Smith, Capt. John. Travels and Adventures in divers parts of the World, thorow France, Italie, and on the Sea Coasts of Europe, Africa, and Asia, with his Transylvanian Acts; begun about 1596	1361
Osman, Sultan. The death of, and the setting up of Mustafa his uncle	1370
Mount Sinai, Oreb, and the adjoining parts of Arabia, described out of the Four Journals of Breidenbach, Bauungarten, Bellonius, and Chr. Furer	1376
Sherley, Sir Anthonie. Travels into Persia, and employed thence Ambassadour to the Christian Princes, 1599	1383
— Voyage over the Caspian Sea, and thorow Russia, from W. Parry's Discourse of the whole Voyage of Sir A. Sherley, 1601	1407
Newberie, John. Two Voyages. One into the Holy Land, 1578—9, the other to Balsara, Ormus, Persia, and back thorow Turkie, 1580—82	1410
Cartwright, John. Observations in his Voyage from Aleppo to Hispania, and backe again, about 1603. Of Euphrates, Orpha, Caraemit, the Curdi, Armenians, Bithlis, Van, Arrarat, Araxis, Chiulfal, Sumachia, Derbent, Sechieres, Aras, Tauris, Soltania, Casbin, Argouil, Gilan, Cassan, Hispania, and of the Persian King and Government; and returne by the way of Persia, Susiana, Chaldea, Assyria, and Arabia	1422
Benjamin, the Son of Jonas, a Jew. Peregrination of discovering both the state of the Jews and of the World, about 460 yeeres since. Of the Jewes and their Synagogues, Schooles, or Univer- sities, and other observations in Europe. The estate of the Jewes, and relations of the World in the higher parts of Asia, Syria, Palæstina, Damascus, and the parts adjoining; of Mesopotamia, Mosul, Bagdat, and Calipha; the Numbers, Synagogues, and Privi- leges of the Jewes in it, and the places adjoining. Strange Reports if true of the Aliman Jewes. Of Persia and David Elroi; of the Nisbor Jewes, and some places of India. Of India, Ethiopia, Egypt, his returne into Europe; Sicilia, Germanie, Prussia, Russia, France	1437
Terry, Edward. Relation of a Voyage to the Easterne India, 1615. A Description of the Mogols Empire, the People of Indostan, and the Gentile Sects	1464
Sultan Achmet Chan, Letter to King James I.	1482
Barthema or Vertoman Lewis. Travels into Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, and India, 1503. His travel thorow the Desart of Medina and Mecha, passage by the Red Sea to Aden, imprisonment and escape, visiting other parts of Arabia, Zeila, Cambia	1483
Collections of Asia, especially of Arabia, gathered out of an Arabike booke of Geographic, written by a Nubian, 470 yeeres ago, trans- lated into Latin by Gabriel Sionita, and J. Hesronita	1495
Collections of divers Mahumetan authers in their Arabike Bookes by G. Sionita and J. Hesronita, touching the most remarkable things in the East, especially of the Mosleman superstitions and rites, and the places of chiefs note	1499

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. II. (Continued.)

[2073]	<i>Page</i>
Duart de Meneses, Don. Tractate of the Portugall Indies [Goa] containing the Laws, Customes, Revenues, Expenses, and other matters remarkable therein	1506
Silva Figueroa, Don Garcia, ambassador from the King of Spain to the Persian. Letter written at Hispahan, to the Marquesse of Bedmar, touching matters of Persia, 1619	1533
João dos Sanctos, Friar. Collections out of the Voyage and Historie of his Æthiopia Orientalis, et Varia Historia, and out of other Portugals, for the better knowledge of Africa and the Christianitie. The author's Voyage and acts in those parts, Sea accidents, Moorish fooleries; of Sofala; the fruits and plants of those parts. Of the River Cuama, and the adjacent Country, the Hills of Lupata, of the Mongas, Rufumba, Sena, Tete, Massapa, and of the Kingdome of Manamotapa; also of Ophir, and of the Golden Mines of Fura. Of the Manamotapa his customes and vassals, and of the adjoining Kingdomes (wherein other authors have erred), of Mosambique, Quiloa, Mombaza, Melinde, Magadoxo, of the Mombos and Zimbas: of Quilimane, the Hands on the Coast; the Macuas, and other African observations	1535
Gramaye, J. B. Relations of the Christianitie of Africa, and especially of Barbarie and Algier, 1619	1561
Jobson, Richard. Observations touching the River Gambia, with the people, merchandise, and creatures of those parts	1567
Letter containing the admirable escape and glorious victorie of N. Roberts, T. Stevens, and R. Sucksbich, taken by Algier Pyrates ...	1577
Withers, Robert. Description of the Grand Signior's Seraglio ...	1580
Letter sent by Sultan Osman, to His Majestie, by Husein Chiaus ...	1612
Letter written by Halil Bashaw, Chief Vizier and Generall in the Persian Expedition, to Sir Paul Pindar, April, 1618	1612
Sanderson, John. Voyages to Constantinople, Cairo, and Tripoli, with an Historical Description of Constantinople, 1584—1602	1614
— Pilgrimage from Constantinople to the Holy Land, and so to Tripolie in Syria, 1601	1629
Timberley, H. Report of the Voyage from Cairo in Egypt, to Jerusalem, 1601	1640
Newbery, John. Letters relating to his third and last Voyage into the Easterne parts of the World, Aleppo, Balsara, and Ormus, 1583	1642
Eldred, J., and W. Shales. Letters from Bagdet, and Balsara, 1583... ..	1644
Pyrard de Laval, Francois. Voyage to the East Indies, and especially his observations of the Maldives, where being ship-wracked hee lived five yeeres, 1601—11. Description of the Maldives, their 13 Cantons, 12,000 Isles, sea-changes, strange currents, Monsons, maine inlets, blacke boyling sea, heate, seasons, &c.	1646
Briefe collections of Voyages, chiefly of Spaniards and Portugals taken out of Antonie Galvano's Book of the Discoveries of the World ...	1671
Trigantius, Nic., a Jesuite. Letter touching his Voyage to India, and of the state of Christianitie in China and Japon, 1618	1693
Coecke, R. Letter concerning later occurrents in Japon, 1622	1695
Hatch, Arthur. Letter touching Japon, with the Government affaires and later occurrents, 1623	1696
Frederike, Cesar. Extracts of his eighteen yeeres Indian observations, 1563—81	1702
Balbi, Gasparo. Voyage to Pegu, and observations there, 1579—83... ..	1722
Fitch, Ralph. Voyage to Ormus, and so to Goa, in the East Indies, to Cambaia, Ganges, Bengala; to Bacola, and Chouderi to Pegu, to Jamahay in the Kingdom of Siam, and backe to Pegu, and from thence to Malacca, Zeilan, Cochin, and all the Coast of the East Indies, 1583—91	1730

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. II. (Continued.)

	<i>Page</i>
[2073] Pimenta, Nicholas. Indian Observations, written from divers Indian Regions, principally relating the Countries and accidents of the Coast of Coromandel, and Pegu, 1597—99	1744
Linschoten, John Huighen van. Voyage to Goa and observations of the East Indies, 1483	1750
Relation of Ormuz, and of the late taking thereof by the English and Persians	1785
Relation of the Kings of Ormuz, and of the Foundation of the Citie of Ormuz, taken out of a Chronicle, composed by a King, called Pacaturunxa	1785
Pinder, W. Relation of Ormuz business, 1620—21	1787
Wilson, T. Letter written to Sir John Wostenholme, containing many particulars of the Ormus Warre, and cause thereof	1790
Monoxe, Edw. Journal of the late Ormuz business	1793
Sherley, Sir Robert. A briefe memorial of the Travels of, in Persia	1805
Algazeli, Mahomet. Epitaphs on the Tombe of Jacob Almansor, the Saracenicall Emperour, under whose reigne Spaine was subdued to the Moores	1809
Coryates, Thomas. Travels to, and Observations in Constantinople, and other places, and his Journey to Aleppo, Damaseo, and Jerusalem, 1612—14... ..	1811
Scot, W. Lithgow. Travels in Candie, Greece, the Holy Land, Egypt, and other parts of the East, 1612	1831
Brown, Arnold. Extracts of a Journal of his Indian Voyage, sayling divers times and courses in five yeeres to Bantam, Patanie, Japan, the Manillas, Macau, and the Coast of China, and other Indian Ports, 1617—22... ..	1851
The Dutch late Proceedings at Amboyna in cruell torturing and executing of divers Englishmen, with other like Acts to the Natives in Banda, 1613—22	1853
Wilkins, Jacob. A true Description of the Bay Todos los Santos in Brazil, and taking the Town Salvador, 1624... ..	1859

[2074] CONTENTS OF VOL. III.—(PART II. BOOKS I. TO V.)

Rubriqueis, Friar William de. Journall of his Travels unto the East Parts of the World, 1253	1
Bacon, Roger. Tartarian and Northerne Relations, written in Latin... ..	52
Vicentius Beluacensis. Relations; the most part of which he received from Friar Simon de Sancto Quintino, one of the foure Friars sent by Pope Innocent IV. to the Tartars	58
Relations touching the Tartars, taken out of the Historie of Roger Wendover, and Matthew Paris	60
Marcus Paulus Venetus, or Marco Polo. The First Book of his Travels, 1250	65
Histoire of Ayton, or Anthonie the Armenian, of Asia, and especially touching the Tartars	108
Mandeville, Sir John. Travels, 1332—65	123
Nicolo di Conti. Voyage to Indies, Mangi, Cambalu, and Quinsai, with some observations of those places	158
Alhaen. Extracts of his Arabic Historie of Tamerlan, touching his Life and Martial Travels	160
Chaggi Memet, a Persian of Tabais, in the Province of Chilan. Travels and observations in the Country of the Great Can	164
Cruz, Gaspar da. Treatise of China, and the adjoining regions, about 1556	166
Perera, Galeotta. Relations of China.	199
The beginning of the English Discoveries towards the North, and North-East, by Sir Hugh Willoughby, Richard Chancellor, and others, of the Musovie Trade; and also Voyages by Russia, over the Caspian Sea, and thorow divers Regions of Tartaria	211

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. III. (*Continued.*)

[2074]	<i>Page</i>
The first Voyage of Discoverie with 3 ships under Sir H. Willoughby, in which he dyed; and Muscovia was discovered by Capt. Chancellor, 1553	211
Adams, Clement. Some additions for better knowledge of this Voyage, 1553—4	218
Jenkinson, Anthonic. First Voyage from the Citie of London, toward the Land of Russia, 1557	222
— Voyage from the Citie of Mosco in Russia to the Citie of Boghar in Bactria, 1558	231
Borough, Chr. Reports of sixt voyage into the parts of Persia and Media, more especially over the Caspian Sea, and their shipwracke and miseries there endured by the Ice, 1579—81	243
Lane, Henrie. Letter to the worshipful W. Sanderson, containyng a briefe discourse of that which passed in the North-east discoverie, for the space of 33 yeeres, 1553—83	249
Mendez Pinto, Fernan. Observations of China, Tartaria, and other Easterne parts of the World, 1521—45	252
Spanish Plantation of the Philippinas, and what entercourse hath thence hapned betwixte them and the Chinois	282
Gonzales de Mendoza, Friar Juan. First Discoverie of the Philippinas.	282
Lopez de Legaspi, Michael. First Plantation of the Philippinas	284
Herrada, Friar Martin de, and other Spaniards entertainment in China, and their returne to the Philippinas, about 1580	292
Report of a Mahometan Merchant which had been in Cambalu, 1598	310
Goes, Benedictus. Travels from Lahor to China by Land, thorow the Tartars Countrie, 1603	310
A general collection and historical representation of the Jesuites entrance into Japon and China, untill their admission in the Royall Citie of Nanquin, 1542—99. Of Francis Xavier, Melchior Nunnes, Valignanus, Ruggerius, and Pasius. Letters from Father Longobard and Taiso, 1598	316—343
Pontoia, Father Diego. Letter written in Paquin, to Father Luys de Guzman, 1602. Description of China; Catay and Musk, division into Provinces; Cities, Towns, Rivers, Shipping, Commodoties, Diet, &c., described	350
Riccus and Trigantius, Discourse of China, containyng the Country, people, government, religion, rites, sects, characters, studies, arts, acts, and a Map, taken out of a China Map, illustrated with notes	380
Monfart. Continuation of the Jesuites Acts and observations in China, till the death of Riccius and some yeeres after. Of Hanceu or Quinsay. An Extract from Monfart's Travells, about 1618	405
Fletcher, Giles. Treatise of Russia and the adjoining Regions, 1588	413
Edge, Thomas. Northerne Discoveries of Seas, Coasts, and Countries, in order as they were hopefully begun and happily continued by the Societie of Muscovia Merchants of London; with a Description of Greenland, 1553—1622	462
Veer, Gerart de. Voyages of W. Barents, alias Bernards, into the North Seas; behind Norway, Muscovia, and Tartaria, and to the Kingdoms of Cathaia and China, 1594—96	473—518
Iver Boty, a Gronlander. Treatise of the Course from Island to Groneland, 1608	518
Description of the Countries of Siberia, Samoieda, and Tingoesia; together with the Journeyes leading unto the same Countries toward the East and North-east, as they are daily frequented by the Muscovites, 1612	522
Gourdon, William. Voyage made to Pechora, 1611	530
Finch, Richard. Letter to Sir Thomas Smith touching the former Voyage, and other Observations	534
Names of the Places that the Russes sayle by, from Pechorskoie Zauorot to Mongozey, with the manner of their travell	539

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. III. (Continued.)		<i>Page</i>
[2074]		
Logan, Josias. Voyage to Pechora and his wintering there, 1611	...	541
Parsglove, W. Voyage to Pechora, and his wintering there, 1611	...	546
— Travell from Pechora to Permia, Ougoria, and to the River Ob, and the Townes situated thereupon, over Land. Commodities for Pechora, Siberia, Permia, Ougoria, and among the Tingussies	...	547
Gourdon, W. Later Observations, in his wintering at Pustozera, 1614—15, with a description of the Samoyeds	...	553
Poole, Jonas. Voyages to Cherie Hand, 1604—9	...	556
Hudson, Henrie. Voyages and Discoveries. Discoverie toward the North Pole, 1607, written by J. Playse, and H. Hudson	...	567
Second Voyage for finding a passage to the East Indies by the North-West, written by H. Hudson, 1608	...	574
Third Voyage toward Nova Zembla, and at his returne, his passing from Faire Ilands, to New-found-Land, and along to 44 deg. 10 min. and thence to Cape Cod, and so to 33 deg. and along the Coast to the Northward, to 42½ deg., and up the River neere to 43 deg., 1609, written by R. Juet	...	581
Abstract of his Journall for the Discoverie of the North-west passage, 1610	...	596
Pricket, Abacuk. Larger Discourse of the same Voyage, and the successe thereof, 1610	...	597
Nicolo and Ant. Zeni. Discoveries in Iseland and Friesland, gathered out of their Letters, 1380	...	610
Quirino, Piero. Shipwraeke of, on the Coast of Norway, 1431	...	611
Ancient Commerce betwixt England and Norway, and other Northerne Regions	...	619
Barkley, George. Travels by Sea and Land, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, and their Ilands, 1605	...	625
Broniounis de Biezerfedea, Martin. Description of Tartaria, or Chersonesus Taurica, and the Regions subject to the Perecop or Crim Tartars, with their customs, private and publicke, in peace and warre	...	632
Blefkens, Dithmar. Voyages and History of Island and Greenland, 1563	...	643
Jonas Arngrim, an Islander. Chrymogoea or History of Island, 1609	...	654
Poole, Jonas. Voyages set forth by Sir Thomas Smith and the Muscovie Company, to Cherry Island, Greenland, for a further discoverie to be made towards the North Pole, and also the West, for the likelihood of a Trade or passage that way, 1610—12	...	699
Baffin, W. Journall of the Voyage made to Greenland, 1613	...	716
Fotherbye, R. Voyage of Discovery to Greenland, 1614	...	720
— True Report of a Voyage for Discoverie of Seas, Lands, and Ilands to the Northwards, 1615	...	728
Heley, W. Divers Voyages to Greenland, with Letters of those which were there employed, 1617—23	...	732
Russia. The late changes and manifold alterations in Russia since Ivan Vasilowich to this present, gathered out of many letters and observations of English Ambassadors and other Travellers in those parts, 1570—1615	...	738
— A briefe copie of the points of the Contracts between the Emperour and the King of Sweden, 1616	...	792
Relation of two Russe Cossacks Travailes out of Siberia to Catay, and other Countries adjoining, 1619	...	797
Description of the Empires of Catay and Labin, and of the great River Ob	...	799
Marsh, Ant. Notes concerning the discovery of the River of Ob, 1584, with other Notes of the North-east	...	804
Cherry, F., and T. Lyndes. Report, touching a warme Sea to the South-east of the River Ob	...	806

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. III. (*Continued.*)

[2074]

	<i>Page</i>
Discoveries made by Englishmen to the North-West:—	
Cabot, Sir Sebastian, Master Thorne, and other ancients. Voyages to the North-West, 1497—1583	805
Weymouth, Capt. G. Voyage intended for the Discovery of the North-west Passage toward China, 1602	809
Hall, J. Voyages forth of Denmark for Discovery of Greenland, 1605—6	814—26
Knight, John. Voyage for the Discovery of the North-west Passage, 1606	827
Baffin, W. Fourth Voyage of J. Hall to Groeneland, 1612, and slain by a Greenlander	831
— True Relation of such things as happened in the Fourth Voyage for the Discoverie of the North-west Passage, 1615	836
— A briefe and true relation of such accidents as happened in the fift Voyage, for the Discovery of a Passage in the North-West, 1616	844
Briggs, Master. Discourse of the Probability of a Passage to the Westerne or South Sea	848
Herrera, Antonio de. Description of the West Indies, 1601	855
Acosta, Joseph. Observations gathered out of the four books of, touching the Natural History of the Heavens, Ayre, Water, and Earth, at the West Indies	918
Oviedo, Gonzalo F. de. Extracts of his Summarie and the general Historie of the Indies	970
Acosta, J. Mexican Antiquities. Of the Aneient inhabitants of New Spain, and of the sixe Linages of the Nautlacas; the foundation of Mexico. Of the Ancient Superstitions of the Mexicans, and Indians of America. Civill Customes and Arts of the Indians ... 1000—1065	
Historie of the Mexican Nation, described in pictures by the Mexican Author, explained in the Mexican language, translated into English, 1324—1502	1066
Cortes, Hernando. Conquest of Mexieo and New Spaine, 1518—30 ...	1118
Gomara, Francis Lopez de. Relations of things most remarkable, observed by the Spaniards at their first comming; Cholallas hollies, Popocatepecs ashes, Mutezumas magnificence, Mexican Citie and Temple, with other antiquities	1123

[2075]

CONTENTS OF VOL. IV. (PART II. BOOKS VI. TO X.)

Cumberland, Earl of. A Briefe Relation of the Voyages of the, 1586—79	1141
— Voyage to S. John de Porto Rico	1150
Layfield, Eglambie, D.D. Large Relation of the Porto Rico Voyage, the Ships employed, accidents on the Coasts of Spain; in the Canaries, the Navigation to Dominica, and their landing at Porto Rico; with a Description of Dominica and the Virgines, 1596—98	1155
The first Voyages to divers parts of America by Englishmen, Sir Sebastian Cabot, Sir Thomas Pert, Sir John Hawkins, and Sir Frances Drake, 1517—95	1177
Drake, Sir Francis. A briefe Historie of his Voyages, 1567—95 ...	1179
A briefe recital or nomination of Sea Fights, 1589—96, from Hakluyt	1186
Carder, Peter. Relation of a Voyage about the World, in the South Sea, returning by the Straites of Magellan toward Brasill, 1577—86	1187
Candish, Thomas. Discourse of his fatall and disastrous Voyage towards the South Sea, with his many disadvantages in the Magallen Straits, and other places, 1591—93	1192
Knivet, Anthonie. Admirable Adventures and Strange Fortunes of; which went with T. Candish to the South Sea, 1591—1601; Description of the divers Nations of Savages in Brasill and the adjoining Regions, the Giants of Port Desire, and Inhabitants of Port Famine; also Angola, Congo, and Massangana, and Angica, in Africa	1201—1242

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. IV. (*Continued.*)

[2075]	<i>Page</i>
Turner, Thomas. Relations of, who lived the best part of two yeeres in Brasill, &c., about 1601	1243
Parker, William. The Taking of St. Vincent and Puerto Bello, in Feb. 1601	1243
Middleton, David. Notes of Voyage into the West Indies with Capt. M. Geare, 1601	1242 [1246]
Sparrey, Francis. Description of the Ile of Trinidad, the rich Countrey of Guiana, and the mightie River of Orenoco, 1602	1247
Leigh, Capt. Charles. Voyage to Guiana, and Plantation there, 1604	1250
Nicol, John. True Relation of the traiterous Massacre of the most part of 67 men in Santa Lucia, and Hand of the West Indie, 1605	1255
Wilson, John. Relation of his returne into England from Wiapoco in Guiana, 1606	1260
Turner, William. Treatise touching the former Voyage to Guiana, 1605	1265
Harcourt, Robert. Relation of a Voyage to Guiana, 1608—11; with the names of the Rivers falling into the Sea from Amazonas to Dessequebe, and of the Nations inhabiting those Rivers	1267
Relation of the Habitations and other Observations of the River of Marwin, and the adjoining Regions	1283
Rivers from Brabisse to the Amazonas	1286
Davies, William. Description and Discoverie of the River of Amazons	1287
A Treatise of Brasill, written by a Portugall which had long lived there	1289
Lerins, John. Extracts out of the Historie of Brasill, 1558	1320
Schnirdel, Hulderike. Travels, from 1534—54. His Voyage up the River Plate, Foundation of Townes, their Expedition up the River of Parana and Parabol; the people of these parts; and a Long March from Assumption into Peru	1347
Hawkins, Sir Richard. Observations in his Voyage into the South Sea, 1593	1367
Ellis, John. A Briefe Note written by, in his Voyage through the Strait of Magelan, concerning the said Strait, and certain places on the Coast and Inland of Peru, 1593	1415
A Briefe Relation of an Englishman which had been 13 yeeres Captive to the Spaniards in Peru, &c., 1603	1418
Ursino, Alex. Relation concerning the Coast of Terra Firma, and the secrets of Peru and Chili, 1581	1418
Giros, or de Quir, P. F. Relation of the New Discoverie in the South Sea, [1606] 1609. Petition presented to the King of Spaine, touching the Discoverie of the fourth part of the World, called Terra Australis Incognita, and of the great riches and fertilitie of the same, 1610	1422—32
Vaz Lopez. Historie of (taken by Capt. Withrington at the River of Plate, 1586, with this Discourse about him), touching American places, discoveries and occurrents	1432
Benzos, Jerom. Briefe extracts translated out of his three books of the New World, touching the Spaniards cruell handling of the Indians, and the effects thereof, 1641	1448
Vega, Inca Garcilasso, de la. Observations of things most remarkable, collected out of the first part of the Commentaries of; of the original Lives, Conquests, Lawes, and Idolatries of the Incas, or Ancient Kings of Peru	1454
— Suppliment of the Historie of the Incas, collected out of the second part, or Generall Historie of Peru	1485
Pizarro, Francis. Brief notes of his Conquest of Peru, 1531—34	1489
Xeres, Francisco de. Conquest of Peru and Cusco, called New Castile, 1524—33	1491

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. IV. (*Continued.*)

[2075]	<i>Page</i>
Sancho, Pedro. Relations of Occurrents in the Conquest of Peru after F. Pizarro's departure, 1534	1494
Nunez, Alvaro, called Capo di Vacca. A true Relation concerning that which happened to the Fleet in India, from 1527 to 1536 ...	1499
Soto, F. de. Voyage to Florida, and Discoverie of the Regions in that Continent, with the Travels of the Spaniards 4 yeeres together therein, and the accidents which befell them, 1539—43 ...	1532
Divers Expeditions from Mexico and other parts of New Spaine and New Biskay, especially to the more Northerly parts of America, by divers Spaniards in a hundred yeeres space	1556
Gusman, Nunno di. Relation of New Spaine, 1530	1556
Voyages of Frier Marco de Niça, Don F. Vasquez de Coronado, Don Ant. de Espejo, &c., into New Mexico and the adjoining Coasts and Lands, 1539—90	1560
Perez, Martin. Extracts out of certain Letters of, from the New Mission of the Province of Cinloca, to the Fathers of Mexico, 1591. With a letter added, of later Discoveries, 1605	1562
Toletus, L. T. Letter written from Valladolid to R. Hakluyt, touching Juan de Onate his Discoveries in New Mexico, 500 leagues from the old Mexico, 1605	1565
Las Casas, Bartholomew de. Briefe Narration of the Destruction of the Indies by the Spaniards, 1542. Of the Iles of Hispaniola, S. John, Jamaica, Cuba, Terra Firma, Nicaragua, New Spaine, Guatimala, Panuco, Xalisco, Yucatan, S. Martha, Carthagene, the Coast of Pearles, the River Yua pari; of Venesuela, Florida, the River La Plata, Peru, and Granada... ..	1568—1692
Notes of Voyages and Plantations of the French in the Northerne America; both in Florida and Canada, 1524—82	1603
Champlaine, S. Voyage made unto Canada, 1603	1605
Lescarbot, Marke. Voyage into New France, Canada, &c., 1603—9 ...	1629
Collections out of a French Booke, called additions to Nova Francia; containing the accidents there, from 1607—11	1642
The First Plantation of English Colonies in Virginia, briefly mentioned, 1514—90	1645
Gosnol, Capt. Voyage to the North part of Virginia, 1602	1647
Rosier, J. Notes of same Voyage, and of Mace's Voyage to Virginia, 1602	1651
Pringe, M. Voyage for Discovery of the North part of Virginia, 1603	1654
Canner, T. Voyage made to Virginia, by Capt. B. Gilbert, 1603 ...	1656
Rosier, James. Extracts of a Virginian Voyage made by Capt. G. Weymouth, 1604	1659
Linschoten. Description of the Ilands of Azores or the Flemish Ilands, with certain occurrents and English acts	1667
Of certaine notable and memorable accidents that happened in Tercera, in which are related many English Fleets, Sea-fights, and Prizes, 1589—92... ..	1672
Part of the first Patent granted by His Majestie for the Plantation of Virginia, April, 1606	1683
Percy, George. Observations gathered out of a Discourse of the Plantation of the Southerne Colonie in Virginia by the English, 1606	1684
Smith, Capt. John. Description of Virginia about 1606	1691
Proceedings of the English Colonie in Virginia taken out of the writings of T. Studley, Anas Todkill, Dr. Russell, &c., and enlarged out of the writings of Capt. John Smith, 1606—10 ...	1705
Proceedings and Accidents, with the second supply, 1609—11... ..	1719
Archer, Gabriel. Letter touching the Voyage of the Fleet of Ships, which arrived at Virginia, without Sir T. Gates, and Sir G. Summers, 1609	1733

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. IV. (*Continued.*)

	<i>Page</i>
[2075] Strachy, W. True reportorie of the Wracke and Redemption of Sir Thomas Gates, upon and from the Ilands of the Bermudas, his coming to Virginia, 1610	1734
Argal, Capt. Samuel. Voyage from James Towne in Virginia to seek the Ile of Bermuda, and missing the same, his putting over towards Sagadahoc and Cape Cod, and back to James Towne, 1610	1758
De la Warre, Lord. Short Relation made to the Lords and others of the Counsell of Virginia, touching his unexpected returne home, 1611	1762
Argoll, Sir Samuel. Letter touching his Voyage to Virginia, and Actions there, 1613	1764
Hamor, Ralph. Notes of Virginian Affaires in the Government of Sir Thomas Dale, and Sir Thomas Gates, 1614	1766
Letters of Sir T. Dale, and Alex. Whitaker, from James Towne in Virginia, 1614; and part of a Tractate written at Henrico by A. Whitaker, 1613	1768
Dermer, Tho. Letter from Virginia, touching his Voyage for the South Sea, 1620	1775
Virginian affaires since 1620—24	1783
May, Henry. Shipwracke on the Summer Ilands [Somers', or Bermudas], 1593. The first Colony sent, 1612	1793
Norwood, R. Relations of Summer Ilands, with Capt. Smith's Historie of the Creatures living therein, 1622	1796
Smith, Capt. John. Historie of Bermudas, or Summer Ilands; touching the English acts and occurrents there from the beginning of the Plantation, 1613—23	1804
Argal, Sir Samuel. Briefe intelligence from Virginia by Letters, a supplement of French-Virginian occurrents, and their supplantation, in right of the English plantation, about 1624	1805
Virginias Verger; or a Discourse showing the benefits which may grow to this Kingdom from American-English Plantations, and specially those of Virginia and Summer Ilands	1809
A briefe Relation of the Discoverie and Plantation of New England, and of sundrie accidents therein occurring from 1607—22	1827
Stoneman, John. Voyage of H. Challons, intended for the North Plantation of Virginia, 1606, taken by the way, and ill-used by Spaniards	1832
Smith, Capt. John. Extracts of a Booke called 'New England's Trialls,' printed 1622	1837
Journal of a Plantation settled at Plimoth, in New England, and proceedings thereof, 1622	1843
Winslow, E. Good newes from New England; or, a relation of things remarkable in that Plantation, 1621—23	1853
Nova Scotia. The King's Patent to Sir William Alexander, for the plantation of New Scotland in America, and his proceedings therein; with a Description of Mawooshen, discovered by the English, 1602—9	1871
New-found-land. The Patent for, and the Plantation there made by the English, 1610, delivered in a Letter from M. Guy, to M. Slany; also of the weather the three first winters, and of Capt. Weston, with other remarkable occurrents	1876
Whitbourne, Capt. R. Voyages to New-found-land, and observations there and thereof, 1611—18	1882
Divers warlike Fleets sent forth to Sea against the Spaniards, by our English Debora, Q. Elizabeth; her manifold deliveries and victories	1891
The Popes Bull, the King of Spaines preparations, the Duke of Medinas Expedition, the Duke of Parmas Forces, for the Invasion of England, divers Sea-fights twixt the English and Spanish Fleets, the Sea-flight of the Spanish, and miserable disasters in their returne, 1538	1871—1913

Purchas, his Pilgrimes. Vol. IV. (Continued.)

[2075]		Page
	Wingfield, Col. A. Discourse of the Portugall Voyage, 1589, under Sir John Norris and Sir Francis Drake	1914
	A briefe and true report of the honourable Voyage unto Cadiz, 1596, of the overthrow of the Kings Fleet, and of the winning of the Citie, with other accidents, gathered out of Meteranus, Hakluyt, and others	1927
	Essex, Earle of. Relation of the Voyage to the Iles of Azores, 1597... ..	1935
	Gorges, Sir Arthur. Larger relation of the said Iland Voyage [Azores].	1938
	Conclusion of the Worke, with some later Advertisements touching his Majesties care for Virginia	1980

[2076] CONTENTS OF VOL. V.

Relations of the World and the Religions observed in all Ages and Places discovered, from the Creation unto this Present:—	
Of the first beginnings of the World and Religion; and of the Regions and Religions of Babylonia, Assyria, Syria, Phœnicia, Palestina	1
Of the Hebrew Nation and Religion from the beginning thereof to our times	89
Of the Arabians, Saracens, Turkes, and of the Ancient Inhabitants of Asia Minor, and of their Religions	223
Of the Armenians, Medes, Persians, Parthians, Scythians, Tartarians, Chinois, and of their Religions	343
Of the East Indies, and of the Seas and Ilands about Asia, with their Religions	477
Of Ægypt, Barbary, Numidia, Libya, and the Land of Negro's, and of their Religions	619
Of Æthiopia, and the African Ilands, and of their Religions	725
Of New France, Virginia, Florida, New Spaine, with other Regions of America Mexicana, and of their Religions	791
Of Cumana, Guiana, Brasil, Chica, Chili, Peru, and other Regions of America, Peruviana, and of their Religions	891

Churchill's (A. and J.) Collection of Voyages and Travels,

[2081–88] some first printed from Original Manuscripts, others translated out of Foreign Languages, with a General Preface, giving an Account of the Progress of Navigation. Six Vols. folio. Also a COLLECTION, compiled from the curious and valuable Library of the late Earl of Oxford [the HARLEIAN COLLECTION]. Two Vols. In all Eight Vols. folio. Maps and Plates. Lond. 1707–47.

[2181] CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

Navarette, D. F. Account of the Empire of China, Historical, Political, Moral, and Religious	1
Baumgarten, M. Travels through Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria. With the Author's Life... ..	381
Brawern, H. and E. Herckemann. Voyage to the Kingdom of Chili	455
Candidius, G. Account of the Island of Formosa in the East Indies	472
Japan. Curious remarks on the Empire of. From the High-Dutch	480
Monck, Capt. J. Account of a most dangerous Voyage to Hudson's Straits, with a description of Old and New Greenland	487
Beauplan, Sieur de. Description of Ukraine and the People	517
Angelo, M. and D. Carli. Account of a Voyage to Congo in 1666–67.	555
Merolla da Sorrento, Jerom. Voyage to Congo and other Countries	575
Roe, Sir T. Voyage to the East Indies, and Residence at the Mogul's Court	696

Churchill's Collection of Voyages. (*Continued.*)

[2082]	CONTENTS OF VOL. II.	Page
Nieuhoff, J.	Voyages and Travels into Brazil, and the East Indies ...	1
Smith, Capt. J.	True Travels and Adventures, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, from 1592 to 1629	329
	Greenland and Spitzbergen. Two Journals. The first kept by Seven Sailors, in the Isle of S. Maurice in Greenland, in 1633—4, who passed the winter, and all died in the Island. The Second, kept by Seven other Sailors, who in 1633—4, wintered at Spitzbergen...	369
Spitzbergen.	A True and Short Account of Forty-two Persons, who perished by Shipwreck near Spitzbergen, in 1646	381
Peyrere, La.	Account of Iceland, sent to M. de la Mothe de Vayer ...	383
—	Account of Greenland	399
James, Capt. T.	Strange and dangerous Voyage in his intended Discovery of the North-West Passage into the South-Sea, 1631—32.	429
Backhoff, F. Iskowitz,	Muscovite Envoy. Voyage into China...	489
Wagner, Z.	Voyage through a great part of the World into China ...	496
Columbus, Christopher.	Life, and the History of his Discovery of the West-Indies, by his Son D. F. Columbus	501
Greaves, John.	Description of the Pyramids of Egypt	625
—	Discourse of the Roman Foot and Denarius, from whence the Measures and Weights used by the Ancients may be deduced ...	675
Borri, R. F. Chr.	Account of Cochinchina, in two parts	721
[2083]	CONTENTS OF VOL. III.	
Ovalle, Alonso de.	Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Chili ...	1
Monson, Sir William.	Naval Tracts. Treating of all the Actions of the English by Sea under Elizabeth and James I. Discoveries and Enterprizes of the Spaniards, and Portuguese, &c.	139
Baldæus, Philip.	Description of the Coasts of Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c.	501
[2084]	CONTENTS OF VOL. IV.	
Careri, J. F. Gemelli.	Voyage Round the World, containing the most remarkable things in Turkey, Persia, India, China, the Philippine Islands, and New Spain	1
	Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch vessel on the Coast of the Isle of Quelpaert, together with Description of Corea	573
Sepp, F. F. Ant. and Ant. Behme.	Voyage from Spain to Paraquaria. A Fragment concerning the Discovery of the Islands of Salomon ...	622
Techo, F. Nich. del.	History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Tucuman, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Guaira, Urvaica, and Chile	636
	Pelham's Preservation of eight Men in Greenland, nine months and twelve days	750
	Merin's Journey to the Mines in Hungary	762
	Ten Rhyne's Account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hottentotes. 769	769
	Boland's Observations on the Streights of Gibraltar and the Tides ...	782
[2085]	CONTENTS OF VOL. V.	
Barbot, J.	Description of the Coasts of Guinea and Angola, with a new relation of the Province of Guiana, the Rivers Amazons and Oronoque in South America; and Account of the Discoveries of America in the xiv. Century. From Herrera's History of the West Indies	1
Rolamb, Nicholas.	Relation of a Journey to Constantinople	669
[2086]	CONTENTS OF VOL. VI.	
Barou, S.	Description of the Kingdom of Tonqueen	1
Careri, J. G.	Travels through Europe	41
Norwood, Col.	Voyage to Virginia	143
Phillips, Capt.	Journal of his Voyage to Africa and Barbadoes	171

Churchill's Collection of Voyages. Vol. VI. (Continued.)

[2086]	<i>Page</i>
Gatoube, J. Voyage into the North-West Passage	241
Everard, Rob. Relation of three years' sufferings upon the Coast of Assada, near Madagascar, in a Voyage to India	257
Mosqueto Kingdom in America, a familiar Description of the, with a Relation of their strange Customs, Religion, Wars, &c.	283
Lord, Rev. H. Discovery of two foreign Sects in the East Indies: viz. the Banians, ancient Natives of India; and the Persees, ancient Inhabitants of Persia	299
May, C. Account of the Wonderful Preservation of the Ship <i>Terra Nova</i> of London, homeward bound from Virginia	341
Mocha. Account of the King of Mocha, and of his Country	355
Bombay, some reasons for the Unhealthiness of the Island of	358
Skippon, Sir Philip. Journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France	359
[2087] CONTENTS OF VOL. VII., (being Vol. I. of the HARLEIAN COLLECTION).	
Osborne, T. Introductory Discourse concerning Geography, Navigation, Government, Commerce, Religion, Travel, and a Geographical Description of Europe i to lviii; 1 to 7	
Gonzales, Manuel. Voyage to Great Britain, and Account of England and Scotland	9
Story John. Travels through Sweden	209
Muscovy, its situation, extent, latitude, provinces, soil, &c.	239
Overbury, Sir Thomas. Observations in his Travels upon the State of the seventeen Provinces, as they stood A.D. 1609	251
France and Italy, a Tour in, made by an English Gentleman, 1675	409
Davis, William. Travels and Captivity of, under the Duke of Florence, the manner of his slavery, and delivery, after eight years and ten months' captivity in the galleys; with a description of Civita Vecchia, Algier, Tunis, Leghorn, Naples, the River of Amazons, the Islands of Malta, and Cyprus	475
Ussher, Abp. J. Disquisition, touching the Asia properly so called, the Asia mentioned in the New Test., Proconsular Asia, and the Asian Diocese	489
Turkish Empire, a General Account of	501
Blount, Henry. Voyage into the Levant	511
Daulphinois, Nicholas N., Lord of Arfeuile. Navigations, Peregrinations, and Voyages made into Turkey	553
Cartwright, John. The Preacher's Travels to the confines of the East Indies, through Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hyrcania, and Parthia, with the Author's return by way of Persia, Susiana, Assyria, Chaldea, and Arabia, &c.	709
Biddulph, W. Travels of four Englishmen, and a Preacher, into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bithynia, Thracia, the Black Sea, Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galilee, Samaria, Judea, &c., in 1600—11	761
Dandini, Father Jerom. Voyage to Mount Libanus, wherein is an Account of the Customs and Manners of the Turks; also a Description of Candia, Nicosia, Tripoli, Alexandretta, &c.	831
[2088] CONTENTS OF VOL. VIII., (being Vol. II. of the HARLEIAN COLLECTION).	
Baudier, M. History of the Court of the King of China	1
Bernardine. Account of the Empire of China, and a Discourse of the Navigation of the Portugueze to the East Parts of the World; translated by Frampton	25
Sa, Pedro de. Description of Siam	92
Siam. Relation of the Revolution in Siam, also Account of the Expulsion of the Jesuits, &c., out of that Kingdom	95

Churchill's Collection of Voyages. Vol. VIII. (Continued.)		<i>Page</i>
[2088]		
Bernier, F. Voyage to Surat, and History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogul, with a letter to Lord Colbert, touching the extent of Indostan, &c.	101	101
Corverte, Capt. Rob. Report of an Englishman, that (being cast away in Cambaya, the farthest part of the East Indies) travelled through many unknown Kingdoms and Great Cities; to which is prefixed an Account of India Proper	239	239
Bruton, W. News from the East Indies; or a voyage to Bengalla, with the State and Magnificence of the Court of Malcandy, also their detestable Religion, wicked Sacrifices, and impious Customs.	267	267
East Indies. A True Relation of the Unjust, Cruel, and Barbarous proceedings against the English, at Amboyna, in the East Indies	277	277
— A true declaration of the News concerning a Conspiracy in the Island of Amboyna, and the Punishment following thereon, in 1624	293	293
— An Answer unto the Dutch Pamphlet, made in defence of the unjust and barbarous proceedings against the English at Amboyna	301	301
— A Remonstrance of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company, in Defence, touching the bloody proceeding against English Merchants, executed at Amboyna; with the Acts of the Process, and the Reply of the English East India Company	313	313
Galvano, Ant. Discoveries of the World, from their first Original unto 1555; published in English by R. Hakluyt	353	353
East Indies. Description of a Voyage made by certain Ships of Holland into the East Indies in 1595-97; to which is added the Sea Journal of the Hollanders into Java, &c.	393	393
Drake, Sir Francis. The World Encompassed; the Notes of Mr. Francis Fletcher compared with divers other Notes that went in the same Voyage	433	433
Knight, Francis. Relation of Seven Years' Slavery under the Turks of Algiers, suffered by an English Captive Merchant	465	465
Dunton, John. True Journal of the Sallee Fleet, with the Proceedings of the Voyage	491	491
Phelps, Thomas. True Account of the Captivity of, in Barbary, 1684-5 Guineæ. Relation of the Inhuman and Barbarous Murders committed on Three Englishmen in Old Calabar in Guiney	511	511
Pigafetta, Philippo. Report of the Kingdom of Congo and the border Countries drawn out of the writings of Odoardo Lopez	519	519
Froger, Sieur. Voyage made in 1695-7, on the Coasts of Africa, by a Squadron of French Men-of-War, under command of de Geanes	585	585
Le Maire, Sieur, Voyages of, to the Canary Islands, Cape Verde, &c.	597	597
Boothby, Richard. Discovery or Discription of the most famous Island of Madagascar, near unto the East Indies	625	625
Castle, W. A short Discovery of the Coast and Continent of America, from the Equinoctial northward; and of the adjacent Isles; with Sir Benj. Rudger's Speech, Jan. 1644, concerning America	733	733
Newfoundland. King Charles I. Commission for the well-governing of our People, inhabiting in Newfoundland.	783	783
Gears, Allen. Ebenezer; or a Monument of Thankfulness; Account of the Preservation of Nine Men in a small Boat, inclosed within Islands of Ice, about Seventy leagues from Land, Twenty-eight Days; with considerations of the Trade of Newfoundland	787	787
Nova Francia; or that part of New France described in the Voyages made by MM. de Monto, du Pont-Gravé, and de Poutrinecourt, into La Cadia, South-West of Cape Breton	795	795
Warren, George. Description of Surinam, Guiana, in America	919	919

Hakluyt Society Publications. 8vo. Lond. 1847-80.

* * Vols. I., II., and XIII. *out of print*; Re-issued as Vols. LVII. [2170], XLIII. [2156], and LIV. [2168].

- [2115] Vol. III.—Raleigh, Sir W., Knt. Discovery of Guiana, with a relation of the great and golden City of Manoa (El Dorado), &c., with some unpublished documents relative to that Country; edited by Sir R. H. Schomburgk. *Map.* 1848.
- [2116] IV.—Drake, Sir Francis. His voyage, 1595, by Thomas Maynard, together with the Spanish account of Drake's Attack on Puerto Rico; edited, from the original manuscripts, by W. D. Cooley. 1849.
- [2117] V.—Rundall, Thomas. Narratives of Voyages towards the North-West, in search of a Passage to Cathay and India, 1496 to 1631. 1849.
 Cabota, Sebastian. Voyage, 1496.
 Frobisher, Sir Martin. Voyages, 1576-1581.
 Davis, John. Voyages, 1585-1587.
 Waymouth, Capt. George. Voyage, 1602.
 Knight, John. Voyage, 1606.
 Hudson, Henry. Voyage, 1610.
 Button, Sir Thomas. Voyage, 1612.
 Hall, James. Voyage, 1612.
 Bylot and Baffin. Voyage, 1615-16.
 Hawkridge, Capt. Voyage, 1619.
 Fox, Capt. Luke. Voyage, 1631.
 James, Capt. Voyage, 1631.
- [2118] VI.—Strachey, William, the Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia; expressing the Cosmographie and Commodities of the Country, together with the manners and Customes of the people. Edited from the Original MS. by R. H. Major. 1849.
- [2119] VII.—Hakluyt, Richard. Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of America, and the Islands adjacent; edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by J. Winter Jones. *Maps and Fac-simile.* 1850.
 A verie late and great probabilitie of a passage by the N.W. part of America in 58 deg. of n. latitude.
 Fabian, R. Note of S. Cabotes Voyage of Discoverie, 1498.
 Thorne, R. Declaration of the Indies and Landes discovered and subdued unto the Emperour and King of Portugale.
 — Information of the parts of the World discovered by the Emperour Charles and the King of Portugale; and also of the way to the Moluccas by the north. 1527.
 Verarzanus, John. Relation of the Lande by him discovered. [Morum Bega.] 1524.
 Ribault, Capt. J. True and Last Discoverie of Florida, 1562.
- [2120] VIII.—Rundall, Thomas. Memorials of the Empire of Japon in the xvi and xvii centuries, with Notes. *Map and Fac-similes.* 1850.
 Description of the Empire in the xvi century.
 Adams, William. Letters of, 1611-17.
- [2121] IX.—Soto, Don Fernando de, Discovery and Conquest of Florida by, written by a Gentleman of Elvas, and translated by R. Hakluyt. Reprinted from the edition of 1611. With a Narrative of the Expedition by Luis H. de Biedma, edited by W. B. Rye. *Map.* 1851.
- [2122-23] X. and XI.—Herberstein, Baron Sigismund von. Notes upon Russia, being a Translation of the Earliest Account of that Country, entitled *Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii*. Translated and edited, with Notes and Introduction, by Major. 2 vols. 1851-52.
- [2124] XII.—Coats, Capt. W. Geography of Hudson's Bay; being his Voyages to that locality between 1727-1751. With extracts from the Log of Capt. Middleton on his Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage in 1741-2. Edited by John Barrow. 1852.

Hakluyt Society Publications. (*Continued.*)

- [2126-27] XIV. and XV.—Mendoza, Padre Juan Gonzalez de. The Kingdom of China. Reprinted from the early translation of R. Parke. Edited by Sir George Staunton. Introduction by Major. 2 vols. 1853.
- [2128] XVI.—Drake, Sir Francis. The World Encompassed, being his next Voyage to that to Nombre de Dios. With Appendices illustrative of the same Voyage, and Introduction, by Vaux. 1854.
- [2129] XVII.—D'Orléans, Père Pierre Joseph. History of the two Tartar Conquerors of China, including the two Journeys into Tartary of Father Ferdinand Verbiest, in the suite of the Emperor Kang-Hi. To which is added Father Pereira's Journey into Tartary in the suite of the same Emperor, from the Dutch of N. Witsen. Translated by the Earl of Ellesmere; with Introduction by Major. 1854.
- [2130] XVIII.—Collection of Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland. Edited, with Notes, by Adam White. *Maps and Plates.* 1855.
Marten's, F., Voyage into Spitzbergen and Greenland, with some account of the weather, 1671.
Peyrère, Isaac de la. Histoire du Groenland, 1663. Translated.
Pellham, Edward. God's Power and Providence shewed in the Miraculous Preservation and Deliverance of eight Englishmen, in Greenland, nine months and twelve dayes, anno 1630.
- [2131] XIX.—Middleton, Sir Henry. Voyage to Bantam and the Maluco Islands; from the edition of 1606; annotated and edited by Bolton Corney. *Maps and Plates.* 1855.
- [2132] XX.—Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century. Edited by E. A. Bond. 1856.
Fletcher, Giles. Treatise 'Of the Russe Common Wealth.'
Horsey, Sir Jerome. Travels; now for the first time printed entire from his own MS.
- [2133] XXI.—Benzoni, Girolamo. History of the New World, showing his Travels in America, from 1541 to 1556; with some particulars of the Island of Canary. Translated by Rear-Adml. Smyth. 1857.
- [2134] XXII.—India in the fifteenth Century; a collection of Narratives of Voyages to India, in the century preceding the Portuguese Discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources. Edited by R. H. Major. 1857.
Abd-er-Razzak, Narrative of my Voyage into Hindoostan, 1442.
Conti, Nicolò. Travels in the East early in the 15th century.
Nikitin, Athanasius. Travels to India.
Stefano, Hieronimo di Santo. Journey from Cairo to India, 1499.
- [2135] XXIII.—Champlain, Samuel. Narrative of a voyage to the West Indies and Mexico in 1599-1602. Translated by Alice Wilmore. Edited by Norton Shaw. *Maps and Plates.* 1859.
- [2136] XXIV.—Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639. Translated and edited by C. R. Markham. *Map.* 1859.
Pizarro, Gonzalo. Expedition to the Land of Cinnanon, 1539-42.
Orellana, Francisco de. Voyage down the Amazons, 1540-41.
Acuña, Father Cristoval de. Discovery of the Amazons. 1639.
List of the Principal Tribes of the Valley of the Amazons.
- [2137] XXV.—Early Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia: documents and extracts from early MS. Maps, illustrative of the History of Discovery on the Coasts of that Island. Edited by Major. 1859.
Arias, Juan Luis. Memorial respecting the Exploration, colonisation, and conversion of the Southern Land.
Torres, Luis Vaez de. Relation concerning the discoveries of Quiros, as his Almirante, 1607.
Tasman's Second Voyage. Extract from the Book of Despatches from Batavia, 1644.

Hakluyt Society Publications. (*Continued.*)

- [2137] Vol. XXV.—Early Voyages to Australia. (*Continued.*)
 Pelsart, Capt. Francis. Voyage and Shipwreck on the Coast of New Holland, and his succeeding Adventures, 1628.
 Pool, Gerrit Thomasz. Voyage to the South Land, 1629.
 Account of the Wreck of the Ship *De Vergulde Draeck* on the South Land, and Expeditions in search of the survivors, 1655–59.
 Volkersen, Description of the West Coast on the South Land, 1658.
 Witsen's, Burgomaster. Extract translated from 'Noord en Oost Tartarye [on New Guinea].'
 Dampier. Observations on the Coast of New Holland in 1687–88. Adventures of Dampier and others who left Capt. Sharpe in the South Seas, and travelled back over Darien, 1686–87.
 Vlamingh, Willem de. Voyage to New Holland, 1696.
 Extract from the Journal of a Voyage made to the unexplored South Land, by order of the Dutch East India Company, 1696.
 Dampier's Observations on the Coast of New Holland, 1699.
 Voyage of the Fluyt *Vossenbosch*, &c., despatched from Batavia to New Holland, 1705.
 The Houtman's Abrolhos in 1727.
 Major, R. H. Supplement, on the Discovery of Australia by the Portuguese in 1601. [Proved to be an Imposture; see Appendix to the Author's [2023] "Prince Henry," 1877.]
- [2138] XXVI.—Clavijo, Ruy Gonzalez de. Narrative of the Embassy of, to the Court of Timour, at Samarcand, 1403–6. With Life of Timour by Clements R. Markham. *Map.* 1859.
- [2139] XXVII.—Hudson, Henry, the Navigator. Original Documents. Collected and Annotated by George Asher. 1861.
- [2140] XXVIII.—Ursua, Pedro de, and Lope de Aguirre. Expedition of, in search of El Dorado and Omagua; translated by W. Bollaert; with Introduction by C. R. Markham. *Map.* 1861.
- [2141] XXIX.—Guzman, Don Alonzo Enriquez de. Life and Acts of, 1518 to 1543. With Introduction by C. R. Markham. 1862.
- [2142] XXX.—Galvano, Antonio. Discoveries of the World, from their first Original unto 1555; published by Hakluyt (1601); printed with the Original Portuguese Text; and edited by Vice-Adm. Bethune. 1862.
- [2143] XXXI.—Jordanus Friar (circa 1330). *Mirabilia Descripta*. Wonders of the East. Translated, with Commentary, by Col. Yule. 1863.
- [2144] XXXII.—Varthema, Ludovica di. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia Deserta and Arabia Felix, in Persia, India, and Ethiopia, 1503 to 1503. Translated by Winter Jones, edited by Dr. Badger. 1863.
- [2145] XXXIII.—Cieza de Leon. Travels of, A.D. 1532–50, contained in the First Part of his Chronicle of Peru. Edited by Markham. 1864.
- [2146] XXXIV.—Pascual de Andagoya. The Narrative of, containing the earliest notice of Peru. Edited by Clements R. Markham. 1865.
- [2147] XXXV.—Duarte Barbofa. The Coasts of East Africa and Malabar in the beginning of the Sixteenth Century. Translated by the Hon. Henry Stanley. 1865.
- [2148–49] XXXVI. and XXXVII.—Cathay and the Way Thither. A Collection of all minor notices of China, previous to the Sixteenth Century. Translated and edited by Colonel H. Yule. 2 Vols. 1866.
- [2150] XXXVIII.—Sir Martin Frobisher. The Three Voyages of, with a Selection from Letters now in the State Paper Office. Edited by Rear-Admiral Collinson. 1867.
- [2151] XXXIX.—Antonia de Morga. The Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China, at the close of the 16th Century. Translated with Notes by Lord Stanley of Akderley. 1868.

Hakluyt Society Publications. (*Continued.*)

- [2152] XL.—Hernan Cortes. Fifth Letter to the Emperor Charles V., containing an Account of his Expedition to Honduras in 1525—26. Translated from the Spanish. 1868.
- [2153—54] XLI. and XLV.—Garcilasso de la Vega. The Royal Commentaries of the Yncas. Translated by C. R. Markham. 2 Vols. 1869—71.
- [2155] XLII.—Vasco da Gama. The Three Voyages of, and his Viceroyalty from the Lendas da India of Caspar Correa. Translated and Edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1869.
- [2156] XLIII.—Christopher Columbus. Select Letters of, with other Original Documents, relating to his Four Voyages to the New World. Translated and Edited by R. H. Major. 2nd Edit. 1870.
- [2157] XLIV.—Salih-Ibn-Razik. History of the Imáms and Seyyids of 'Omán, A.D. 661—1856. Translated and Edited, with continuation of the History down to 1870, by Dr. Badger. 1870.
- [2158] XLVI.—Jean de Bethencourt. The Canarian, or Book of the Conquest and Conversion of the Canarians in the year 1402. Composed by Pierre Boutier and Jean le Verrier. Translated by Major. 1871.
- [2159] XLVII.—Reports on the Discovery of Peru. Translated and Edited by Clements R. Markham. 1872.
- [2160] XLVIII.—Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas. Translated and Edited by Clements R. Markham. 1872.
- [2161] XLIX.—Jofafa Barbaro and Ambrogio Contarini. Travels to Tana and Persia. Edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley; and Narratives of other Italian Travels in Persia, Translated by Charles Grey. 1873.
- [2162] L.—Voyages of the Brothers Zeni to the Northern Seas in the Fourteenth Century. Translated and Edited by R. H. Major. 1873.
- [2163] LI.—The Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse in 1547—55 among the Wild Tribes of Eastern Brazil; translated by Albert Tootal, Esq., and annotated by Richard F. Burton. 1874.
- [2164] LII.—Magellan. The First Voyage Round the World. Translated from the Accounts of Pigafetta and other contemporary writers. With Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1874.
- [2165—67] LIII., LV. and LX.—The Commentaries of the Great Alfonso Dalboquerque, from the Portuguese, with Notes and Introduction by Walter de Gray Birch. 3 Vols. 1875—79.
- [2168] LIV.—Gerrit de Veer. Three Voyages to the North-East, by Barents, Second Edition of. Edited by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen. 1876.
- [2169] LVI.—Sir James Lancaster. The Voyages of, with Abstracts of Journal of Voyages preserved in the India Office, and the Voyage of Captain John Knight to seek the N.W. Passage. Edited by Clements R. Markham. 1877.
- [2170] LVII.—Sir Richard Hawkins, Kt. Observations of, in his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, with the Voyages of his grandfather William, his father Sir John, and his cousin William Hawkins. Edited by Clements R. Markham. Second Edition. 1877.
- [2171] LVIII. Johann Schiltberger. The Bondage and Travels. From his capture at the battle of Nicopolis in 1396 to his escape and return to Europe in 1427; translated, by Buchan Telfer, from the Heidelberg MS. edited in 1859 by Prof. Neumann, with Notes by Prof. Bruun. 1878.
- [2172—73] LIX.—John Davis the Navigator. The Voyages and Works of. Edited by Captain Albert H. Markham. Map of the World, A.D. 1600, separately. 1880.
- [2174—76] LX. and LXI.—Acosta. The Natural and Moral History of the Indies, by Father Joseph DeAcosta; Grimston's Translation. Edited by Clements R. Markham. With Maps separately. Three Vols. 8vo. 1880.

§ 3.—VOYAGES TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN,

DURING THE SIXTEENTH, SEVENTEENTH, AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES.

De Brosses.—*Histoire des Navigations aux Terres* [2231–32] *Australes*. [Par le President Charles De Brosses.] Two Vols. 4to. Maps. Paris, 1756.

English Translation of the preceding work with Additions:— Callander (J.) *Terra Australis Cognita*; or, *Voyages to* [2233–35] *the Southern Hemisphere, during the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries, containing an Account of the Manners of the People and the Productions of the Countries, the Advantages of Further Discoveries, and Methods of establishing Colonies there, &c.* Maps. Three Vols. 8vo. Edin. 1786–68.

[2233] CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Preface	i.—viii.	Alphonso de Camargo, 1540 ...	201
Of the Utility of Further Discoveries	1—50	Juan Gaetan and Bertrand Della Torre, 1542	203
Americo Vesputio's Voyages, 1501-3	53	Villegagnon, 1557	212
Binot Paulmier de Gonneville, 1503	63	Alvar de Mendoza, 1567	277
Ferdinand Magellan, 1519	73	Sir Francis Drake, 1576-79, with accounts of Nuna da Silva, John Winter, and Lopez Vaz	283
Carjaval and Ladrilleros, 1524	110	Pedro Sarmiento, 1579	363
Garcia de Loaisa, 1525	112	Fenton, 1582	373
Alvar de Saavedra, 1523	119	Francisco de Gualle, 1584	412
Diego Hurtado, 1533	123	Thomas Cavendish, Two Voyages, 1586-93	424
Simon de Alcazova, 1535	124		
Francisco de Ulloa, 1539	127		

[2234] CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Sir Richard Hawkins, 1593	3	Tasman, 1642-43	355
Fernand de Quiros, 1606	142	Henry Brewer, 1643	379
George Spilberg, 1614	191	Vink, to New Guinea, 1663	420
Le Maire and Schouten, 1615-16	217	Sir John Narborough, 1669-71	422
Garcia de Nodal, 1618	269	Keyts, 1678	519
Dutch Navigations, 1616-1705	273	Bartholomew Sharp, 1680	524
Jacques le Hermite, 1624-26	286	Cowley, 1683-86	528
Francis Pelsart, 1628	335	William Dampier, 1683-89	556
Gerard Pool, 1636	354	Lionel Wafer, 1685-87	673

[2235] CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

De Gennes (Froger's account) 1695	1	Louis Feuillie, 1708	379
Vlaming to New Holland, 1696-97	6	Frezier, 1711-14	386
History of the New Philippines, (Gobien)	9	La Barbinais, 1715-16	439
Antony Cantova, the Carolines	23	Clipperton, 1719-22	444
Of the Marian or Ladrone Islands	40	Shelvocke, 1719-22	502
Beauchesne-Gouin, 1699	56	Roggewein, 1721-22	584
Dampier's Voyage to New Holland, 1699-1700	66	Lozier Bouvet, 1739	641
Funnell's Voyage, 1703-6	145	Anson, 1739-43	644
Fouquet and Peree, 1704	227	Antonio Ulloa, 1735	659
Woodes Rogers, 1708-11	231	Hen Brignon, 1747-48	669
		Commodore Byron, 1764-65	673
		Of the Method of Forming Colonies in the Terra Australis	715

Dalrymple.—Historical Collection of Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean. By Alex. Dalrymple. Maps. Two Vols. in one. Quarto. Lond. 1770–71.

- Vol. I.—Being chiefly a Literal Translation from the Spanish writers :—
 Account of some Natural Curiosities at Sooloo.
 Enquiry into the Formation of Islands.
 Of the Salomon Islands.
 Magalhanes' Voyage, 1520.
 Grijalva, Ferd., and Alvarado's Voyage, 1537.
 Spanish Discoveries before 1595.
 Juan Fernandez. Voyage, 1576.
 Alvaro Mendana de Neyra. Voyage, 1595.
 Quiros, P. F. Voyage, 1606, with a Relation of a Memorial about the Settling and Discovery of Australia Incognita.
- Vol. II.—Containing the Dutch Voyages :—
 Le Maire, James, and W. Schouten. Voyage, 1616.
 Tasman, A. J. Voyage, 1642–43.
 Roggewein, Jacob. Voyage, 1722.
 Conduct of the Discoverers in the Tracks they made choice of.
 Investigation of what may be farther expected in the South Sea.
 Vocabulary of some of the Islands visited by Le Maire and Schouten.

Burney, Captain James.—Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean. Maps and Plates. Five Vols. Quarto. Lond. 1803–17.

- [2237] Vol. I.—Commencing with an Account of the earliest Discovery of that Sea by Europeans, and terminating with the Voyage of Drake, 1579 :—
 Discoveries in the South Sea, previous to the Voyage of Magalhanes. *Page*
 Columbus, the Cabots, Americus Vespucius, Juan de Solis ... 1
 Magalhanes, F. de. Voyage, 1517–21 13
 Sequel of the Voyage after the death of Magalhanes, 1521–22. ... 83
 Progress of Discovery on the Western Coast of America, 1522–24.
 Hernandez Cortez, Pizarro, Gomara 119
 Loyasa. Voyage from Spain to the Moluccas, 1525–27 129
 Saavedra. Voyage from New Spain to the Moluccas, 1527–29 ... 148
 Expeditions between 1526 and 1533. West Coast of America.
 Discovery of California, 1533. S. Cabot; Villegagon;
 Mendoza; Grijalva 162
 Alcazova. Expedition to the South from Peru, 1584–35... .. 171
 Cortes, Marquis del Valle. Sails to California, 1536 177
 Grijalva, H. de, and Alvarado. Voyage from Peru to the
 Moluccas, 1537 180
 Camargo, Alonzo de. Voyage from Spain to Peru, 1539 186
 Niza, Marcos de. Journey to Cevola, 1539 191
 Ulloa, F. de. Voyage and Discovery that California was part
 of the Continent. 1539–40 193
 Alarcon, Hernando de. Voyage to the North of Mexico, 1540 ... 212
 Vasquez de Cornado. Expedition to the North of Mexico, 1540... 216
 Cabrillo, J. Rodrigues. Voyage to North of California, 1542 ... 220
 Villalobos, Lopez de. Voyage from New Spain to the Moluccas,
 1542–45 228
 Ladrilleros, Juan. Voyage from Valdivia to the Strait of
 Magalhanes, 1557–58 244
 Lopez de Legaspi, Miguel. Expedition from New Spain to
 the Philippine Islands, 1564–65 252
 Of the Islands discovered near the Continent of America in the
 Pacific Ocean 274
 Mendana. Discovery of the Salomon Islands, 1567 278
 Oxnarn, John. Enterprise in the South Sea, 1575... .. 292
 Reports concerning a Discovery of a Southern Continent .. 300
 Drake, Sir Francis. Voyage Round the World, 1577–80... .. 305

Burney's Collection of Voyages. (Continued.)

[2238] Vol. II. From 1579 to 1620 :—	<i>Page</i>
Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro. Voyage from Peru to the Strait of Magalhanes, and thence to Europe, 1579—86	3
Fenton, Edward, and Luke Ward. Voyage, 1582	45
Gualle, or Gali, F. Navigation from New Spain to the Philippines, and from Macao to New Spain, 1582—84	58
Withrington, Rt and Chr. Lister. Voyage from England, intended for the South Sea [to Brazil], 1586	63
Cavendish, Thomas. Voyages Round the World, 1586—93	64, 99
Meriak, Andrew. Voyage to the Strait of Magalhanes, 1589—90.	95
Brief Review of various Reports concerning the Discovery of a North-West Passage to the Pacific Ocean	108—116
Urdaneta, Andres de. Report of a Discovery, 1554	108
Ladrillero, Martin Chack, Maldonado. Declarations, 1574, 79, and 88	109
Lancaster, Capt. James. Postscript to his Letter, 1600	110
Fuca, Juan de. Voyage from New Spain, for the Discovery of the Strait of Anim	110
Lok, Michael. Observations on account of Juan de Fuca	115
Reports of Islands Fontacias	116
Hawkins, Sir Richard. Voyage to the South Sea, 1593—94	118
Mendano, Alvaro de. Second Voyage, 1595—96	134
Vizcaino, Sebastian. Expedition to California, 1596	182
Mahu, Jacob, and Simon de Cordes. Voyage of Five Ships of Rotterdam to the South Seas, 1598—1600	187
Van Noort, Olivier. Voyage Round the World, 1598—1601	206
Vizcaino, Seb. Voyage to examine the Western Coast of California, and the Continuation of the Coast Northward, 1602—3	236
Concerning the Navigation from New Spain to the Philippines, and the return from thence to New Spain; and of the Islands Rica de Oro, and Rica de Plata. De Morga's Description of the Passage from New Spain to the Philippines, 1609	260
Quiros, Pedro Fern. de. Preliminary to the Discoveries of	268
— Voyage from Peru to Terra Australis, 1605—7	273, 479
Spilbergen, Adm. Joris. Voyage Round the World, 1614—16	329
Le Maire, J., and W. C. Schouten. Voyage Round the World, 1615—17	355
Hertoge, Theodoric. The Great Terra Australis discovered, 1616... ..	456
Nodal, B. Garcia de, and Gonçalo de. Expedition to Examine Strait Le Maire, 1618—19	457
Torres, Luis Vaez de. Relation concerning the Discoveries of Quiros, 1607	467
Quiros, P. F. de. Information collected from the Natives of Islands in the South Sea, 1606	479
[2239] Vol. III. From 1620—1688 :—	
L'Heremite, Adm. Jacob. Voyage of the Nassau Fleet to the South Sea, and to the East Indies, 1623—26	2
Of the early intercourse of Europeans with China, and their settlements on the Island Formosa, and various other events to 1638	39
Kwast, Capt. Matthys. Voyage to the Sea East of Japan, 1639... ..	55
Tasman, Capt. A. J. Voyage from Batavia for making Discoveries of the Unknown South Land, 1642—43	60
Brouwer, Hendrick. Expedition to Chili, 1643	115
Uries, M. G. de, and H. C. Schaep. Voyage of the Ships <i>Kastrikom</i> and <i>Breskens</i> to the North of Japan, 1643... ..	146
Tasman, Capt. Second Voyage of Discovery, 1644	178
Fonte, Bartholomew. Doubtful Relation of a Voyage, 1640	148

Burney's Collection of Voyages. Vol. III. From 1620-1688.
 [2239] (Continued.) Page

Brief Narrative of the First Entrance of the Russians into the Sea east of Asia, 1648	196
Hamel, H. Narrative of the Wreck of a Dutch Ship on the Island Quelpaert, and the Captivity of her Crew in the Korea, 1653-66	199
Western Navigation from Europe to the East Indies	238
The Island Formosa taken from the Hollanders, 1662	261
Early instance of the use of Timekeepers at Sea, 1663	267
Of Islands marked in the Charts with the name Santa Tecla	268
Follada, J. Baptiste de la. Voyage from the Molucca to Europe, 1667	269
Commencement of Missions to the Islands in the South Sea and the Ladrone Islands, by the Spaniards, 1662-95	274
Narborough, John. Voyage to Patagonia and Chile, 1669-71	316
Trading Voyages from Europe to the South Sea, by Strait Le Maire, 1671-72	383
Attempt by the English East India Company to re-establish their Trade with Japan, 1673	384
Peche, Thomas. Voyage to the Molucca and Philippine Islands, and in search of the Strait of Anian, 1672	392
Rochè, Ant. Voyage from Hamburgh to South Sea, 1674-75	395
Discovers by the Japanese to the north of Japan, 1684-85.	405
Attempts of the Portuguese to renew Trade with Japan, 1685.	407
The name Carolinas given to Islands southward of the Marianas, 1686...	410
First Mission of the French Jesuits to China, 1687...	411
Islas de 1688. Island Donna Maria de Lajara	412
Memoir on a Chart of the Coast, and Sea, east of China	415
[2240] Vol. IV.—From 1688 to 1723, including a History of the Buccaneers.	
Considerations on the Rights acquired by the Discovery of Unknown Lands, and on the Claims of the Spaniards	1
Review of the Dominion of the Spaniards in Hayti 1492-1519	7
Ships of different European Nations frequent the West Indies.	
Opposition from the Spaniards. Hunting of Cattle in Hispaniola. 1518-86	32
Settlement of the Island Saint Christopher by the English and French. Tortuga seized by the Hunters, 1625-30	38
Origin of the name Buccaneer; the name Filibustier. Customs attributed to the Buccaneers	42
Increase of English and French in the West Indies, 1630-33.	
Tortuga surprised by the Spaniards, 1633	48
Mansvelt attempts to form an Independent Buccaneer Establishment, 1664	56
Morgan succeeds Mansvelt as Chief of the Buccaneers, 1665	58
Treaty of America, 1670	63
Expedition of the Buccaneers against Panama, 1670	64
Exquemelin's History of the American Sea Rovers	71
Peche, Thomas. Voyage, 1673	75
La Sound attempts to Cross the Isthmus of America, 1675	75
De Vea, Ant. Voyage to the Strait of Magalhanes, 1676...	76
Adventures of the Buccaneers in the West Indies, to 1679	79
Meeting of Buccaneers at Samballas and Golden Island, 1680	81
Account of the Mosquito Indians	82
Journey of the Buccaneers across Isthmus of America, 1680	91
First Buccaneer Expedition to the South Sea, 1680-82	98
Disputes between the French Government and their West India Colonies, 1680	125
Morgan, Sir H., becomes Deputy Governor of Jamaica, 1680	126
Van Horn, Grammont, and De Graaff, go against La Vera Cruz, 1683	127

Burney's Collection of Voyages. Vol. IV. (*Continued.*)

[2240]

Page

Circumstances which preceded the Second Irruption of the Buccaneers into the South Sea	132
Cook, John. Buccaneers under sail from Virginia, stop at the Cape de Verde Islands, Sierra Leone, Pepys' Island, Juan Fernandez, the Galapagos Islands, thence to the Coast of New Spain, 1683—84	141
Davis, Edw. On the Coast of New Spain and Peru and the Galapagos Islands, 1684—85	150
Davis, Edw. Third Visit to the Galapagos, sailing Southward discovers an Island; arrives in the West Indies, 1687—88 ...	201
Swan and Townley's Adventures on the Coast of New Spain, until their separation, 1685	215
Swan, Capt., and J. Reed. The <i>Cygnat</i> and her Crew on the Coast of Nueva Galicia, and at the Tres Marias Islands; Passage across the Pacific Ocean, at the Ladrones, Mindanao, Ponghou Isles, Five Islands, Philippines, Celebes, and Timor, on the Coast of New Holland; End of the <i>Cygnat</i> , 1686—88	227—261
French Buccaneers under François Grognet and Le Picard, to the death of Grognet, 1685—87	263
Retreat of the French Buccaneers across New Spain to the West Indies. All the Buccaneers quit the South Sea, 1687—90 ...	286
Pointis, M. de. Siege and Plunder of the City of Carthage on the Terra Firma, by an armament from France, in conjunction with the Filibustiers of Saint Domingo, 1686—97	303
Second Plunder of Carthage. Peace of Ryswick, 1697. Entire suppression of the Buccaneers and Filibustiers, 1697—1722 ...	313
Strong, Capt. John. Voyage to the Coast of Chili, 1689—91 ...	330
Gennes, M. de. Voyage to the Strait of Magalhanes, 1605—97 ...	339
Careri, Garnelli. Passage from Manilla to New Spain, 1697 ...	343
Otondo, Don Isidro. Expedition to California, 1683—85... ..	345
Salvatierra goes to California, 1697	352
Kino and Salvatierra. Junction of California with the Continent verified	357
The Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies. History of the Colony formed at Darien, 1695—1706... ..	359
Beauchesne Gouin, M. Voyage to the South Sea, 1698—1701 ...	375
Halley, Edmund. Voyage to the South Atlantic, 1698—1700 ...	386
Dampier, Capt. William. Voyages to New Holland, New Guinea, and the South Sea, 1690—1705	389
Funnell, Voyage from the Coast of New Spain to the East Indies... ..	444
Voyages of the Dutch for the farther Discovery of New Holland and New Guinea, 1705—6	450
Navigations of the French to the South Sea, 1703—8	453
Rogers, Capt. Woodes. Voyage Round the World, 1708—11 ...	458
Voyages of the French to the South Sea, 1709—21... ..	487
Frezier, M. Voyage to the South Sea, 1712—14	490
Barbinais, L. G. de la. Voyage to the South Sea, 1714—1718 ...	508
The Asiento Contract. The English South Sea Company, 1711 ...	514
Welbe, John. Plan for a Voyage of Discovery of the Terra Australis, 1713	517
Clipperton and Shelvoeke. Voyage to the South Sea, 1718—20... ..	520
Roggewein, Jacob. Voyage Round the World, 1721—22	553
[2241] Vol. V. To 1764 :—	
The Carolinas, or New Philippine Islands	1
Clain, P. Paul. Letter from Manilla, 1697	5
Sidoti, J. Baptiste, Mission to Japan, 1709... ..	11
Somera, Josef. Voyage to the Palaos, or Pelew Islands, 1710 ...	12
Egui, Bernard de. Islands discovered, 1712	16
Cantova. Description of the Carolina Islands, 1722	18

Burney's Collection of Voyages. Vol. V. (Continued.)

	<i>Page</i>
[2241] Bouvet, Lozier. Search for Lands in the Southern Atlantic Ocean, 1738—9	30
Anson, Comm. George. Voyage Round the World, 1739—43 ...	33
Cheap, Capt. David. Wreck of the <i>Wager</i> , and subsequent Proceedings and Adventures, 1741—42... ..	90
Spanish Missionary Voyage to Patagonia, 1745—46	131
Brignon, Hen. Voyage of the <i>Le Condé</i> to Chili and Peru, 1747...	133
Guyot Duclouz. Voyage of the Spanish Ship <i>Leon</i> to Chili and Peru; and her Return to Europe, 1753—56	136
Bougainville. Voyage to the Malouines, or Falklands, 1763—66. Of Islands marked in the Charts of the Pacific Ocean, and in the Tables of Situations, concerning which no other notices are found	157
Gualle, F. Mistranslation of his Navigation to New Spain by Linschoten	164
Maldonado, L. Ferrar. MS. Relation of a Voyage to the Strait of Anian	165
Quiros.—Historia del Descubrimiento de las Regiones [2242—43] Austriales, 1567—1595. Hecho por General Pedro Fernandez de Quiros. Publicador por Don Justo Zaragoza. Two Vols. 8vo. Madrid, 1876—80. First Collected Edition of Documents describing the Voyages undertaken by Mendaña and de Quiros for the Discovery of the Southern Lands, with several Memorials presented to the King of Spain by de Quiros for their Colonization and Christianization.	
Tasman.—Journal van de Reis naar het Onbekende de [2244] Zuitland in den Jare 1642. Door Abel Jansz. Tasman. With Chart in Colours. 8vo. Amst. 1860. First Complete Edition of Tasman's Journal of the Discovery of Van Diemen's Land (Tasmania), New Zealand, Fiji and Friendly Islands, &c., with Copies of his Instructions. Edited by J. Swaart.	
Anson's Voyage Round the World, 1740—44, with Plates [2245] and Charts. 4to. Lond. 1746.	
Byron, Wallis, Cook, &c.—Account of Voyages undertaken [2246—48] by the order of His Majesty for making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, and successively performed by Commodore Byron, Captain Wallis, Captain Carteret, and Captain Cook. Drawn up from the Journals which were kept by the several Commanders, and from the Papers of Joseph Banks, Esq., by John Hawkesworth, D.D. Maps and Plates. Three Vols. Quarto. Lond. 1773.	
[2246] Contents of Vol. I. :— Byron, Comm. Voyage to Patagonia, the Streight of Magellan, &c., 1764—66. Wallis, Capt. Voyage to the Coast of Patagonia, Otaheite, Tinian, Batavia, the Cape of Good Hope, &c., 1766—68. Carteret, Capt. Voyage to the Streight of Magellan, Queen Charlotte's Islands, Egmont Island, Nova Britannia, Mindanao, Celebes, Batavia, round the Cape of Good Hope to England, 1766—69.	
[2247—48] Vols. II. and III. :— Cook, Capt. Voyage Round the World in the <i>Endeavour</i> , including his Discovery of New Zealand, New South Wales, &c., 1768—71.	

- Cook's Second Voyage.**—Voyage toward the South Pole [2249–50] and Round the World, performed in H.M.S. *Resolution* and *Adventure*, 1772–75; in which is included Captain Furneaux's Narrative of his Proceedings in the *Adventure* during the separation of the ships. Portraits, Maps and Plates. Two Vols. Quarto. Lond. 1777.
- Cook's Third and Last Voyage.**—Voyage to the Pacific [2251–54] Ocean to determine the Position and Extent of the West Side of North America, its Distance from Asia, and the Practicability of a Northern Passage to Europe; under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, in H.M.S. the *Resolution* and *Discovery*, 1776–80. Maps and Plates. Three Vols. Quarto.—Maps and Plates to. Large Folio. Lond. 1784.
- Fleurieu.**—French Discoveries in the South Seas, by MM. [2255] De Bougainville and De Surville, 1768–69, prior to Captain Cook. [By M. Fleurieu.] Maps. Quarto. Lond. 1791.
- Bligh.**—A Voyage to the South Sea, with a Narrative of the [2256] Mutiny of the *Bounty*. By Lieutenant William Bligh. Quarto. Lond. 1792.
- Perouse.**—A Voyage Round the World in 1785–88, by the [2257–59] *Boussole* and *Astrolabe*, under the command of J. F. G. de la Perouse. Two Vols. Quarto. With Atlas, folio. Lond. 1799.
- Labillardiere.**—Voyage in Search of La Percuse, 1791–94. [2260–61] By M. Labillardiere. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1800.
- Wilson.**—A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific Ocean, [2262] 1796–98, in the ship *Duff*, Captain Wilson. Quarto. Lond. 1799.

§ 4.—VOYAGES TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN AND POLYNESIA,

DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

- Vason.**—Authentic Narrative of Four Years' Residence at [2272] Tongatabu. [By George Vason], who went thither in the *Duff*. 8vo. Lond. 1810.
- Shillibeer.**—Narrative of the "Briton's" Voyage to Pit- [2273] cairn's Island. By J. Shillibeer. 8vo. Taunton, 1817.
- Mariner.**—Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands. [2274–75] Edited by Dr. John Martin. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1818.
- Ellis.**—Narrative of a Tour through Hawaii. By Rev. [2276] William Ellis. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

- Orme.**—**A Defence of the Missions in the South Sea and** [2277] *Sandwich Islands against the Quarterly Review.* By Wm. Orme. 8vo. Lond. 1827.
- Ellis.**—**Polynesian Researches.** By Rev. William Ellis. Two [2278-79] Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1829.
- Dillon.**—**Voyage in the South Seas, and Discovery of the** [2280-81] *Fate of La Perouse's Expedition.* By the Chev. P. Dillon. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1829.
- Tyerman and Bennet.**—**Journal of Voyages and Travels.** [2282-83] By Rev. Daniel Tyerman and George Bennet, Deputed from the London Missionary Society to Visit the South Sea Islands, &c. Compiled by James Montgomery. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1831.
- Williams.**—**Narrative of Missionary Enterprises in the** [2285] *South Sea Islands.* By Rev. John Williams. 8vo. Lond. 1837.
- [2286] **Memoir of the Rev. John Williams.** By Ebenezer Prout. 8vo. Lond. 1843.
- King, Fitzroy, and Darwin.**—**Narrative of the Surveying** [2287-90] *Voyages of the "Adventure" and "Beagle"* to the Coasts of South America and Round the World, 1826-39. Three Vols. in Four. 8vo. Lond. 1839.
Vol. I.—First Expedition, 1826-30, under command of Captain P. P. King. Vol. II.—Second Expedition, under command of Captain R. Fitzroy, R.N., with Appendix. Vol. III.—Journal and Remarks, 1832-36. By Charles Darwin.
- Wilkes.**—**Narrative of the United States Exploring** [2291-92] *Expedition, 1838-42.* By Charles Wilkes, United States Navy. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.
- Lawry.**—**Friendly and Fiji Islands: A Missionary Visit to** [2293] *various Stations in the South Seas, in 1847.* By the Rev. Walter Lawry. 12mo. Lond. 1850.
- Brodie.**—**Pitcairn's Island and the Islanders in 1850.** [2294] By Walter Brodie. 12mo. Lond. 1851.
- Lucatt.**—**Rovings in the Pacific, 1837-49.** By a Merchant, [2295] long Resident at Tahiti [Mr. Lucatt]. 12mo. Lond. 1851.
- Mortimer.**—**The Night of Toil; or, the First Missionaries in** [2297] *the South Sea Islands.* [By Mrs. Mortimer.] 12mo. Lond. 1849.
- Murray.**—**Pitcairn; the Island, the People, and the** [2298] *Pastor.* By Rev. T. B. Murray. 18mo. Lond. 1853.
- Erskine.**—**Journal of a Cruise among the Islands of the** [2299] *Western Pacific, including the Feejees.* By Captain Elphinstone Erskine, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1853.
- Hill.**—**Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands.** By [2300] S. S. Hill. 12mo. Lond. 1856.

- Williams and Calvert.**—**Fiji and the Fijians:** The Islands [2301-2] and their Inhabitants, by Rev. T. Williams. Mission History, by J. Calvert. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1858.
- Turner.**—**Nineteen Years in Polynesia:** Missionary Life [2303] and Travels. By Rev. George Turner. 8vo. Lond. 1861.
- Seemann.**—**Viti: an Account of the Government Mission** [2304] to the Vitian or Fijian Islands, 1860-61. By Berthold Seemann, Ph.D. 8vo. Lond. 1862.
- Smythe.**—**Ten Months in the Fiji Islands.** By Mrs. [2305] Smythe. With Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1864.
- West.**—**Ten Years in South Central Polynesia.** By [2306] Rev. Thomas West. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Hopkins.**—**Hawaii, Past, Present, and Future.** By Manley [2307] Hopkins. 12mo. Lond. 1866.
- Buzacott.**—**Mission Life in the Islands of the Pacific: Life** [2308] of the Rev. Aaron Buzacott. 12mo. Lond. 1866.
- Pritchard.**—**Polynesian Reminiscences.** By W. T. Pritchard, [2309] formerly H.M. Consul at Samoa and Fiji. 8vo. Lond. 1866.
- Angas.**—**Polynesia: A Description of the Physical Features,** [2310] Inhabitants, History, and Productions, of the Islands of the Pacific. By George French Angas. 12mo. Lond. 1866.
- Lamont.**—**Wild Life among the Pacific Islanders.** By [2311] E. H. Lamont. 8vo. Lond. 1867.
- Belcher.**—**The Mutineers of the "Bounty,"** and their [2312] Descendants in Pitcairn and Norfolk Islands. By Lady Belcher. 12mo. Lond. 1870.
- Geekie.**—**Christian Missions to Wrong Places, Among** [2313] Wrong Races, and in Wrong Hands. By A. C. Geekie, D.D. Bathurst, N.S.W. 12mo. Lond. 1871.
- Jarves.**—**History of the Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands,** [2314] embracing their Antiquities, Mythology, Legends, Discovery, History, &c. By J. J. Jarves. Fourth Edition, with Additions by H. M. Whitney. 8vo. Honolulu, 1872.
- Pembroke.**—**South Sea Bubbles.** By the Earl [of Pembroke] [2315] and the Doctor [H. Kingsley]. 8vo. Lond. 1872.
- Markham.**—**Cruise of the "Rosario,"** among the New Hebrides, [2316] &c. By Lieut. A. H. Markham, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Patteson.**—**Life of John Coleridge Patteson, Bishop of Melanesia.** [2317-18] By Miss Yonge. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Hutton.**—**Missionary Life in the Southern Seas.** By [2319] James Hutton. 12mo. Second Edition. Lond. 1874.
- De Ricci.**—**Fiji; Our New Province in the South Seas.** [2320] By J. H. De Ricci. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Forbes.**—**Two Years in Fiji.** By Litton Forbes, M.D. 12mo. [2321] Lond. 1875.
- Murray.**—**Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia and** [2322] **New Guinea, from 1835 to 1875.** 12mo. Lond. 1876.

- Boddam-Whetham.**—*Pearls of the Pacific.* By J. W. [2323] Boddam-Whetham. With Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Gill.**—*Life in the Southern Isles; or, Scenes in the South Pacific and New Guinea.* By Rev. W. Wyatt Gill. 12mo. [2324] Lond. 1876.
- Goodenough.**—*Journal of Commodore Goodenough during his Command on the Australian Station, 1873-75.* Edited with a Memoir by his Widow. 8vo. [2325] Lond. 1876.
- Bird.**—*The Hawaiian Archipelago. Six Months among the Palm Groves, Coral Reefs, and Volcanoes of the Sandwich Islands.* By Isabella Bird. 12mo. [2326] Lond. 1880.
- Steel.**—*The New Hebrides and Christian Missions.* By Rev. [2327] Robert Steel, D.D., Sydney, N.S.W. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Cooper.**—*Coral Lands.* By H. Stonehewer Cooper. With [2328-29] Photographic Illustrations. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1880. An Account of the Fiji, Samoan, Tonga, Solomon, and Society Islands, with their Prospects as Fields for Capital and Colonization.
- Gordon-Cumming.**—*At Home in Fiji.* By C. F. Gordon- [2330-31] Cumming. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

§ 5.—THE EASTERN ARCHIPELAGO,
INCLUDING BORNEO AND NEW GUINEA.

* * For Works on *Indo-China, Malaya, Japan, &c.*, see pages 59 and 60.

- Raffles.**—*The History of Java.* By Sir Thomas Stamford [2350-51] Raffles. Two Vols. Quarto. Map and Plates (some coloured). Lond. 1817.
- Earl.**—*The Eastern Seas: Voyages and Adventures in the Indian Archipelago, 1832-34; also an Account of Singapore.* By George Windsor Earl. 8vo. Lond. 1837.
- Kolff.**—*Voyages along the Southern Moluccan Archipelago, and along the Southern Coast of New Guinea.* By Lieut. Kolff. 8vo. [2353] Lond. 1840.
- Van de Velde.**—*Vues de Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes; Fifty Lithographic Plates.* Imperial folio. [2354] Amst. 1846.
- Keppel.**—*Expedition to Borneo for the Suppression of Piracy, with Extracts from Rajah Brooke's Journals.* By Hon. Captain Keppel. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1846.
- Jukes.**—*Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of the "Fly," in Torres Straits, New Guinea, and other Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, 1842-46.* By J. Beete Jukes. Two Vols. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1847.

- Mundy.**—**Rajah Brooke's Journals:** Narrative of Events in [2359-60] Borneo and Celebes, with the Operations of H.M.S. *Iris*. By Captain Rodney Mundy. Two Vols. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1848.
- Marryat.**—**Borneo and the Indian Archipelago,** with [2361] Coloured Drawings of Costumes and Scenery. By Frank S. Marryat. Imperial 8vo. Lond. 1848.
- Low.**—**Sarawak; its Inhabitants and Productions:** Notes [2362] during a Residence with H.H. the Rajah Brooke. By Hugh Low. 8vo. Lond. 1848.
- Macgillivray.**—**Narrative of the Voyage of the "Rattle- [2363-64] snake"** (Capt. Owen Stanley), 1846-50, including Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea, the Louisiade Archipelago, &c. By John Macgillivray, Naturalist. Two Vols. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1852.
- Brooke.**—**The Private Letters of Sir James Brooke,** [2365-67] Rajah of Sarawak, Narrating the Events of his Life, from 1838 to the present Time. Edited by J. C. Templer. Three Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.
- St. John.**—**The Indian Archipelago; its History and Present [2368-69] State.** By Horace St. John. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1853.
- Crawfurd.**—**A Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian [2370] Islands and Adjacent Countries.** By John Crawfurd, F.R.S. 8vo. Lond. 1856.
- St. John.**—**Life in the Forests of the Far East.** By [2371-72] Spenser St. John, formerly H.M. Consul-General, Borneo. With Coloured Plates and numerous Wood Engravings. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1862.
- Bickmore.**—**Travels in the East Indian Archipelago.** [2373] By Albert S. Bickmore. Maps and Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. [Boston] 1868.
- Wallace.**—**The Malay Archipelago, the Land of the Orang- [2374-75] Utan, and the Bird of Paradise; a Narrative of Travel with Studies of Man and Nature.** By Alfred Russel Wallace. Maps and Illustrations. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1869.
- Jagor.**—**Travels in the Philippines.** By F. Jagor. With [2376] numerous Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Meyer.**—**Expedition to New Guinea.** New Guinea, Reise [2377] in Jahre 1873, geführten Tagebüchern von Adolf Bernhard Meyer. With large Chart of Geelvink Bay and McCluer Inlet. Folio. (Privately printed.) Dresden, 1875.
- Moresby.**—**New Guinea and Polynesia.** Discoveries and [2378] Surveys in New Guinea and the D'Entrecasteaux Islands. A Cruise in Polynesia, and Visits to the Pearl Shelling Stations in Torres Straits in H.M.S. *Basilisk*. By Captain J. Moresby, R.N. 8vo. Illustrations Lond. 1876.

- Brooke.**—**The Raja of Sarawak.** An Account of Sir James [2379–80] Brooke, given chiefly through Letters and Journals. By Gertrude L. Jacob. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Denison.**—**Tour amongst the Land Dyaks of Upper** [2381] **Sarawak, Borneo, 1874.** By Noel Denison. 8vo. Singapore 1879.
- Burbidge.**—**The Gardens of the Sun : a Naturalist's Journal** [2382] **on the Mountains and in the Forests and Swamps of Borneo and the Sulu Archipelago.** By F. W. Burbidge. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Stone.**—**A Few Months in New Guinea.** By O. C. Stone. [2383] With Illustrations and a Vocabulary. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- D'Albertis.**—**New Guinea: What I Did and What I Saw.** By [2384–85] L. M. D'Albertis. Two Vols. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1880.

§ 6.—AUSTRALIAN TRAVEL AND EXPLORATION,
INCLUDING COAST SURVEYS.

For the Discovery of Australia, see [2137] Major's "Early Voyages to Terra Australis" (Hakluyt Society 1859) the Appendix to [2211] "Prince Henry of Portugal," 1871, and "Cook's Voyages" [2243–44].

- Flinders.**—**A Voyage to Terra Australis, for the purpose** [2401–2] **of Completing the Discovery of that Country, 1801–3.** By Matthew Flinders. Two Vols. Quarto. Lond. 1814.
- Grant.**—**Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery in the** [2403] **"Lady Nelson,"** which Vessel sailed through Bass's Straits to New South Wales in 1802. By Lieut. James Grant. Quarto. Lond. 1803.
- Oxley.**—**Journals of Two Expeditions into the Interior of** [2404] **New South Wales in 1817–18.** By John Oxley. Maps. Quarto. Lond. 1820.
- Field.**—**Geographical Memoirs on New South Wales.** [2405] Edited by Barron Field. 8vo. Maps. Lond. 1825.

Contents : Oxley's Expedition to Port Curtis, Moreton Bay, and Port Bowen ; Fights with Natives of Moreton Bay and Narratives of two Shipwrecked men who had lived with the Natives seven months ; Allan Cunningham's Journal of Exploration from Bathurst to Liverpool Plains ; Barron Field on the Aborigines of New Holland and Van Diemen's Land ; Alexander Berry on the Geology of part of the Coast of New South Wales ; Dr. Rumker on the Astronomy of the Southern Hemisphere ; Captain King on the Maritime Geography of Australia ; Barron Field on the Rivers of Australia ; Report on the Timber of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, by R. Mart ; Allan Cunningham on the Botany of the Blue Mountains ; Journey to South of Lake George, by Captain Currie ; Meteorological Diary for Twelve Months, by Frederick Goulburn ; Mean of Twelve Months, Meteorological Observations, by Sir T. Brisbane ; Voyages to and from New South Wales, Excursions Across the Blue Mountains, etc., First Fruits of Australian Poetry, and Glossary of the Natural History of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land ; by the Editor. Maps and Plates.

- King.**—Narrative of a Survey in the Intertropical and [2406] Western Coasts of Australia, between 1818–22. By Captain Phillip Parker King. Two Vols. 8vo. Maps and Plates. Lond. 1827.
- The Friend of Australia:** Plan for Exploring the Interior [2407] and Surveying the whole Continent. By a Retired Officer of the East India Company's Service. 8vo. Lond. 1830.
- Sturt.**—Two Expeditions into the Interior of Southern Aus- [2408–9] tralia, during 1828–31. By Captain Charles Sturt. Two Vols. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1833.
- Journals of Several Expeditions** made in Western Australia, [2410] during 1829–32. Under the sanction of Sir James Stirling. 18mo. Lond. 1833.
- Contents: Journals and Reports of Expeditions Conducted by Governor Stirling, Lieutenant Preston, Ensign Dale, Mr. Collie, Lieutenant Erskine, Captain Bannister, J. C. Bussell, Mr. Hardy, Dr. Johnson, H. C. Irvin, Dr. J. B. Wilson, and others.
- Breton.**—Excursions in New South Wales, Western [2411] Australia, and Van Diemen's Land, 1830–33. By Lieut. Breton, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1833.
- Mitchell.**—Three Expeditions into the Interior of Eastern [2412–13] Australia, the recently explored "Australia Felix," &c. 1831–36. By [Sir] T. L. Mitchell. Two Vols. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1839.
- Grey.**—Journals of Two Expeditions in North-West and [2414–15] West Australia during 1837–39, with Observations on the Aboriginal Inhabitants. By [Sir] George Grey. Two Vols. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1841.
- Stokes.**—Discoveries in Australia; with an Account of the [2416–17] Coasts and Rivers Explored and Surveyed in H.M.S. *Beagle*, 1837–43. By John Lort Stokes, Commander, R.N. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1845.
- Strzelecki.**—Physical Description of New South Wales [2500] and Van Diemen's Land. By Count Paul E. de Strzelecki. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1845.
- Eyre.**—Journals of Expeditions of Discovery into Central [2418–19] Australia and Overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound, 1840–41. By Edward John Eyre. Two Vols. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1845.
- Hodgkinson.**—Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay, [2420] 1841–44, with Descriptions of the Natives, &c. By Clement Hodgkinson, Esq. 8vo. Lond. 1845.
- Leichhardt.**—Journal of an Overland Expedition from [2421] Moreton Bay to Port Essington, 1844–45. By Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1847.
- Mitchell.**—Journal of an Expedition into the Interior of [2422] Tropical Australia, Sydney to Carpentaria. By Sir T. L. Mitchell. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1848.

- Sturt.**—Narrative of an Expedition into Central Australia, [2423-24] 1844-46, with Mr. Kennedy's Survey of the River Victoria. By Captain Sturt. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1849.
- Kennedy.**—Account of E. B. Kennedy's Expedition, for the Exploration of Cape York Peninsula: the Narratives of Mr. Carron, Jackey Jackey, &c.
 * * * See Second Volume of Macgillivray's Voyage of the "Rattlesnake" [2364].
- Bunce.**—Australasiatic Reminiscences of Twenty-three [2425] Years' Wanderings in Tasmania and Australia; including Travels with Dr. Leichhardt. By Daniel Bunce. 12mo. Melb. 1857.
- Landsborough.**—Journal of Landsborough's Expedition [2426] in Search of Burke and Wills. 8vo. Melb. 1862.
- Burke and Wills.**—Robert O'Hara Burke and the Australian Exploring Expedition, 1860. By Andrew Jackson. 12mo. Lond. 1862.
- Burke and Wills.**—A Successful Exploration through the [2428] Interior of Australia, from Melbourne to the Gulf of Carpentaria, 1860-61. 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- McKinlay.**—Tracks of McKinlay and Party across [2429] Australia. By John Davis. Edited by William Westgarth, Esq. 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Stuart.**—Explorations in Australia: Journals of John [2430] McDouall Stuart, 1858-62, when he Fixed the Centre of the Continent and crossed from Sea to Sea. Edited by W. Hardman. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1864.
- Woods.**—History of the Discovery and Exploration of [2431-32] Australia. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison Woods. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Howitt.**—History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, [2433-34] and New Zealand. By William Howitt. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Forrest.**—Explorations in Australia, 1869-74. With [2435] Appendix on Western Australia. By John Forrest. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Warburton.**—Journey Across the Western Interior of [2436] Australia. By Colonel Egerton Warburton. Introduction by Charles Eden. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Giles.**—Geographic Travels in Central Australia, 1872-74. [2437] By Ernest Giles. 8vo. Melb. 1875.
- Wildey.**—Australasia and the Oceanic Region, with Notices [2438] of New Guinea. By W. B. Wildey. 12mo. Melb. 1876.
- Wallace.**—Australasia: A Compendium of Geography and [2439] Travel. Edited by A. R. Wallace. With Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane. Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

§ 7.—ETHNOLOGY AND PHILOLOGY OF AUSTRALASIA AND POLYNESIA.

* * *Much information on the Aborigines and the Maories will be found in Works on Australia, New Zealand, and Polynesia. See pages 40 to 48 and 97 to 120.*

- Keane.**—Philology and Ethnology of the Inter-Oceanic, [2439] Australian and Polynesian Races. By A. H. Keane. Appendix, Wallace's *Australasia*. Lond. 1879.
- Grey.**—Catalogue of Sir George Grey's Library. By Dr. [2447] Bleek. Philology of Australasia and Polynesia. 8vo. [Cape Town] 1858–59.
- The New Zealanders** (Library of Entertaining Knowledge). [2448] 12mo. Lond. 1830.
- Polack.**—Manners and Customs of the New Zealanders. [2449–50] By J. S. Polack. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1840.
- Grey.**—Vocabulary of the Dialects of S.W. Australia. [2451] By Capt. [Sir George] Grey. 18mo. Lond. 1841.
- Hale.**—Ethnology and Philology of the U. S. Exploring [2452] Expedition, 1838–42. By Horatio Hale. 4to. Phila. 1846.
- Angas.**—Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New [2453–54] Zealand. With Illustrations. By George French Angas. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1847.
- Angas.**—The New Zealanders Illustrated. By George [2455] French Angas. Atlas folio. Lond. 1847.
- Earl.**—The Papuan Races of the Indian Archipelago, &c. [2456] By G. Windsor Earl. 8vo. Lond. 1853.
- Shortland.**—Traditions and Superstitions of the New [2457] Zealanders; with Illustrations of their Manners and Customs. By Edward Shortland. 12mo. Lond. 1856.
- Grey.**—Maori Mementos, Addresses, &c., presented by the [2458] Native People to Sir George Grey. With Notes, &c., by C. O. B. Davis. 8vo. Auckland, 1855.
- Grey.**—Polynesian Mythology and Traditional History of [2459] the N. Z. Race. By Sir George Grey. 12mo. Lond. 1855.
- Taylor.**—Te Ika a Maui; or, New Zealand and its Inhabitants, [2460] Illustrating the Origin, Manners, Customs, Mythology, Religion, Rites, Songs, Proverbs, Fables, and Language of the Natives. By Rev. R. Taylor. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
- Bonwick.**—The Last of the Tasmanians; or, the Black War [4535] of Van Diemen's Land. By J. Bonwick. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
- Bonwick.**—Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians. [2462] By James Bonwick. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
- Wilson.**—Ena; or, the Ancient Maori. By George H. [2463] Wilson. 12mo. Lond. 1874.
- Johnstone.**—Maoria: A Sketch of the Manners and Customs [2464] of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of New Zealand. By Captain J. C. Johnstone. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

- White.**—**Te Rou; or, the Maori at Home: a Tale Illustrating the Social Life, Habits, and Customs of the Maori Race.** By John White, Interpreter. 12mo. Lond. 1874. [2465]
- Calder.**—**Some Account of the Wars, Extirpation, Habits, &c., of the Native Tribes of Tasmania.** By J. E. Calder. 12mo. Hobart, 1875. [2466]
- Ridley.**—**Kámilaroi, and other Australian Languages.** By Rev. Wm. Ridley. Second Edition revised and enlarged; with Comparative Tables of Words from Twenty Australian Languages, and Songs, Traditions, Laws, and Customs of the Australian Race. Quarto. Sydney, 1875. [2467]
- Gill.**—**Myths and Songs of the South Pacific.** By W. Wyatt Gill. Preface by Max Müller. 12mo. Lond. 1876. [2468]
- Lang.**—**View of the Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation Demonstrating the Settlement of America.** By J. D. Lang, D.D. (First Edition, 1834.) Second Edition, enlarged. 12mo. Sydney, 1877. [2469]
- Smyth.**—**The Aborigines of Victoria; with Notes Relating to the Habits of the Natives of other Parts of Australia and Tasmania.** Compiled by R. Brough Smyth. With Illustrations. Two Vols. Imperial 8vo. Melb. 1878. [2470-71]
- The Native Tribes of South Australia.** With Introductory Chapter by J. D. Woods. 8vo. Adelaide, 1879. [2472]
Contents: The Narrinyeri, by Rev. G. Taplin; The Adelaide Tribe by Dr. Wyatt; The Encounter Bay Tribe by Rev. A. Meyer; The Port Lincoln Tribe by Rev. C. W. Schürmann; The Dieyerie Tribe by S. Gason; Vocabulary of Woolner District Dialect (Northern Territory) by J. W. Ogilvie Bennett.
- Whitmee.**—**The Ethnology of the Pacific.** By Rev. S. J. Whitmee. 8vo. (Pamphlet.) Lond. [1880]. [2473]
- Fornander.**—**An Account of the Polynesian Race; its Origin and Migrations, and the Ancient History of the Hawaiian Peoples.** By Abraham Fornander. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. Lond. 1878-80. [2474-75]
- Howitt and Fison.**—**Kámilaroi and Kurnai: Group Marriage and Relationship, and Marriage by Elopement, Drawn chiefly from the Usage of the Australian Aborigines. Also the Kurnai Tribe, their Customs in Peace and War.** By Lorimer Fison and A. W. Howitt. Introduction by Lewis H. Morgan. 8vo. Melb. 1880. [2476]
- Gill.**—**Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia.** With Illustrative Clan Songs. By W. W. Gill. 8vo. Wellington, 1880. [2477]
- Museum Godeffroy, Hamburg, Catalogue and Album of:** [2478-79] being a Handbook of Ethnography and Ethnology of the South Sea Tribes including Australians. I. The Catalogue by J. D. E. Schmeltz and R. Krause, M.D. With Map and Forty-six Plates. 8vo. II. Album of Twenty-eight Photographs, containing 175 Subjects with Descriptions. 4to. Hamburg, 1881.

Dawson.—*Australian Aborigines: the Languages and Customs of Several Tribes of Aborigines in the Western District of Victoria, Australia.* By James Dawson. With Photographs. 4to. Melb. 1881.

§ 8.—NATURAL HISTORY, ETC., OF AUSTRALASIA
AND POLYNESIA.

Much information will also be found in the Works on Australian Travel and Exploration. See pages 46 to 48.

Forster.—*Characteres Generum Plantarum quas in [2491] Itinere ad Insulas Maris Australis.* J. R. Forster, LL.D. With Seventy-five Plates. Quarto. Lond. 1776.

White.—*Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales, with [2492] Sixty-five Plates of Non-Descript Animals, Plants, &c.* By John White. Quarto. Plates coloured. Lond. 1790.

Brown.—*General Remarks, Geographical and Systematical, on the Botany of Terra Australis.* By Robert Brown, F.R.S. See Appendix to Flinders' Voyages, Vol. II. pp. 533–613. Plates. Lond. 1814.

Field.—*Geographical Memoirs on New South Wales. [2405] With Papers on the Geology and Natural History of the Colony.* Edited by Barron Field. 8vo. Lond. 1825.

* * For Contents, see page 46.

Sweet.—*Flora Australasica: Plants of New Holland and the [2493] South Sea Islands.* Plates. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1828.

Henderson.—*Observations on the Natural History of [2494] New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land.* By John Henderson. 8vo. Calcutta, 1832.

Bennett.—*Wanderings in New South Wales, 1832–34. [2495–96] By George Bennett, M.D. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834.*

Darwin.—*Journal of a Naturalist.* By Charles Darwin, F.R.S. [2290] Voyage of the "Beagle," Vol. III. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

Darwin.—*The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. [2497] By Charles Darwin, F.R.S. 8vo. Lond. 1842.*

Dieffenbach.—*Travels in New Zealand; Contributions to [2498–99] the Geography, Geology, Botany, and Natural History.* By Ernest Dieffenbach. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1843.

Strzelecki.—*Physical Description of New South Wales [2500] and Van Diemen's Land.* By Count P. E. de Strzelecki. Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1845.

[2501] Supplement: on the Discovery of Gold by the Author in 1839. 8vo. Lond. 1856.

Jukes.—*A Sketch of the Physical Structure of Australia. [2502] By J. Beete Jukes. 8vo. Lond. 1850.*

Bennett.—*Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia; [2503] Observations on the Animal and Vegetable Productions of New South Wales, New Zealand, and the Austral Islands.* By George Bennett, M.D. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1860.

- Wheelwright.**—**Bush Wanderings of a Naturalist in**
 [2504] **Australia.** By the Old Bushman [Horace W. Wheel-
 wright]. 12mo. Lond. 1861.
- Woods.**—**Geological Observations in South Australia.**
 [2505] By Rev. Julian E. Tenison Woods. 8vo. Lond. 1862.
- Harvey.**—**Phycologia Australica: a History of Australian**
 [2506–10] **Seaweeds.** By W. H. Harvey, 300 coloured plates.
 Five Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1858–63.
- Angas.**—**Australia: a Popular Account of its Physical Features,**
 [4098] **Inhabitants, Natural History, and Productions.** By G.
 French Angas. 12mo. (S.P.C.K). Lond. 1863.
- Gould.**—**An Introduction to the Mammals of Australia.**
 [2512] By John Gould, F.R.S. 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Gould.**—**Handbook to the Birds of Australia.** By John
 [2513–14] Gould. Two Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Brown.**—**Australia for the Consumptive Invalid, and**
 [2519] **Voyage, Climate, and Prospects for Residence.** By Isaac
 Baker Brown. 12mo. Lond. 1866.
- Angas.**—**Polynesia: A Description of the Physical Features,**
 [2310] **Inhabitants, History, and Productions, of the Islands of**
the Pacific. By George French Angas. 12mo. Lond. 1866.
- Hooker.**—**Hand-Book to the Flora of New Zealand.** By
 [2520] Sir J. D. Hooker. 8vo. Lond. 1867.
- Hochstetter.**—**New Zealand; its Physical Geography, Geology,**
 [2521] **and Natural History.** By Dr. F. Hochstetter. Translated
 by E. Sauter. Maps and Plates. Quarto. Lond. 1867.
- Woolfs.**—**A Contribution to the Flora of Australia.** By
 [2522] William Woolfs, F.L.S. 8vo. Sydney, 1867.
- Smyth.**—**The Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of**
 [2523] **Victoria.** By R. Brough Smyth. Imp. 8vo. Melb. 1869.
- Industrial Progress of New South Wales; with Special**
 [2524] **Papers on Geology, Gold Fields, Coal Fields, Indigenous**
Woods, Fruits, &c.; Mammalia, Fossils, Fisheries, Meteor-
ology, &c. By Rev. W. B. Clarke, Dr. Bennett, Charles
 Moore, and others. 8vo. Sydney, 1871.
- Buller.**—**History of the Birds of New Zealand.** By W.
 [2525] L. Buller. Coloured Plates. Quarto. Lond. 1873.
- Brenchley.**—**Jottings during the Cruise of H.M.S.**
 [2526] **“Curaçoa” among the South Sea Islands in 1865.**
With Notes on Natural History. Fifty Plates, mostly
coloured. By Julius Brenchley. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Mackay.**—**The Semi-Tropical Agriculturalist and Colonist’s**
 [2527] **Guide.** By Angus Mackay. 8vo. Brisb. 1875.
- Proceedings of the Linnean Soc. of New South Wales.**
 [2528] Vol. I. 8vo. Plates. Sydney, 1877.
- Etheridge.**—**A Catalogue of Australian Fossils (including**
 [2538] **Tasmania and Timor) Stratigraphically and Zoologically**
arranged. By Robert Etheridge, Jun. 8vo. Camb. 1878.

- Guilfoyle.**—**Australian Botany.** By W. R. Guilfoyle, of the [2539] Melbourne Botanical Gardens. 8vo. Melb. 1878.
- Owen.**—**Researches on the Fossil Remains of the Extinct** [2540–41] **Mammals of Australia; with a Notice of the Extinct Marsupials of England.** By Richard Owen, C.B., F.R.S. Two Vols. Quarto. Lond. 1877.
- Memoirs of the Extinct Wingless Birds of New Zealand;** [2542–43] **with an Appendix of those of England, Australia, Newfoundland, Mauritius, and Rodriguez.** By Richard Owen, C.B., F.R.S. Two Vols. Royal Quarto. Lond. 1879.
- Blair.**—**The Building Materials of Otago and New Zealand** [2544] **Generally.** By W. N. Blair. 8vo. Dunedin, 1879.
- Haast.**—**Geology of the Provinces of Canterbury and** [2545] **Westland, New Zealand.** By Julius Von Haast, Ph.D., F.R.S. Maps and Views. 8vo. Christchurch, 1879.
- Wallace.**—**Australasia: A Compendium of Geography and** [2439] **Travel, with Chapters on the Physical Geography, Natural History, Ethnology, and Philology.** 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Wilson.**—**Salmon at the Antipodes.** By Sir Samuel Wilson. [2546] 12mo. Lond. 1879.
- Bentham and Mueller.**—**Flora Australiensis.** By George [2547–53] Bentham, F.L.S., assisted by Sir Ferdinand Mueller, Melbourne. Seven Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1863–80.
- Guilfoyle.**—**The A B C of Botany.** By W. R. Guilfoyle, [2554] Melbourne Botanical Gardens. 18mo. Melb. 1880.
- Senior.**—**Travel and Trout at the Antipodes: an Angler's** [2555] **Sketches in Tasmania and New Zealand.** By William Senior ("Red Spinner"). 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Wallace.**—**Island Life; or, the Phenomena and Causes of** [2556] **Insular Faunas and Floras, including a Revision of the Attempted Solution of Geological Climates.** By A. R. Wallace. 8vo. With Maps. Lond. 1880.
- Meredith.**—**Tasmanian Friends and Foes, Feathered, Furred,** [2557] **and Finned.** By Mrs. Meredith. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- The Natural Wonders of New Zealand; its Boiling Lakes,** [2558] **Volcanoes, &c.** 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- McCoy.**—**Prodromus of the Palæontology of Victoria:** [2559] **Figures and Descriptions.** By Prof. Frederick McCoy. Royal 8vo. Melb. 1872.
- McCoy.**—**Prodromus of the Zoology of Victoria: Figures and** [2560] **Descriptions.** By Prof. Fred. McCoy. Roy. 8vo. Melb. 1878.
- Mueller.**—**Eucalyptographia: a Descriptive Atlas of the** [2561] **Eucalypts of Australia.** By Sir Ferdinand Mueller. 4to. Melbourne, 1881.
- Horne.**—**Resources of Fiji; Botanical, Agricultural, and** [2562] **Economical.** By John Horne. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Woolfs.**—**Lectures on the Vegetable Kingdom. With** [2563] **Special Reference to the Flora of Australia.** By William Woolfs, F.L.S. 8vo. Sydney, 1879.
- Etheridge and Jack.**—**Catalogue of Papers, &c., on** [2564] **Australian Geology and Mineralogy.** 8vo. Lond. 1881.

§ 9.—AFRICAN TRAVEL AND EXPLORATION,
INCLUDING EGYPT, NUBIA AND ABYSSINIA.

See also § 2. *Early Voyages and Travels*, pages 3 to 34; and
Part II. § 4. *South African Colonies*, pages 94 to 96.

- Murray.**—*Discoveries and Travels in Africa*, from the [2027–28] Earliest Ages. An Historical Account. Edited by Hugh Murray. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1818.
- Alvarez.**—*Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520–27.* [2178] Translated by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 8vo. (*Hakluyt Soc. Vol. LXIV.*) Lond. 1881.
- Bowdich.**—*Angoia and Mozambique.* An Account of the [2601] Discoveries of the Portuguese. From Original MSS. By T. E. Bowdich. 8vo. Lond. 1824.
- Hutton.**—*The Tour of Africa*, with Accounts of the Manners [2602–4] and Customs of the Inhabitants. Selected and arranged by Catherine Hutton. Three Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1819–21.
- Lopez.**—*The Kingdom of Congo*, from the Writings of [2605] Duarte Lopez by Filippo Pigafetta, Rome 1591. Translated by Mrs. Hutchinson. Fac-simile Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Bruce.**—*Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile,* [2606–13] 1768–73. By James Bruce. With Life of the Author. Seven Vols. Royal 8vo. Plates, 4to. Lond. 1804–5.
- Sparman.**—*Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, &c.,* [2614–15] 1772–76, with Account of the Hottentots and Caffres. Two Vols. 4to. Lond. 1785.
- Le Vaillant.**—*Travels into the Interior Parts of Africa,* [2616] by the way of the Cape of Good Hope, 1780–85. Translated from the French of M. le Vaillant. With Twelve Plates. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1796.
- Gilbery's Travels in Western Africa, 1785–87.** Translated [2617] from the French. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1808.
- Park.**—*Travels in the Interior of Africa, 1795–97 and* [2618–19] 1805. By Mungo Park, with an Account of his Life, and Appendix containing Major Rennell's Geographical Illustrations of Africa. Two Vols. 4to. Lond. 1816.
- Beaver.**—*African Memoranda* relative to an Attempt to [2620] Establish a British Settlement on the Island of Bulama, West Coast of Africa, in 1792. By Capt. Philip Beaver. 4to. Lond. 1805.
- Horneman.**—*Journal of Frederick Horneman's Travels.* [2621] From Cairo to Fezzan, 1797–98. 4to. Lond. 1802.
- Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe** in 1798, translated by Captain [1992] Burton. Also Journey of the Pombeiros, translated by B. A. Beadle, and a *Résumé* of the Journey of MM. Monteiro and Gamitto, by Dr. Beke. 8vo. Lond. 1873.

- Barrow.**—**An Account of Travels into the Interior of South**
[2622–23] Africa, 1797–98, Observations on Natural History, and
Sketches of the Native Tribes, with a Description of Cape
Colony. By John Barrow. Two Vols. 4to. Lond. 1801–4.
- Campbell.**—**Travels in South Africa, 1812–13 and 1819.**
[2624–26] By Rev. John Campbell, Missionary. Three Vols. 8vo.
Lond. 1815–22.
- Riley.**—**Account of Timbuctoo, &c., and of the Loss of the**
[2627] Brig “Commerce.” By James Riley. 4to. Lond. 1817.
- Latrobe.**—**Journal of a Visit to South Africa, 1815–16.**
[2628] By C. J. Latrobe, Moravian Missionary. 4to. Lond. 1818.
- Tuckey.**—**Narrative of an Expedition to the Congo,**
[2629] 1816. By Captain J. H. Tuckey. 4to. Lond. 1818.
- Bowdich.**—**Mission from Cape Coast Castle to Ashantee.**
[2630] With Notices of other Parts of the Interior of Africa. By
T. E. Bowdich. 4to. Plates. Lond. 1819.
- Lyon.**—**Travels in Northern Africa, 1818–20. Including**
[2631] Notices of the Soudan and the Course of the Niger. By
Captain G. F. Lyon, R.N. 4to. Plates. Lond. 1821.
- Denham and Clapperton.**—**Travels in Northern and Central**
[2632] Africa in 1822–24. By Major Dixon Denham, Captain
Hugh Clapperton, and Dr. Oudney. 4to. Lond. 1826.
- Clapperton.**—**Second Expedition, to Soccatoo. By Hugh**
[2633] Clapperton. 4to. Lond. 1829.
- Lander.**—**Records of Clapperton’s Last Expedition. By**
[2634–35] Richard Lander. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1830.
- Lander.**—**Expedition to Explore the River Niger. By**
[2636–38] R. and J. Lander. Three Vols. 18mo. Lond. 1832.
- Daniell’s Scenery and Animals of Southern Africa.**
[2639] Thirty Engravings, printed in colours. Atlas folio.
Lond. 1831.
- Steedman.**—**Wanderings in the Interior of South Africa.**
[2641–42] By Andrew Steedman. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- Harris.**—**Expedition into Southern Africa, 1836–37. By**
[2643] Captain W. C. Harris. 8vo. Bombay, 1838.
- Alexander.**—**Expedition to the Interior of South Africa.**
[2644–45] By [Sir] J. E. Alexander. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1838.
- Moffat.**—**Missionary Labours and Scenes in Southern**
[2646] Africa. By Rev. Robert Moffat. 8vo. Lond. 1842.
- Arbousset and Daumas.**—**Tour to the N.E. of the Colony**
[2647] of the Cape of Good Hope. Translated from the French
by J. Croumbie Brown. 8vo. Cape Town, 1846.
- Smith’s Zoology of South Africa. With 250 Coloured Plates.**
[2648–52] Five Vols. Quarto. Lond. 1849.
- Napier.**—**Excursions in Southern Africa, including Account**
[2653] of the Native Tribes. By Lieut.-Col. Elers Napier. Two
Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

- Forbes.**—**Dahomey and the Dahomans:** Journals of Two [2654-55] Missions to the King of Dahomey, 1849, 1850. By Comm. F. E. Forbes. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1851.
- Galton.**—**Tropical South Africa:** The Narrative of an Explorer. [2656] By Sir Francis Galton. 12mo. Lond. 1853.
- Parkyn.**—**Life in Abyssinia:** Notes collected during Three [2657-58] Years' Residence and Travels in that Country. By Mansfield Parkyns. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1853.
- Andersson.**—**Lake 'Ngami:** Explorations and Discoveries in [2659] South Western Africa. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1856.
- Bowen.**—**Central Africa.** Adventures and Missionary Labors [2660] in Several Countries in the Interior of Africa, 1849-1856. By T. J. Bowen. 12mo. Charleston, 1857.
- Barth.**—**Travels in North and Central Africa, 1849-55.** [2661-65] By Henry Barth. Five Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1857-58.
- Livingstone.**—**Missionary Travels and Researches in** [2666] **South Africa.** By David Livingstone. 8vo. Lond. 1857.
- Livingstone.**—**Cambridge Lectures** by Dr. Livingstone. [2667] Edited by Rev. Wm. Monk. 12mo. Cambridge, 1858.
- Hutchinson.**—**Impressions of Western Africa,** with [2668] Remarks on the Climate, &c. By Thomas J. Hutchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1858.
- Burton.**—**The Lake Regions of Central Africa:** Results of [2671] an Expedition, 1857-9. By Capt. Richard F. Burton. 8vo. (*Royal Geographical Soc. Jour., Vol. XXI.*) Lond. 1859.
- Krapf.**—**Travels and Missionary Labours in East Africa.** [2672] During Eighteen Years' Residence. By Dr. J. Lewis Krapf. 8vo. Illustrations. Lond. 1860.
- Beke.**—**The Sources of the Nile:** a General Survey and [2673] History of Nilotic Discovery. 8vo. Lond. 1860.
- McLeod.**—**Travels in Eastern Africa; and Residence in** [2674] **Mozambique.** By Lyons McLeod. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1860.
- Tristram.**—**The Great Sahara:** Wandering South of the Atlas [2675] Mountains. By H. B. Tristram, M.A. 8vo. Lond. 1860.
- Petherick.**—**Egypt, the Soudan, and Central Africa:** [2676] Sketches of Sixteen Years' Travel. By John Petherick, H.B.M. Consul for the Soudan. 8vo. Edin. 1861.
- Du Chaillu.**—**Adventures in Equatorial Africa,** with Ac- [2677] counts of the Gorilla, the Nest-Building Ape, &c. By Paul B. Du Chaillu. With Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1861.
- Bonomi.**—**Egypt, Nubia, and Ethiopia.** By Joseph Bonomi. [2678] With Notes by Samuel Sharpe and 100 Stereo Photographs and numerous Wood Engravings. 4to. Lond. 1862.
- Burton.**—**Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains.** By [2679-80] Captain R. F. Burton. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Burton.**—**Wanderings in West Africa.** By a F.R.G.S. [2681-82] Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1863.

- Burton.—A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. By [2683–84] Capt. R. F. Burton. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1864.
- Speke.—Journal of Discovery of the Source of the Nile. By [2685] Capt. J. H. Speke. 8vo. Lond. 1864.
- Grant.—A Walk Across Africa; or, Domestic Scenes from My [2686] Nile Journal. By Col. J. A. Grant. 8vo. Lond. 1864.
- Baines.—Explorations in South West Africa: Account of [2687] a Journey from Walvisch Bay to Lake Ngami, and the Victoria Falls. By Thomas Baines. 8vo. Lond. 1864.
- Baines.—The Victoria Falls of the Zambesi River. [2688] Sketched by T. Baines. *Coloured*. Imp. folio. Lond. 1865.
- Livingstone.—Narrative of an Expedition to the Zam- [2689] besi and its Tributaries, 1858–64. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Holden.—The Kaffir Races; their History, Manners, Customs, [2690] &c. By Rev. W. C. Holden. 8vo. Lond. [1866].
- Baker.—The Albert N'Yanza and the Nile Sources. By Sir [2691–2] Samuel W. Baker. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1866.
- Rowley.—Story of the Universities' Mission to Central [2693] Africa. By the Rev. Hugh Rowley. 8vo. Lond. 1866.
- Horton.—The West Coast of Africa; its Physical and [2694] Medical Climate and Meteorology. By J. A. B. Horton. 8vo. Lond. 1867.
- Du Chaillu.—Journey to Ashango Land, and further Pene- [2695] tration into Equatorial Africa. 8vo. Lond. 1867.
- Chapman.—Travels in the Interior of South Africa: [2696] Fifteen Years' Hunting and Trading. By James Chapman. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1868.
- Baker.—The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia and the Hamyan [2697] Arabs. By Sir S. W. Baker. 8vo. Lond. 1868.
- Petherick.—Travels in Central Africa, and Explorations of [2698–9] the Western Nile Tributaries. By Mr. and Mrs. Petherick. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1869.
- Rassam.—British Mission to Abyssinia, with Notices of the [2700] Countries Traversed. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1869.
- Markham.—A History of the Abyssinian Expedition. [2701] By Clements R. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1869.
- Burton.—Zanzibar, the City, Island, and Coast, described by [2702–3] Captain R. F. Burton. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1872.
- Stanley.—How I Found Livingstone: Travels, Adventures, [2704] and Discoveries, including Four Months' Residence with Dr. Livingstone. By H. M. Stanley. 8vo. Lond. 1872.
- Reade.—The African Sketch Book. By Winwood Reade. [2705–6] Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1873.
- Millington.—Signs and Wonders in the Land of Ham: the [2708] Plagues of Egypt with Modern Parables and Illustrations. By T. S. Millington. 12mo. Lond. 1873.

- Colomb.**—**Slave Catching in the Indian Ocean**; Record [2709] of Naval Experiences. By Captain Colomb, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Sullivan.**—**Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters**, and on the [2710] Eastern Coast of Africa. By Captain G. L. Sullivan, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Livingstone's Last Journals in Central Africa**, 1865 to [2711-12] his Death. Edited by Rev. Horace Waller. With Illustrations. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Livingstone.**—**The Personal Life of David Livingstone.** [2713] By William G. Blaikie, D.D. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Baker.**—**Ismailia: a Narrative of the Expedition for the** [2714-15] Suppression of the Slave Trade. By Sir S. W. Baker. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Stanley.**—**Coomassie and Magdala: the Story of Two** [2716] Campaigns. By Henry M. Stanley. 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Brackenbury.**—**The Ashanti War: a Narrative prepared** [2717-18] from Official Documents. By Captain H. Brackenbury. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Frere.**—**Eastern Africa as a Field for Missionary Labour.** By [2719] Sir Bartle Frere. 12mo. Lond. 1874.
- Bisset.**—**Sport and War in South Africa**, 1834-67. By [2720] Major General Bisset. 12mo. Lond. 1875.
- Cooper.**—**The Lost Continent; or, Slavery and the Slave** [2721] Trade in Africa. By Joseph Cooper. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Lesseps.**—**The Suez Canal.** Documents Descriptive of its [2723] Rise and Progress 1854-56. By Ferdinand De Lesseps. Translated by N. D'Anvers. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Fitzgerald.**—**The Great Canal at Suez; its Political, En-** [2724-25] gineering, and Financial History. By Percy Fitzgerald. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Banning.**—**Africa, and the Brussels Conference.** By [2726] Emile Banning. Translated by R. H. Major. 12mo. Lond. 1877.
- Cameron.**—**Across Africa.** By Commander V. L. Cameron. [2729-30] With 200 Illustrations. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.
- Young.**—**Livingstonia: Journal of Adventures in Exploring** [2731] Lake Nyassa, and Establishing a Missionary Station there. By E. D. Young. 12mo. Lond. 1878.
- Stanley.**—**Through the Dark Continent to the Sources of** [2732-33] the Nile, Round the Great Lakes and Down the Congo. By Henry M. Stanley. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.
- Schweinfurth.**—**The Heart of Africa.** By Georg Schwein- [2734-35] furth. Three Years' Travel in Unexplored Regions. With Introduction by Winwood Reade. Two Vols. 12mo. With Illustrations. Lond. 1878.

- D'Anvers.**—**Heroes of South African Discovery:** Moffat, [2736] Livingstone, Speke, Stanley, &c. By N. D'Anvers. [Miss Meugens.] 12mo. Lond. 1878.
- Elton.**—**Travels in Eastern and Central Africa.** From the [2737] Journals of the late J. F. Elton. Edited by H. B. Cotterill. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Johnston.**—**Africa: A Compendium of Geography and Travel.** [2738] Edited by Keith Johnston, jun. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Hutchinson.**—**The Lost Continent: or, Africa and the** [2739] Church Missionary Society. By Edward Hutchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Mitchinson.**—**The Expiring Continent: A Narrative of** [2741] Travel in Senegambia, with Observations on Native Character, the Present and Future Prospects of Africa and Colonization. By Alex. W. Mitchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Holub.**—**Seven Years in South Africa: Travels, Researches,** [2742-43] and Hunting Adventures (1872-79). By Dr. Emil Holub. Illustrated. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Pinto.**—**How I Crossed Africa: from the Atlantic to the** [2744-45] Indian Ocean. By Major Serpa Pinto. Illustrated. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Thomson.**—**To the Central African Lakes and Back,** [2746-47] 1878-80. By Joseph Thomson. With Biographical Notice of Keith Johnston, jun. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- Gordon (Colonel) in Central Africa, 1874-79.** From Letters, [2748] &c. Edited by G. Birkbeck Hill. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Winstanley.**—**A Visit to Abyssinia; an Account of Modern** [2749-50] Ethiopia. By W. Winstanley. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- Oates.**—**Matabele Land and Victoria Falls: a Naturalist's** [2751] Wanderings. From the Journals of the late Frank Oates. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1881.
- Map of Eastern Equatorial Africa, in 24 Sheets.** Compiled [2752] under the Authority of the Royal Geographical Society. Lond. 1881.
- Wilson.**—**The Egypt of the Past.** By Sir Erasmus Wilson, [2753] F.R.S. With Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Felkin.**—**Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan: Travels in** [2754-55] Eastern and Equatorial Africa. By R. W. Felkin and Rev. C. T. Wilson. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- Selous.**—**A Hunter's Wanderings: being a Record of Nine** [2756] Years' Sport and Travel in the Far Interior of Africa, beyond the Zambesi, &c. By Fred. C. Selous. Illustrated by Miss A. B. Selous, and others. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

§ 10.—MADAGASCAR AND THE MAURITIUS.

- Ellis.**—*History of Madagascar.* Three Visits to Madagascar, [2784–88] 1853, 1854, 1856. *Madagascar Revisited, 1862–65.* The Martyr Church. Five Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1838–70.
- McLeod.**—*Madagascar and its People.* By Lyons McLeod, [2789] late British Consul at Mozambique. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Boyle.**—*Far Away; or, Sketches of Scenery and Society in* [2790] *the Mauritius.* By Charles J. Boyle. 12mo. Lond. 1867.
- Sibree.**—*Madagascar and its People: Notes of a Four* [2791] *Years' Residence, with the History and Prospects of Mission Work.* By James Sibree. 12mo. Lond. [1870].
- Pike.**—*Sub-Tropical Rambles In and About the Island of* [2792] *Mauritius.* By Nicholas Pike. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Mullens.**—*Twelve Months in Madagascar.* By Joseph [2793] Mullens, D.D. 12mo. Lond. 1875.
- Sibree.**—*The Great African Island. Chapters on Mada-* [2794] *gascar: a Popular Account of Recent Researches in Physical Geography, Geology, and Exploration of the Country, and its Natural History and Botany, and in the Origin and Division, Customs and Language, Superstitions, Folk-Lore, and Religious Belief and Practices of the different Tribes.* By Jas. Sibree. 8vo. 1880.

§ 11.—TRAVELS IN AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.

See also § 2. *Early Voyages and Travels, pages 3 to 34; and Part II. §§ 2, 3. British North America and West Indian Colonies, pages 90 to 93.*

- Murray.**—*Discoveries and Travels in North America;* [2029–30] *Including the Earliest Voyages.* Edited by Hugh Murray. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1829.
- Voyages of Columbus and his Companions.** By Wash- [2014–17] ington Irving. Four Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1828.
- Payne.**—*Voyages of the Elizabethan Seamen to America,* [2801] 1562–95. From Hakluyt's Collection. Edited by E. J. Payne. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Markham.**—*Memoir of the Countess of Chincon, and Vice-* [2802] *Queen of Peru, 1629–39. With Remarks on Chinchona.* By C. R. Markham. Small 4to. Lond. 1874.
- Humboldt.**—*Travels in America, 1799–1804. Researches* [2804–17] *Concerning the Ancient Inhabitants. Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain.* By Alexander Humboldt. Fourteen Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1814–29.
- Lewis and Clarke's Travels from the Mississippi to the Source** [2818] *of the Missouri and Across the Continent to the Pacific,* 1804–6. 4to. Lond. 1814.

- Smyth.**—Journey from Lima to Para, across the Andes [2823] and down the Amazon. By Lieut. W. Smyth and F. Lowe. 8vo. Lond. 1836.
- Catlin.**—The North American Indians; their Manners, [2824–25] Customs, and Condition. By George Catlin. Numerous Plates. Two Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1842.
- Catlin.**—Portfolio of Illustrations of the North American [2826] Indians. By George Catlin. Folio. Lond. 1842.
- Stephens.**—Travels in Central America, and Yucatan. By [2827–30] J. L. Stephens. Four Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841–43.
- Jukes.**—Excursions in Newfoundland, during 1839–40. [2831–32] By J. Beete Jukes. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1842.
- Norman.**—Rambles in Yucatan; and a Visit to the Ruined [2833] Cities. By B. M. Norman. 8vo. New York, 1843.
- Liot.**—Panamá, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec; or, Con- [2834] siderations upon the Question of Communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. By Capt. W. B. Liot. 8vo. Lond. 1849.
- Squier.**—Travels in Central America, particularly in Nica- [2835–36] ragua, with Descriptions of its Monuments, Scenery, and People. Two Vols. Royal 8vo. New York, 1853.
- Wallace.**—Narrative of Travels on the Amazon and Rio [2837] Negro, with an Account of the Native Tribes, and Observations on the Natural History of the Amazon Valley. By A. R. Wallace. 8vo. Map and Plates. Lond. 1853.
- Markham.**—Cuzco and Lima: A Visit to the Ancient and [2838] Modern Capitals, of Peru, with an Account of the Incas. By Clements R. Markham. 12mo. Lond. 1856.
- For other Works by C. R. Markham on Peru, &c., see pp. 32–34, 60 and 63.
- Fletcher and Kidder.**—Brazil and the Brazilians. By [2839] J. C. Fletcher, and D. P. Kidder. 8vo. Phila. 1857.
- Von Tempsky.**—Mitla: Incidents and Adventures of a [2840] Journey in Mexico, Guatemala, and Salvador, 1853–55. By G. F. Von Tempsky. 8vo. Lond. 1858.
- Trollope.**—The West Indies and the Spanish Main. By [2841] Anthony Trollope. 8vo. Lond. 1859.
- Markham.**—Travels in Peru and India while Superin- [2843] tending the Collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds in South America and their Introduction into India. By Clements R. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1862.
- Pim.**—The Gate of the Pacific. By Captain Bedford Pim. [2844] 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Bates.**—The Naturalist on the Amazons, a Record of [2845–46] Adventures, Habits of Animals, Sketches of Brazilian and Indian Life, and Aspects of Nature under the Equator during Eleven Years of Travel. By Henry Walter Bates. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

- Hutchinson.**—**Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings**, [2849] with Extracts from a Diary of the Salado Exploration in 1862 and 1863. By T. J. Hutchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Latham.**—**The States of the River Plate; their Industries** [2850] and Commerce. By Wilfrid Latham. 8vo. Lond. 1866.
- Fuentes.**—**Lima: Sketches of the Capital of Peru; Historical**, [2851] **Statistical, Administrative, Commercial and Moral.** By Manuel A. Fuentes. Forty Plates. Imp. 8vo. Paris, 1866.
- Milton and Cheadle.**—**The North West Passage by** [2852] **Land.** By Lord Milton and Dr. Cheadle. 8vo. Lond. 1866.
- King.**—**The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada: Notes** [2853] **on Natural History.** By Major W. Ross King. Plates. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1866.
- Brett.**—**The Indian Tribes of Guiana; their Condition**, [2854] **Habits, &c.** By W. H. Brett. 8vo. Lond. 1868.
- Hutchinson.**—**The Paraná, with Incidents of the Paraguayan** [2855] **War, and South American Recollections, 1861–68.** By Thomas J. Hutchinson. 8vo. Lond. 1868.
- Pim and Seemann.**—**Dottings in Panama. Nicaragua and** [2856] **Mosquito.** By Captain Bedford Pim and Dr. Seemann, 8vo. Lond. 1869.
- The Appendix includes a Bibliography of Central America.
- Burton.**—**The Highlands of Brazil, with Account of the** [2857–58] **Gold and Diamond Mines, &c.** By Captain R. F. Burton. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1869.
- Lorne.**—**A Trip to the Tropics and Home Through America.** [2859] By the Marquis of Lorne. 8vo. Lond. 1867.
- Kingsley.**—**At Last: a Christmas in the West Indies.** By the [2860] Rev. Charles Kingsley. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1870.
- Hutchinson.**—**Two Years in Peru, with Exploration of its** [2861–62] **Antiquities.** By Thomas J. Hutchinson. Two Vols. 8vo. Map and Illustrations. Lond. 1873.
- Marcy.**—**A Journey Across South America from the** [2863–66] **Pacific to the Atlantic.** By Paul Marcy. Illustrated by 600 Engravings. Four Vols. Imp. Quarto. Lond. 1874.
- Nordhoff.**—**Northern California, Oregon, and the Sandwich** [2867] **Islands.** By Charles Nordhoff. 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Keller.**—**The Amazon and Madeira Rivers: Sketches and** [2868] **Descriptions.** By Franz Keller. Royal 4to. Lond. 1874.
- King.**—**The Southern States of North America.** By E. [2869] King. Illustrated by J. W. Champney. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Mulhall.**—**Handbook of the River Plate Republics; com-** [2871] **prising Buenos Ayres and the Provinces of the Argentine Republic, and the Republics of Uruguay and Paraguay.** By M. G. and E. T. Mulhall. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

- Spence.—**The Land of Bolivar; or War, Peace, and Adventure** [2872-73] in Venezuela. By J. M. Spence. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.
- Bigg-Wither.—**Pioneering in South Brazil: Three Years of Forest and Prairie Life in the Province of Paraná.** By Thomas F. Bigg-Wither. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.
- Boddam-Whetham.—**Roraima and British Guiana with a Glance at Bermuda, the West Indies, and the Spanish Main.** By J. W. Boddam-Whetham. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Bates.—**Central America, West Indies, and South America: a Compendium of Geography and Travel.** Edited by H. W. Bates. Maps and Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Markham.—**Peruvian Bark: A Popular Account of its Introduction into British India.** By Clements R. Markham. 12mo. Lond. [1880].
- Gallenga.—**South America, [Experiences in Peru, Chili, the Argentine Republic, Paraguay, and Brazil].** By A. Gallenga. Reprinted from the *Times*. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Markham.—**Peru.** By Clements R. Markham. 12mo. [2879] Lond. 1881.
- Boyd.—**Sketches of Chili and the Chilians.** By R. Nelson [2880] Boyd. 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- Mulhall.—**Between the Amazon and Andes. Ten Years' Travels.** By Mrs. M. G. Mulhall. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Hayden and Selwyn.—**North America: a Compendium of Geography and Travel.** Edited by Prof. F. V. Hayden and Prof. A. R. C. Selwyn, F.R.S. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

§ 12.—TRAVELS IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES OF EUROPE, ASIA, ETC.

See also § 2. Early Voyages and Travels, pages 3 to 34.

- Murray.—**Discoveries and Travels in Asia, from the Earliest [2024-26] Times.** Edited by Hugh Murray. Three Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1820.
- The History of Herodotus.** Edited with Notes and Essays by [2031-34] Canon Rawlinson, assisted by Sir Henry Rawlinson and Sir J. G. Wilkinson. Four Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, Translated and [2041-42] Edited by Colonel Henry Yule, C.B.** Second Edition. Two Vols. 8vo. Maps and Plates. Lond. 1875.
- Clarke.—**Travels in various Countries of Europe, Asia [2902-15] and Africa.** By Edward Daniel Clarke. With Life by Otter. Fourteen Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1816-25.
- Vols. I. and II. Russia, Tartary, and Turkey. III.-VIII. Greece, Egypt, the Holy Land, Turkey, Transylvania, and Hungary. IX.-XI. Scandinavia. XII., XIII. Life. XIV. England, Wales, and Ireland, 1791.

- Holman.**—**A Voyage Round the World**, and Travels in [2916–19] Africa, Asia, Australasia, America, &c., 1827–32. By James Holman. Four Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834–35.
- Pfeiffer.**—**A Woman's Journey Round the World**. From [2923] the German of Madame Ida Pfeiffer. 12mo. Lond. 1852.
- Barth.**—**Christian Missions in Asia, America, Africa, and** [2925–26] **Australia**. Two Vols. 18mo. Lond. 1853.
- Lindsay-Bucknall.**—**A Search for Fortune: Travel and** [2930] **Adventure in Several Parts of the World**. By Hamilton Lindsay-Bucknall. 8vo. Lond. 1878.
- Hingston.**—**The Australian Abroad**. Branches from the [2931] **Main Routes Round the World**. By James Hingston; [First Series] Japan, China, Singapore, Java, New South Wales, South Australia, New Zealand. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- [2932] **Second Series: Ceylon, India, Egypt**. 8vo. 1880.
- Temple.**—**Asia: a Compendium of Geography and Travel**. [2934] Edited by Sir Richard Temple. With Ethnological Appendix by A. H. Keane. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

§ 13.—TRAVELS IN NORTHERN EUROPE.

SWEDEN, NORWAY, AND ICELAND.

- Pfeiffer.**—**A Visit to Iceland and Scandinavia**. From the [2941] German of Madame Ida Pfeiffer. 12mo. Lond. 1852.
- Lloyd.**—**Scandinavian Adventures**. By L. Lloyd. Illustrated [2944–45] Two Vols. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1854.
- Forbes.**—**Iceland; its Volcanoes, Geysers, and Glaciers**. By [2946] Commander Forbes. 12mo. Lond. 1860.
- Gould.**—**Iceland; its Scenes and Sagas**. By Sabine Baring [2947] Gould. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Lloyd.**—**Peasant Life in Sweden**. By L. Lloyd, Author of [2950] *Scandinavian Adventures*. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
- Smith.**—**Tent Life in Norway, with English Gypsies**. By [2952] Hubert Smith. 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Burton.**—**Ultima Thule; or, a Summer in Iceland**. By Capt. [2953–54] Burton. Two Vols. 8vo. Edin. 1875.
- Pritchett.**—**“Gamle Norge.”** Rambles and Scrambles in [2956] Norway. By R. T. Pritchett. With more than 120 Illustrations. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Seebohm.**—**Siberia in Europe: a Visit to the Valley of the** [2957] **Petchora**. By Henry Seebohm. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Du Chaillu.**—**The Land of the Midnight Sun; Journeys** [2958–59] **through Sweden, Norway, Lapland, and Finland**. By Paul B. Du Chaillu. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Rae.**—**The White Sea Peninsula: a Journey in Russian** [2960] **Lapland and Karelia**. By Edw. Rae. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

§ 14.—TRAVELS IN CENTRAL AND WESTERN EUROPE.

GERMANY, FRANCE, SWITZERLAND, ITALY, SPAIN, AND PORTUGAL.

Talfourd.—**Vacation Rambles and Thoughts.** By T. N. [2965–66] [Lord] Talfourd. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1845.

Eastlake.—**Letters from the Shores of the Baltic.** [By [2967] Miss Rigby, afterwards Lady Eastlake.] Lond. 1846.

Clark.—**Glimpses of the Old World: Excursions on the** [2968–69] **Continent and in Great Britain.** By Rev. J. A. Clark, D.D. Fourth Edition. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

Blaze de Bury.—**Germania; its Courts, Camps, and People.** [2970–71] By Baroness Blaze de Bury. Two Vols. Lond. 1850.

Baillie-Cochrane.—**Young Italy.** By Alexander Baillie- [2972] Cochrane, M.P. 12mo. Lond. 1850.

Sayer.—**The History of Gibraltar, and its Political Relation** [2975] **to Events in Europe; with Accounts of its Fourteen Sieges, &c.** By Capt. Sayer. 8vo. Lond. 1862.

Dyer.—**The Ruins of Pompeii: Photographic Views; with** [2978] **a History of the Destruction of the City, and Descriptions of its Remains.** By T. H. Dyer. 4to. Lond. 1866.

Baur.—**Life in Germany, during the War of Independence.** [2980–81] By W. Baur. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

Seddall.—**Malta, Past and Present, being a History of Malta** [2982] **from the Days of the Phœnicians to the Present Time.** By Rev. H. Seddall. 8vo. Lond. 1870.

Dixon.—**The Switzers.** By William Hepworth Dixon. Third [2983] Edition. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Jackson.—**Fair Lusitania.** By Catherine Charlotte Lady [2984] Jackson. With Illustrations. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1874.

Borrow.—**Works on the Gypsies and their Language.** [2985–98] By George Borrow. 14 Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1843–74.

Vols. I. and II. *The Zinçali, or Gypsies of Spain.* III. to V. *The Bible in Spain.* VI. to VIII. *Lavengro, the Scholar, the Gypsy, the Priest.* IX. and X. *Romany Rye: a Sequel to Lavengro.* XI. to XIII. *Wild Wales.* XIV. *Romano Lavo-Lil; or English Gypsy-Language.*

Rose.—**Untrodden Spain, and Her Black Country: Sketches** [3001–2] **of Spanish Life and Character of the Interior.** By Hugh J. Rose, M.A. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Davies.—**The Pilgrimage of the Tiber.** With some Account [3003] **of its Tributaries.** By Wm. Davies. 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Hutchinson.—**Summer Holidays in Brittany.** By Thomas [3004] J. Hutchinson. 12mo. Lond. 1876.

D'Avillier.—**Spain.** By Baron Ch. D'Avillier, with 420 Designs [3006] **by Gustave Doré.** Imperial 4to. Lond. 1876.

Bartley.—**The Rhine, from its Source to the Sea.** From the [3008] **German.** With 425 Illustrations. 4to. Lond. 1878.

- Raden.**—Switzerland; its Mountains and Valleys. Described [3009] by Woldemar Raden. Illustrated. 4to. Lond. 1878.
- Whymper.**—The Ascent of the Matterhorn. By Edward [3010] Whymper. With 100 Illustrations. Medium 8vo. Lond. 1879.

§ 15.—EASTERN EUROPE.

TURKEY IN EUROPE, RUSSIA, HUNGARY, GREECE, ETC.

- Warburton.**—The Crescent and the Cross. By Eliot [3013-14] Warburton. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1845.
- Kinglake.**—Eothen: Travels in the East. By Alexander [3015] William Kinglake. 8vo. Lond. 1846.
- Macfarlane.**—Turkey and its Destiny: Results of an [3016-17] Examination of the state of that Country in 1847-48. By Charles Macfarlane. Two vols. 8vo. Lond. 1850.
- Monk.**—The Golden Horn, and Sketches in Asia Minor, Egypt, [3018-19] Syria, and the Hauraan. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1851.
- The Englishwoman in Russia.** By a Lady [Miss E. McCoy] [3020] Ten Years Resident in that Country. 12mo. Lond. 1855.
- Ansted.**—The Ionian Islands in 1863: Results of a Visit. By [3023] Prof. D. T. Ansted. 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Tilley.**—Eastern Europe and Western Asia; Sketches of [3024] Russia, Greece, and Syria. By H. A. Tilley. Lond. 1864.
- Spratt.**—Travels and Researches in Crete. By Captain [3025-26] T. A. B. Spratt, R.N. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Boner.**—Transylvania; its Products and its People. By [3027] Charles Boner. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Patterson.**—The Magyars; their Country and Institutions. [3028-29] By A. J. Patterson. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1869.
- Mackenzie and Irby.**—Travels in the Slavonic Provinces [3032-33] of Turkey in Europe. By Muir Mackenzie and A. P. Irby. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.
- Baker.**—Turkey in Europe. By Lieut.-Col. James Baker. [3034] With Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1877.
- The People of Turkey; Twenty Years' Residence among** [3035-36] Bulgarians, Greeks, Albanians, Turks, and Armenians. By a Consul's Daughter and Wife [Mrs. J. E. Blunt]. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.
- Wallace.**—Russia. By D. Mackenzie Wallace. With Maps. [3037-38] Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.
- Sergeant.**—New Greece. By Lewis Sergeant. With Maps. [3039] 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Edwards.**—The Russians at Home and Abroad. By [3040-41] Sutherland Edwards. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1879.
- Baker.**—Cyprus as I saw it in 1879. By Sir Samuel W. [3042] Baker. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

- Menzies.**—Turkey, Old and New; Historical, Geographical, [3043-44] and Statistical. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Magyarland:** Narrative of Travels through the Snowy Carpathians [3046-47] and Great Alföld of the Magyar. By a Fellow of the Carpathian Society. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

§ 16.—TRAVELS AND RESEARCHES IN WESTERN ASIA.

ASIA MINOR, THE CAUCASUS, ARMENIA, PERSIA, AND ARABIA.

- Foster.**—Historical Geography of Arabia, with Translations [3051-54] of Hamyaritic Inscriptions. The One Primeval Language traced through Ancient Inscriptions. By Rev. Charles Foster. Four Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1844-51.
- Layard.**—Discoveries in Nineveh and Babylon. By [3056] Austen Henry Layard. 8vo. Lond. 1853.
- Layard.**—Nineveh and its Remains, with Account of a Visit [3057-58] to the Chaldean Christians of Kurdistan, &c. By Austen Henry Layard. Sixth Edit. 8vo. Lond. 1845.
- Layard's Monuments of Nineveh.** 173 Plates in Colours. [3059-60] Imperial Folio. Two Parts. Lond. 1853.
- Burton.**—A Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina. By Capt. [3061-63] Burton. Three Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1855-57.
- Palgrave.**—Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia, [3066-67] 1862-63. By W. G. Palgrave. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Freshfield.**—Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan. [3068] By Douglas W. Freshfield. 8vo. Lond. 1869.
- Mounsey.**—A Journey through the Caucasus, and the [3071] Interior of Persia. By A. H. Mounsey. 8vo. 1872.
- Cunynghame.**—Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, Daghestan, &c., and the Frontiers of Persia and Turkey, 1871. By Lieut. Sir A. T. Cunynghame. 8vo. Lond. 1872.
- Thielmann.**—Journey in the Caucasus, Persia, and [3075-76] Turkey in Asia. By Baron Max von Thielmann. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875.
- Smith.**—Assyrian Discoveries: Account of Explorations, [3077] 1873-74. By George Smith. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Smith.**—The Chaldean Account of Genesis from Cuneiform [3078] Inscriptions. By George Smith. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Wood.**—Discoveries at Ephesus, including Remains of the [3081] Temple of Diana. By J. T. Wood. Royal 8vo. 1877.
- Arnold.**—Through Persia by Caravan. By Arthur Arnold. [3082-83] Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.
- Burnaby.**—On Horseback through Asia Minor. By Capt. [3084-85] Frederick Burnaby. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1877.
- Schliemann.**—Mycenæ and Tiryns, Discoveries on the Sites [3088] of. By Dr. Henry Schliemann. With 500 Illustrations. Medium 8vo. Lond. 1878.

- Geary.**—**Through Asiatic Turkey: Narrative of a Journey** [3090-91] from Bombay to the Bosphorus. By Grattan Geary. Illustrated. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.
- Burton.**—**The Land of Midian Revisited.** By Captain [3092-93] R. F. Burton. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Schliemann.**—**Ilios; the City and Country of the Trojans:** [3095] *Researches and Discoveries on the Site of Troy, and throughout the Troad, in the Years 1871-73, 1878-79; including an Autobiography of the Author.* With 1,800 Illustrations. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Tozer.**—**Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor.** By [3097] H. F. Tozer. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Blunt.**—**A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of the Arab Race.** [3098-99] By Lady Anne Blunt. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

§ 17.—TRAVELS AND RESEARCHES IN PALESTINE, SYRIA, ETC.

- Robinson.**—**Biblical Researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai,** [3117-19] and Arabia Petrea. By E. Robinson and E. Smith. Edited by Dr. E. Robinson. Three Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1841.
- Wilson.**—**Lands of the Bible Visited and Described.** By Dr. [3120-21] J. Wilson. Two Vols. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1847.
- Churchill.**—**Mount Lebanon: Ten Years' Residence, 1842-52,** [3122-25] with Descriptions of the Manners, Customs, and Religion of the Inhabitants, &c. Druses and Maronites. By Colonel Churchill. Four Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1853-62.
- Porter.**—**Five Years in Damascus; History, Topography, and** [3126-27] *Antiquities of that City, with Travels and Researches in Palmyra, Lebanon, &c.* By Rev. J. L. Porter. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1855.
- Stanley.**—**Sinai and Palestine, in Connection with their** [3129] *History.* By Arthur P. Stanley. 8vo. Lond. 1877.
- Tristram.**—**The Land of Israel: Travels in Palestine.** By [3130] H. B. Tristram, M.A. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Porter.**—**The Giant Cities of Bashan; and Syria's Holy** [3131] *Places.* By Rev. J. L. Porter. 12mo. Lond. 1865.
- Macgregor.**—**The "Rob Roy" on the Jordan, Nile, Red** [3132] *Sea, &c.* By John Macgregor. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
- Wilson and Warren.**—**The Recovery of Jerusalem:** [3134] *Recent Excavations and Discoveries in the Holy City.* By Captains Wilson and Warren, R.E. 8vo. Lond. 1871.
- Burton and Drake.**—**Unexplored Syria: Visits to the** [3135-36] *Libanus, the Tuld el Safá, the Anti-Libanus, &c.* By R. F. Burton and C. F. Tyrwhitt Drake. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1872.
- Tristram.**—**The Land of Moab: Travels.** By H. B. Tristram. [3137] 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Warren.**—**Underground Jerusalem, Expedition to the Jordan** [3138] *Valley, &c.* By Capt. Warren, R.E. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

- Conder.**—**Tent Work in Palestine.** By Lieut. Claud Conder, [3140–41] R.E. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.
- Warren.**—**The Temple or the Tomb.** By Captain Charles [3144] Warren. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Neil.**—**Palestine Explored.** By the Rev. James Neil. 12mo. [3145] Lond. 1881.
- Palestine Exploration Fund.** Ordnance Map by Lieuts. [3146] Conder and Kitchener, R.E. Western Palestine, 26 sheets in portfolio. Lond. 1881.
- Palestine Exploration Fund.** Memoirs of the Survey of [3147–53] Western Palestine under Lieuts. Conder and Kitchener. Papers by Colonels Wilson and Warren, Major Anderson, Professor Palmer, Mr. Glaisher, Mr. Tyrwhitt Drake, M. Clermont Ganneau, and others; Supplemented by Notes and Extracts from the Writings of Robinson, Thomson, Stanley, Tristram, &c. With Illustrations, Plans, Sections, &c. 4to. *In course of publication.* (Seven Vols.)
- Pathways of Palestine:** a Descriptive Tour through the Holy [3155] Land. By Canon Tristram. With Twenty-four Photographs. First Series. 4to. Lond. [1881].
- Merrill.**—**East of the Jordan: Travels in the Countries of** [3157] Moab, Gilead, and Basha, 1875–77. By Selah Merrill, of the American Palestine Expl. Soc. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

§ 18.—TRAVELS IN NORTHERN AND CENTRAL ASIA.

TURKESTAN, SIBERIA, MONGOLIA, TARTARY, AND THIBET.

- Bogle and Manning.**—**Narratives of George Bogle's** [3176] **Mission to Thibet in 1774,** and of Thomas Manning's Journey to Lhasa in 1811. Edited by C. R. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Wolff.**—**Narrative of a Mission to Bokhara, 1843–45,** to [3177] Ascertain the Fate of Col. Stoddart and Capt. Conolly. By Rev. Joseph Wolff, D.D. 8vo. Lond. 1846.
- Huc.**—**Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet.** By the [3208–10] Abbé Huc. Three Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1857–58.
- Atkinson.**—**Oriental and Western Siberia, with Explorations** [3178] **and Adventures in Mongolia, Chinese Tartary, &c.** By T. W. Atkinson. Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1858.
- Atkinson.**—**The Upper and Lower Amoor, and Travels and** [3179] **Adventures among the Kirghis, Manjours, Toungous, &c.** By T. W. Atkinson. Imp. 8vo. Lond. 1860.
- Fleming.**—**Travels in Mantchu Tartary beyond the Great** [3180] **Wall of China.** By G. Fleming. Roy. 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Vámbéry.**—**Travels in Central Asia, from the Caspian to** [3181] **Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarkand, in 1863.** By Arminius Vámbéry. 8vo. Lond. 1864.
- Vámbéry.**—**Sketches of Central Asia: Additional Chapters** [3182] **on My Travels and Adventures, &c.** 8vo. Lond. 1867.

- Pumpelly.**—**Across America and Asia: a Five Years' [3184] Journey.** By R. Pumpelly. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
- Shaw.**—**Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar.** [3185] By R. Shaw. 8vo. Lond. 1871.
- Vámbéry.**—**History of Bokhara, from the Earliest Period [3186] down to the Present.** By Arminius Vámbéry. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Rawlinson.**—**England and Russia in the East.** By Sir [3187] Henry Rawlinson. Second Edition. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Hutton.**—**Central Asia: from the Aryan to the Cossack.** By [3188] James Hutton. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Prejevalsky.**—**Mongolia, the Tangut Country, Northern Tibet, [3189-90] &c. Three Years' Travel.** By Colonel N. Prejevalsky. Translated by Delmar Morgan, and edited by Col. Yule. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Burnaby.**—**A Ride to Khiva: Travels and Adventures in [3191] Central Asia.** By Capt. Burnaby. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Schuyler.**—**A Journey in Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, &c. [3192-93] By Eugene Schuyler.** Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Prejevalsky.**—**From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lobnor. [3194-95] Translated by Delmar Morgan. With Notices of the Central Asian Lakes, &c., by Sir Douglas Forsyth.** 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Lansdell.**—**Through Siberia.** By Henry Lansdell. With [3196] Illustrations. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.

§ 19.—TRAVELS IN EASTERN AND SOUTHERN ASIA.

INDO-CHINA, SIAM, COCHIN-CHINA, CHINA, COREA, JAPAN, AND THE PHILIPPINES.

- Yule.**—**Cathay and the Way Thither: Early Notices of China.** [2148-49] Edit. by Col. Yule. Two Vols. *Hakluyt Soc.* 1866.
- De Morga.**—**The Philippine Islands, Japan, China, &c., [2151] in the Sixteenth Century.** 8vo. *Hakluyt Soc.* 1868.
- Rundall.**—**Japan in the 16th and 17th Centuries. Including [2120] Will Adams's Letters.** 8vo. *Hakluyt Soc.* 1850.
- Mendoza.**—**The Kingdom of China.** Translated by Parke. [2126-27] Two Vols. 8vo. *Hakluyt Soc.* 1853.
- Psalmanazar.**—**Description of the Island of Formosa.** [3205] By George Psalmanazar, a (pretended) Native of the Island. 12mo. Lond. 1705.
- Huc.**—**The Chinese Empire, Tartary, and Thibet.** By [3206-10] the Abbé Huc. Five Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1855-58.
- Bowring.**—**The Kingdom and People of Siam, with Nar- [3211-12] rative of the Mission in 1855.** By Sir John Bowring. Two Vols. 8vo. With Plates, Coloured. Lond. 1857.

- Yule.**—Narrative of the Mission to the Court of Ava in [3213] 1855, with Notices of the Country, Government, and People. By Col. Yule. Plates. 4to. Lond. 1858.
- Oliphant.**—Narrative of Lord Elgin's Mission to China [3214–15] and Japan, 1857–59. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1860.
- Alcock.**—The Capital of the Tycoon: a Narrative of Three [3216–17] Years' Residence in Japan. By Sir Rutherford Alcock. Maps and Illustrations. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Mouhot.**—Travels in Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, and [3218–19] Laos. By H. Mouhot. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1864.
- Doolittle.**—Social Life of the Chinese; with some Account [3220] of their Religions, Customs, and Opinions. By Rev. Justus Doolittle. Two Vols. 12mo. New York, 1865.
- Silver.**—Sketches of Japanese Manners and Customs. By [3221] J. M. W. Silver. Illustrated by Native Drawings, reproduced in Chromolithography. 4to. Lond. 1867.
- Collingwood.**—Rambles of a Naturalist in the China [3222] Seas. By Cuthbert Collingwood. 8vo. Lond. 1868.
- Cooper.**—Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce, in Pigtail and [3223] Petticoats. By T. T. Cooper. 8vo. Lond. 1871.
- Cooper.**—The Mishmee Hills: Account of an Attempted [3224] Journey to Thibet from Assam. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Vincent.**—The Land of the White Elephant: Travels in [3225] Burma, Siam, Cambodia, and Cochin China, 1871–72. By Frank Vincent, Jun. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Mossman.**—New Japan; the Land of the Rising Sun: its [3226] Annals and Progress during the last Twenty Years. By Samuel Mossman. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Thomson.**—Illustrations of China and its People: Two [3227–30] Hundred Permanent Photographs with Letterpress. By J. Thomson. Four Vols. Folio. Lond. 1874.
- Thomson.**—The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, &c. Ten [3231] Years' Travels, Adventures, and Residence Abroad. By J. Thomson. Numerous Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Jagor.**—Travels in the Philippines. By F. Jagor. With [3232] Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Griffis.**—The Mikado's Empire. A History of Japan, with [3233] Personal Experiences, Observations, &c. By W. E. Griffis. 8vo. New York, 1876.
- Margary.**—Journey from Shanghai to Bhamo, &c. By A. [3234] R. Margery: with concluding chapter by Sir R. Alcock. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Gray.**—China; a History of the Laws, Manners, and Customs of [3235] the People. By Rev. J. H. Gray, LL.D. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.
- Gill.**—The River of Golden Sand: Narrative of a Journey [3236–37] through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma. By Captain William Gill, R.E. With Introduction by Colonel Yule. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Ross.**—History of the Corea, with Descriptions of Manners [3238] and Customs. By Rev. J. Ross. 8vo. Lond. 1880.

- Oppert.**—**A Forbidden Land: Voyages to the Corea.** By [3239] Ernest Oppert. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
Reed.—**Japan; its History, Traditions, and Religion.** With the [3240-41] Narrative of a Visit in 1879. By Sir E. J. Reed. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
Bird.—**Unbeaten Tracks in Japan: Travels in the Interior.** [3242-43] By Isabella L. Bird [Mrs. Bishop]. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
Black.—**Young Japan, Yokohama, and Yedo.** By John [3244-45] R. Black. Two Vols. 8vo. Yokohama, 1881.

§ 20.—INDIA, CEYLON, AND BRITISH BURMAH.

For Earlier References to these Dependencies, see Collections of Hakluyt, Purchas, &c., pp. 3 to 34.

- Cunningham.**—**The Ancient Geography of India: Buddhist** [3251] **Period.** By Gen. Cunningham. 8vo. Lond. 1871.
Major.—**India in the Fifteenth Century: Travels, &c., from** [2134] **Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian Sources.** Edited by R. H. Major. 8vo. (*Hakluyt Soc.*) 1857.
Percival.—**The Island of Ceylon; its History, Geography,** [3252] **Natural History, and Inhabitants.** 4to. Lond. 1805.
Hooker.—**Himalayan Journals: Notes of a Naturalist in** [3253-54] **Bengal, Sikkim, Nepaul, the Khasia Mountains, &c.** By Sir J. D. Hooker. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1854.
Baker.—**Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon.** By [Sir] [3256] Samuel W. Baker. 8vo. Lond. 1855.
Baker.—**Rifle and Hound in Ceylon.** By [Sir] Samuel W. [3257] Baker. 8vo. Lond. 1854.
Barrow.—**Ceylon, Past and Present.** By Sir George [3258] Barrow. 8vo. Lond. 1857.
Andrew.—**The Indus and its Provinces; their Political** [3259] **and Commercial Importance.** By W. P. Andrew. 8vo. With Maps and Statistics. Lond. [1857].
Rural Life in Bengal. By an Artist [the late Colesworthy [3260] Grant, Esq.]. With 166 Engravings. Roy. 8vo. 1860.
Tennent.—**Ceylon; Physical, Historical, Topographical, &c.** By [3261-62] Sir J. Emerson Tennent. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1859.
Tennent.—**The Natural History of Ceylon.** By Sir J. E. [3263] Tennent. 8vo. Lond. 1861.
Frere.—**Old Deccan Days: Legends of Southern India.** [3264] Collected by Miss Frere. 12mo. Lond. 1870.
Gordon-Cumming.—**Wild Men and Wild Beasts: Camp and** [3265] **Jungle.** By Lieut.-Col. Gordon-Cumming. 4to. Edin. 1871.
Frere.—**Pandurang Hari; or, Memoir of a Hindoo.** By Sir [3266] H. Bartle Frere. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1873.
Frere.—**The Bengal Famine; and How to prevent Future** [3267] **Famines.** By Sir H. Bartle Frere. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

- Frere.**—**Indian Missions.** By the Right Hon. Sir H. Bartle [3268] Frere, Bart. 12mo. Lond. 1874.
- Wilson.**—**The Abode of Snow : Journey from Chinese Tibet** [3271] to the Indian Caucasus, through the Upper Valleys of the Himalayas. By Andrew Wilson. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Rousselet.**—**India and its Native Princes : Travels in Central** [3272] India and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal. By Louis Rousselet. Edited by Lieut.-Col. Buckle. Illustrated. Royal 4to. Lond. 1875.
- Gordon-Cumming.**—**From the Hebrides to the Himalayas.** [3273-74] By C. F. Gordon-Cumming. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Ceylon ; Historical, Physical, Statistical.** By An Officer, late of [3275-76] the Ceylon Rifles [Capt. Suckling]. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Hull.**—**Coffee Planting in Southern India and Ceylon.** By [3277] E. C. P. Hull. 12mo. Lond. 1877.
- Russell.**—**The Prince of Wales's Tour in India, Greece,** [3278] Egypt, Spain, and Portugal. By W. H. Russell, with numerous Plates, Portraits, and Views, Costumes, &c. Large paper, 4to. Lond. 1877.
- Fytche.**—**Burma, Past and Present, with Personal Reminiscences.** [3279-80] By Lieut.-Gen. Fytche. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.
- Forbes.**—**British Burma and its People.** By Captain C. J. [3281] F. S. Forbes. 12mo. Lond. 1878.
- Day.**—**The Fishes of India : a Natural History of the Fishes** [3282-83] known to Inhabit the Seas of India, Burmah, and Ceylon. By Francis Day. Two Vols. 4to. Lond. 1878.
- Hingston.**—**The Australian Abroad.** By James Hingston. [2932] Second Series: Ceylon, India, Egypt. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Laurie.**—**Our Burmese Wars, 1824-26, 1852-53, and Relations** [3284] with Burma. With other Information. By Col. W. F. B. Laurie. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Destruction of Life by Snakes, Hydrophobia, &c., in** [3285] Western India. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- James.**—**Indian Industries.** By A. G. F. Eliot James. 12mo. [3286] Lond. 1880.
- Wheeler.**—**A Short History of India, Afghanistan, Nipal,** [3287] and Burma. By Talboys Wheeler. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Temple.**—**India in 1880.** By Sir Richard Temple, Bart. With [3288] Maps. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Savile.**—**How India was Won by England under Clive and** [3289] Hastings, with Chapter on Afghanistan. By Rev. B. W. Savile. 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- Robinson.**—**Under the Punkah.** By Phil Robinson. 12mo. [3290] Lond. 1881.
- Murray's Handbooks.** Madras Presidency. 12mo. 1879. [3291-92] Bombay Presidency. 12mo. 1881.

- Hunter.**—**The Imperial Gazetteer of India.** By W. [3293*a*–*i*] W. Hunter, C.I.E., Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India. Nine Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Hunter.**—**The Indian Empire; its History, People and Pro-** [3293*g*] ducts. By W. W. Hunter, C.I.E. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Bose.**—**The Hindoos as they are.** By Sahib Chunder Bose. [3295] Preface by Rev. W. Hastie. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- All about Gold, Gems, and Pearls in Ceylon.** Compiled [3296] from every available authority. 8vo. Colombo, 1881.

§ 21.—THE POLAR REGIONS,

ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC, INCLUDING VOYAGES FOR THE DISCOVERY OF THE NORTH-EAST AND NORTH-WEST PASSAGES.

* * See also *Collections of Hakluyt, Purchas, and Churchill*, pages 3 to 30.

- Zeni.**—**Voyages of the Brothers Zeni, in the 14th Century.** [2162] Edited by R. H. Major. 8vo. (*Hakluyt Soc.*) 1873.
- Voyages towards the North-West, 1496-1631,** by Cabot, [2117] Frobisher, Davis, and others. Edited by Thomas Rundall. 8vo. (*Hakluyt Soc.*) 1849.
- For Contents, see p. 31.
- Frobisher's Three Voyages.** Edited by Admiral Collinson. [2150] 8vo. (*Hakluyt Soc.*) Lond. 1867.
- Davis.**—**Voyages and Works of John Davis, the Navigator.** [2172] Edited by A. H. Markham. (*Hakluyt Soc.*) 1880.
- Hudson.**—**Voyages of Henry Hudson, the Navigator.** Edited [2139] by George Asher. 8vo. (*Hakluyt Soc.*) 1861.
- Baffin.**—**Voyages of William Baffin, 1612-22.** Edited by [2177] Clements R. Markham. 8vo. (*Hakluyt Soc.*) 1881.
- Barents.**—**Gerrit de Veer's Voyages of William Barents** [2168] to the North-East. Edited by Lieut. K. Beynen. 8vo. (*Hakluyt Soc.*) 1876.
- White.**—**Spitzbergen and Greenland: Documents Collected** [2130] and Edited by Adam White. 8vo. (*Hakluyt Soc.*) 1855.
- For Contents, see p. 32.
- Coats.**—**Geography of Hudson's Bay; being Voyages of** [2124] Captain W. Coats to that Locality between 1727-51. Also Middleton's Voyage to the North-West in 1741-42. Edited by John Barrow. (*Hakluyt Soc.*) 1852.
- Dobbs.**—**Account of Hudson's Bay and Countries adjoining,** [3301] and the Probability of a North-West Passage. By Arthur Dobbs. 4to. Lond. 1744.

- Ellis.**—**Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1746-47, by the *Dobbs* and [3302] *California*, for Discovering a North-West Passage, with a Coast Survey and Natural History of the Country; also Facts and Arguments from which the Future Finding of such a Passage is rendered Probable.** By Henry Ellis. 8vo. Lond. 1748.
- Smith.**—**Account of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North- [3303] West Passage by Hudson's Straights, 1746-47, in the *California*.** By Capt. Smith. Two Vols. 8vo. 1748-49.
- Crantz.**—**History of Greenland, with a Description of the [3304-5] Country and its Inhabitants.** Translated from the High Dutch. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1767.
- Phipps.**—**A Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken [3306] by H. M. Command, 1773.** By Constantine John Phipps. 4to. Lond. 1774.
- For Floyd's Journal of this Voyage, see [3422] Markham's "Northward Ho!"
- Hearne.**—**Journey from Hudson's Bay to the Northern [3307] Ocean for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North-West Passage, &c., 1769-72.** By Sam. Hearne. 4to. Lond. 1795.
- Barrington.**—**On the Possibility of Approaching the [3308] North Pole.** By the Hon. Daines Barrington [1775]. New Edition, with Appendix, by Col. Beaufoy. 8vo. 1818.
- Cook.**—**Voyage to the Pacific Ocean to Determine the [2248-51] Position and Extent of the West Side of North America, and the Practicability of a Northern Passage to Europe; under the direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, in the *Resolution* and *Discovery*, 1776-80.** Three Vols. 4to. With Atlas. Folio. Lond. 1784.
- Dixon and Portlock.**—**Voyage to the North-West Coast [3309-10] of America in the *King George* and the *Queen Charlotte*, 1785-88.** By Captain George Dixon and Captain Nathaniel Portlock. Two Vols. 4to. Lond. 1789.
- Mackenzie.**—**Voyages to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans [3311] in 1789 and 1793, with Account of the Fur Trade.** By Alex. Mackenzie. 4to. Lond. 1801.
- Broughton.**—**Voyage to the North Pacific Ocean, 1795-98. [3312] By Captain W. R. Broughton.** 4to. Lond. 1804.
- Chappell.**—**Voyage to Hudson's Bay, in H.M.S. *Rosamond*, [3313] 1814.** By Lieut. Edw. Chappell. 8vo. Lond. 1817.
- O'Reilly.**—**Voyage to Greenland, and Adjacent Seas. By [3314] Bishop O'Reilly.** 4to. Lond. 1818.
- Burney.**—**North-Eastern Voyages of Discovery by the [3315] Russians, &c.** By Capt. Jas. Burney. 8vo. Lond. 1819.
- Buchan.**—**Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole, [3316] in the *Dorothea* and *Trent*, under command of Capt. D. Buchan, 1818.** By Capt. Beechey. 8vo. Lond. 1843.
- Fisher.**—**Voyage to the Arctic Regions in the *Hecla* and [3317] *Griper*, 1819-20.** By Alex. Fisher. 8vo. Lond. 1821.

- Ross.—Voyage of Discovery in H.M. Ships *Isabella* and [3318] *Alexander* for the Purpose of Exploring Baffin's Bay and Inquiring into the Probability of a North-West Passage. By Captain Sir John Ross. 4to. Lond. 1819.
- Parry's Voyages.
- [3320] I. Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, 1819-20, in H.M. Ships *Hecla* and *Griper*, Admiral Sir W. E. Parry. 4to. Lond. 1821.
- [3321] II. Journal of a Second Voyage, 1821-23, in H.M. Ships *Fury* and *Hecla*. Appendix. 4to. Lond. 1824-25.
- [3322] III. Journal of a Third Voyage, 1824-25, in H.M. Ships *Hecla* and *Fury*. 4to. Lond. 1826.
- [3323] IV. Narrative of an Attempt to reach the North Pole in Boats fitted for the Purpose, and attached to H.M.S. *Hecla*, in 1827. 4to. Lond. 1828.
- [3324] "The North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle;" a Weekly Newspaper. From November 1, 1819, to March 20, 1820. [Edited by Sir E. Sabine.] 4to. Lond. 1821.
- Lyon.—Private Journal of Capt. G. F. Lyon. During Capt. [3325] Parry's Voyage in H.M.S. *Hecla*. 8vo. Lond. 1824.
- Lyon.—Narrative of the Attempt to Reach Repulse Bay [3326] in 1824, in the *Griper*. By Capt. Lyon. Lond. 1825.
- Franklin's Voyages.—Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of [3327-28] the Polar Sea, 1819-22. Second Expedition, 1825-27, including an Account of a Detachment to the Eastward. By John Richardson. Two Vols. 4to. Lond. 1823-28.
- Wrangell.—Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea, [3329] 1820-23. By Admiral Ferdinand von Wrangell. Edited by Sir E. Sabine. With additions. 8vo. Lond. 1844.
- Scoresby.—Voyage to the Northern Whale Fishery and [3330] Discoveries on the Coast of Greenland in 1822. By Rev. Wm. Scoresby. 8vo. Edin. 1823.
- Weddell.—A Voyage towards the South Pole, 1822-24, [3331] and a Visit to Terra del Fuego, &c. By James Weddell. 8vo. Lond. 1825.
- Scoresby.—Narrative of the Loss of the "Esk" and [3332] "Lively," Greenland Whalers, of Whitby. By Rev. W. Scoresby. 8vo. Whitby, 1826.
- Beechey.—Voyage to the Pacific and Behring Strait, to [3334-35] Co-operate with the Polar Expeditions, in H.M.S. *Blossom*, 1825-28. Two Vols. 4to. Lond. 1831.
- Ross.—Narrative of a Second Voyage in Search of a N.W. [3336-37] Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during 1829-33. With Appendix. Two Vols. 4to. Lond. 1835.
- Ross.—The Last Voyage of Sir John Ross to the Arctic [3338] Regions, 1829-33. With Abridgment of the Former Voyages of Capts. Ross, Parry, &c. By Robert Huish. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- Graah.—Expedition to Greenland by Order of the King of [3340] Denmark in Search of the Lost Colonies, 1828-30. By Capt. W. A. Graah. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

- King.**—Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, [3341-42] 1833-35, under Capt. Back. By Richard King. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1836.
- Back.**—Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the [3343] Mouth of the Great Fish River, &c., 1833-35. By Capt. Sir G. Back, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1836.
- Beechey and Back.**—Voyage of Captain Beechey to the [3344] Pacific and Behring Straits, and Travels of Captain Back to the Great Fish River and Arctic Seas. Compiled by Robert Huish. 8vo. Lond. 1836.
- Back.**—Narrative of an Expedition in H.M.S. *Terror*, 1836-37. [3345] By Captain Sir G. Back, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1838.
- Wilkes.**—Narrative of the U.S. Exploring Expedition to 2291-92] the Pacific and Antarctic Oceans. By Charles Wilkes. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.
- The Antarctic Expedition.** Report of Committee of Physics [3348] and Meteorology of the Royal Society, Relative to the Observations to be made, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1840.
- Ross.**—Voyage to Southern and Antarctic Regions, [3349-50] 1839-43. By Sir James Clark Ross, R.N. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1847.
- Barrow.**—Voyages and Discoveries in the Arctic Regions: [3351-52] a Chronological History from the Earliest Period. By Sir John Barrow. Two Vols. 8vo. 1818-1846.
- The Polar Seas and Regions:** Narratives of Discoveries and [3353] Adventure. Edited by Leslie, Jameson, and Murray. 12mo. New Edition. Edin. [1845].
- Rae.**—Narrative of an Expedition to the Shores of the Arctic [3356] Sea, 1846-47. By John Rae, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1850.
- Goodsir.**—An Arctic Voyage to Baffin's Bay and Lancaster [3357] Sound in Search of Friends with Sir John Franklin. By R. Anstruther Goodsir. 12mo. Lond. 1850.
- Richardson.**—Arctic Searching Expedition: a Boat Voyage [3358-59] through Rupert's Land, &c. By Sir John Richardson. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1851.
- Snow.**—Voyage of the "Prince Albert" in Search of Sir [2360] John Franklin. By W. Parker Snow. 12mo. 1851.
- Shillinglaw.**—Narrative of Arctic Discovery, from the [3361] Earliest Period. By J. J. Shillinglaw. 12mo. 1851.
- Sutherland.**—A Voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, [3364-65] 1850-51, performed by H.M. Ships *Lady Franklin* and *Sophia*, Captain Penny, in Search of the Crews of the *Erebus* and *Terror*. By Peter C. Sutherland. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.
- Osborn.**—Stray Leaves from an Arctic Journal; or Eighteen [3366] Months in Search of Sir John Franklin's Expedition, 1850-51. By Sherard Osborn. 12mo. Lond. 1852.

- Arctic Miscellanies:** a Souvenir of the late Polar Search.
[3367] By the Officers and Seamen of the Expedition under Capt. Austin, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1852.
- Hooper.**—**Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski,**
[3368] while in Search of Sir J. Franklin. By Lieut. W. H. Hooper. 8vo. Lond. 1853.
- Inglefield.**—**A Summer Search for Sir John Franklin,**
[3369] with a Peep into the Polar Basin. By Commander E. A. Inglefield. 8vo. Lond. 1853.
- Seemann.**—**The Voyage of the "Herald," 1845-51;** including
[3370-71] Three Cruises to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin. By B. Seemann. Two Vols. 8vo. 1853.
- Kane.**—**The U.S. "Grinnell" Expedition in Search of Sir**
[3372] John Franklin. By E. Kent Kane. 8vo. New York, 1853.
- Bellot.**—**Memoir of Lieut. Joseph René Bellot,** with his
[3373-74] Journal of a Voyage in the Polar Seas in Search of Sir John Franklin. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1855.
- Belcher.**—**The Last of the Arctic Voyages in H.M.S.**
[3375-76] *Assistance*, Captain Sir Edward Belcher, in Search of Sir John Franklin, 1852-54. Two Vols. Roy. 8vo. 1855.
- M'Dougall.**—**The Eventful Voyage of the "Resolute"**
[3377] to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin and his Crews, 1852-54. By G. F. M'Dougall. 8vo. 1857.
- May.**—**Sketches made during the Voyage of the *Assistance* in**
[3378] Search for Sir John Franklin. By Commander Walter W. May, R.N. 4to. Lond. 1855.
- Hayes.**—**Arctic Boat Journey in 1854.** By Isaac I. Hayes.
[3380] Edited by Dr. Norton Shaw. 12mo. Lond. 1860.
- King.**—**The Franklin Expedition, from First to Last.** By
[3382] Dr. King. 12mo. Lond. 1855.
- Kennedy.**—**Narrative of the Second Voyage of the *Prince***
[3384] *Albert* in Search of Sir John Franklin. By William Kennedy. 8vo. Lond. 1856.
- Kane.**—**Arctic Explorations: the Second *Grinnell* Expedition**
[3385-86] in Search of Sir John Franklin, 1853-55. By E. K. Kane. Two Vols. 8vo. Phila. 1856.
- Rae.**—**Voyages and Travels in the Arctic Regions.** Copy
[3387] of a Letter by Dr. John Rae. 8vo. Lond. 1856.
- McClure.**—**Discovery of the North-West Passage by**
[3388] H.M.S. *Investigator*, 1850-54. Journals of Capt. Robert McClure, edited by Capt. Sherard Osborn. 8vo. 1856.
- Dufferin.**—**Letters from High Latitudes: a Yacht Voyage**
[3389] to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen, in 1856. By the Earl of Dufferin. 8vo. Lond. 1857.
- Kane.**—**Biography of Elisha Kent Kane.** By William
[3390] Elder. 8vo. Phila. 1858.

- Armstrong.**—**Discovery of the North-West Passage:**
[3391] *Five Years' Travel and Adventure in the Arctic Regions.*
By Alex. Armstrong. 8vo. Lond. 1857.
- M'Clintock.**—**Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin**
[3292] and his Companions: the Voyage of the *Fox*. By Captain
F. L. M'Clintock. 8vo. Lond. 1859.
- Richardson.**—**The Polar Regions.** By Sir John Richardson.
[3394] *A Summary of the Discoveries of the Physical Geography
and Ethnology of the Areas within the Polar Circles.*
8vo. Edin. 1861.
- Hall.**—**Life with the Esquimaux, the Discovery of Frobisher's**
[3396-97] *Relics, &c.* By Capt. Hall. Two Vols. 8vo.
Lond. 1864.
- Milton.**—**The North-West Passage by Land.** By Viscount
[2852] Milton and Dr. Cheadle. 8vo. Lond. 1866.
- Hayes.**—**The Open Polar Sea: Narrative of a Voyage of**
[3398] *Discovery.* By Isaac I. Hayes. 8vo. Lond. 1867.
- Richardson.**—**Life of Sir John Richardson.** By John
[3399] McLlraith. 12mo. Lond. 1868.
- Hayes.**—**The Land of Desolation: a Narrative of Adventure**
[3400] in Greenland. By I. I. Hayes. 8vo. Lond. 1871.
- Hall.**—**Narrative of the Second Arctic Expedition made**
[3401] by Charles F. Hall: his Voyage to Repulse Bay, Sledge-
Journeys, and Residence among the Eskimos, 1864-69.
Edited by Professor Nourse. 4to. Washington, 1879.
- Markham.**—**The Threshold of the Unknown Region**
[3402] [Round the North Pole]. By Clements R. Markham. 8vo.
Lond. 1873.
- Koldewey.**—**The German Arctic Expedition, 1869-70, and**
[3403] *Narrative of the Wreck of the Hansa.* By Captain
Koldewey. Chromos, Maps, &c. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Hall.**—**Narrative of the Expedition in the "Polaris,"**
[3404] 1871-73, under Command of Capt. C. F. Hall. Edited by
Rear-Admiral C. H. Davis. Quarto. Third Edition.
Washington, 1881.
- Arctic Geography and Ethnology.** Selection of Papers for
[1998] the Arctic Expedition of 1875. 8vo. (*R. G. S.*)
Lond. 1875.
- Markham.**—**A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay and the Gulf**
[3405] of Boothia. By A. H. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Payer.**—**Austrian Arctic Voyage, 1872-74: New Lands**
[3406-7] within the Arctic Circle. By Julius Payer. Two Vols.
8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Lamont's Yachting in the Arctic Seas; Notes of Five**
[3408] Voyages of Sport and Discovery in the Neighbourhood of
Spitzbergen and Novaya Zembla. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Wells.**—**The Gateway to the Polynia: a Voyage to Spitz-**
[3411] *bergen.* Journal of Capt. J. C. Wells. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

- MacGahan.**—**Under the Northern Lights.** [Sketches during [3412] the Voyage of the *Pandora*.] 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Rink.**—**Danish Greenland; its People and its Products.** By [3414] Dr. Henry Rink. Edited by Robert Brown. 12mo. 1877.
- Young.**—**The Two Voyages of the "Pandora"** in 1875 [3416] and 1876. By Sir Allen Young. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Nares.**—**The Last Arctic Expedition: Official Report of** [3417] Captain Sir G. S. Nares. Folio. Lond. 1878.
- Nares.**—**Voyage to the Polar Sea, in the *Alert* and *Discovery*.** [3418-19] Capt. Sir G. S. Nares. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1878.
- Moss.**—**Shores of the Polar Sea: a Narrative of the Arctic** [3420] Expedition of 1875-76. By Dr. Edward L. Moss, H.M.S. *Alert*. With Sixteen Chromo-Lithographs and numerous Engravings from Drawings by the Author. Folio. 1878.
- Markham.**—**The Great Frozen Sea: Narrative of the** [3421] Voyage of the *Alert*, 1875-76. By A. H. Markham. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Markham.**—**Northward Ho!** By A. H. Markham. 12mo. [3422] Lond. 1879.
- Account of Voyages made for the Discovery of the North Pole, including Floyd's Journal of Phipps' Voyage in 1778.
- Howgate.**—**The Cruise of the "Florence"; Preliminary** [3423] Arctic Expedition of 1877-78. Edited by Captain H. W. Howgate, U.S.A. 12mo. Washington, 1879.
- Nordenskiöld.**—**The Arctic Voyages of Adolph Erik von** [3424] Nordenskiöld, 1858-79. By Alexander Leslie. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Nordenskiöld.**—**Voyage of the "Vega" round Asia and** [3425-26] Europe. With a Historical Review of Previous Voyages along the North Coast of the Old World. By Baron Adolph Eric von Nordenskiöld. Translated by Alex. Leslie. With Five Steel Portraits, Engravings, and Maps. Two Vols. Medium 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Nordenskiöld's Voyage around Asia and Europe.** A [3427] Popular Account of the Discovery of the North-East Passage by the *Vega*. By Lieut. A. Hovgaard. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Markham.**—**A Polar Reconnaissance; Voyage of the *Isbjörn*** [3428] to Novaya Zembla in 1879. By Commander A. H. Markham. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Beesly.**—**Sir John Franklin and Arctic Discovery.** By [3429] A. H. Beesly. 12mo. (New *Plutarch* Series.) 1881.
- Schwatka's Search: Sledging in the Arctic in Quest of the** [3430] Franklin Records. By W. H. Gilder. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

PART II.

THE COLONIES AND COLONIZATION.

§ 1.—COLONIAL HISTORY, POLITICS, & GOVERNMENT.

*** Works relating to each Colony are inserted under their respective headings, Post.*

An Account of the European Settlements in America.

[3501] Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1757.

“In six parts : I. A Short History of the Discovery of that Part of the World. II. The Manners and Customs of the Original Inhabitants. III. Of the Spanish Settlements. IV. Of the Portuguese. V. Of the French, Dutch, and Danish. VI. Of the English. Each Part contains an Accurate Description of the Settlements in it, their Extent, Climate, Productions, Trade, Genius, and Disposition of their Inhabitants ; the Interests of the Several Powers of Europe with respect to those Settlements ; and their Political and Commercial Views with regard to each other.”

This Work has been attributed to Edmund Burke, also to Dr. Campbell, author of the next Work.

Campbell.—Political Survey of Britain, a Series of Reflec-

[3502] tions on its Situation, Lands, Inhabitants, Revenues, Colonies, and Commerce. By John Campbell, LL.D. Two Vols. 4to. Lond. 1774.

This Work was designed to show that the Nation had not nearly approached the Summit of Improvement, and that it would take many generations to push to their utmost extent the Natural Advantages of their Island and its Dependencies.

Raynal.—A Philosophical and Political History of the

[3503] Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. By the Abbé Raynal. Translated by J. O. Justamond. Five Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1787.

Helps.—The Spanish Conquest in America and its Relation

[3504] to the History of Slavery and the Government of Colonies. By [Sir] Arthur Helps. Four Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1855–61.

Anderson's History of Commerce, and of the Commercial

[3505] Interests of the British Empire. [By Adam Anderson.] Revised and Continued. Six Vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1790.

Adam Anderson was for forty years Clerk in the South Sea House, and afterwards, till his death in 1765, chief Clerk of the Stock and New Annuities. The work was further revised and continued by Macpherson [see 3508].

Smith.—The Wealth of Nations. By Adam Smith. With

[3506] a Life of the Author, and Introductory Discourse, Notes, and Supplemental Dissertations, by J. R. McCulloch. 8vo. Edin. 1863.

Book IV. Chap. VII. treats of Colonies, the Motives for Establishing them, and the Causes of the Prosperity of New Colonies, pp. 249-289 ; also Note xxv. pp. 599-610.

[3507] ANOTHER EDITION, edited by Edward Gibbon Wakefield. Four Vols. 18mo. Lond. 1839.

- Macpherson.**—**Annals of Commerce, Manufactures, Fisheries, and Navigation.** Also, **History of European Commerce with India.** By David Macpherson. Five Vols. 4to. London. 1805–12.
Based in part upon Anderson's History of Commerce [see 3505].
- Pownall.**—**The Administration of the Colonies. Their Rights and Constitutions.** By Thomas Pownall. 8vo. London. 1768.
- Barron.**—**The Colonization of Free States of Antiquity,** [3511] applied to the Present Contest between Great Britain and her American Colonies. [By Prof. William Barron.] 4to. London. 1777.
- Lucas.**—**Municipal Charters of the Old English Colonies in America.** Edited by Samuel Lucas. 8vo. London. 1850.
Published by the Society for the Reform of Colonial Government.
- Doyle.**—**The American Colonies Previous to the Declaration of Independence.** (Arnold Prize Essay.) By J. A. Doyle. 8vo. London. 1869.
- Lodge.**—**The English Colonies in America: a Short History.** [3514] By H. Cabot Lodge. 8vo. New York. 1881.
- Brougham.**—**An Inquiry into the Colonial Policy of the European Powers.** By Henry [Lord] Brougham. Two Vols. 8vo. London. 1803.
- Wakefield.**—**England and America.** (With Chapter on the [3520–21] Art of Colonization, and Correspondence between the English Government and a Body of Individuals desirous of Founding a Colony in South Australia.) [By Edward Gibbon Wakefield.] Two Vols. 8vo. London. 1833.
- Martin.**—**History of the British Colonies.** By R. Montgomery Martin. Five Vols. 8vo. London. 1834.
Vol. I. Possessions in Asia. Vol. II. The West Indies. Vol. III. North America. Vol. IV. Africa, Australasia, &c. Vol. V. European Colonies, Gibraltar, Ionian Islands, Heligoland, &c.
- Martin's Statistics of the British Colonies.** With Map [3527] and Plates of Seals, &c. Royal 8vo. London. 1839.
- Martin's British Colonial Library.** Maps and Engravings. [3528–37] Ten Vols. 12mo. London. 1836–42.
Vol. I. The Canadas. Vol. II. New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, Swan River, &c. Vol. III. Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Seychelles, Falkland Islands, St. Helena, and Ascension. Vol. IV. Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince Edward's Isle, Newfoundland, &c. Vol. V. West Indies, Leeward Islands. Vol. VI. West Indies, Windward Islands. Vol. VII. Bengal, Madras, and Bombay. Vol. VIII. Ceylon, Penang, Malacca, and Singapore. Vol. IX. Sierra Leone, the Gambia, Cape Coast Castle, and Accra. Vol. X. Gibraltar, Malta, the Ionian Islands, Heligoland, &c.
- Bannister.**—**British Colonization and Coloured Tribes.** By [3538] Saxe Bannister. 12mo. London. 1838.
- Howitt.**—**Colonization and Christianity: a Popular History** [3539] of the Treatment of the Natives by the Europeans in all their Colonies. By Wm. Howitt. 12mo. London. 1838.

Whately.—**Account of an Expedition to the Interior of**
 [3540] **New Holland.** Edited by Lady Mary Fox. Lond. 1839.

A pretended Discovery of a highly civilized Colony in Australia, but really a Series of Criticisms on the State of Society in Europe and particularly in Great Britain,—written by Archbishop Whately and others.

Matthew.—**Emigration Fields.** North America, the Cape,
 [3541] Australia, and New Zealand, Colonization, Colonial Legisla-
 tion, &c. By Patrick Matthew. 12mo. Edin. 1839.

Campbell.—**Maritime Discovery and Christian Missions,**
 [3542] considered in their Mutual Relations. By Rev. John
 Campbell. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

Merivale.—**Lectures on Colonization and Colonies at**
 [3544] Oxford in 1839–41. By Herman Merivale. New Edition.
 8vo. Lond. 1861.

Lewis.—**An Essay on the Government of Dependencies.**
 [3545] By Sir George Cornwall Lewis. 8vo. Lond. 1841.

Torrens.—**Commercial and Colonial Policy.** By Colonel
 [3546] Robert Torrens. 8vo. Lond. 1844.

Godley.—**Letters from America.** By John Robert Godley.
 [3547] Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1844.

Missionary Guide Book to Countries to which Missionary
 [3548] Efforts have been Directed, with the Condition of the
 Inhabitants. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

Byrne.—**Twelve Years' Wanderings in the British Colonies.**
 [3549] By J. C. Byrne. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1848.

Wakefield.—**A View of the Art of Colonization.** By
 [3550] Edward Gibbon Wakefield. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Charles Buller's Speech in the House of Commons on Colonization, 1843, is reprinted in the Appendix to this work.

Roebuck.—**The Colonies of England: A Plan for the**
 [3551] Government of some portion of our Colonial Possessions.
 By J. A. Roebuck. 8vo. Lond. 1849.

Molesworth.—**Speeches (in the House of Commons) by Sir**
 [3552] William Molesworth. 8vo. (One Vol.) Lond. 1848–51.

On Colonial Expenditure and Government, 25th July, 1848; for a Royal Commission to Inquire into the Administration of the Colonies, 25th June, 1849; on the Bill for the Better Government of the Australian Colonies (Five Speeches during the Session of 1850); for a Reduction of the Colonial Expenditure, 10th April, 1851.

Byles.—**Sophisms of Free Trade and Popular Political**
 [3553] **Economy Examined.** By Sir J. Barnard Byles. Eighth
 Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

The Subjects of Colonization and Emigration are discussed in Chaps. IX. and XXXIII.

Grey.—**The Colonial Policy of Lord John Russell's Adminis-**
 [3554–55] **tration.** By Earl Grey. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1853.

Whately.—**Lectures on Political Economy (Oxford 1831).**
 [3556] With Remarks on Tithes, Poor Laws, and Penal Colonies.
 By Archbishop Whately. Fourth Edit. 8vo. Lond. 1855.

In an Appendix to this edition the Archbishop reprints portions of his Letters to Earl Grey on Transportation, and the Substance of a Speech on the same Subject, delivered in the House of Lords, 19th May, 1840.

- Anderson.**—**History of the Church of England in the** [3557-59] **Colonies and Foreign Dependencies.** By Rev. James S. M. Anderson. Three Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1845-1856.
- Mills.**—**Colonial Constitutions, with Orders in Council,** [3560] **Statutes, and Parliamentary Documents Relating to each Dependency.** By Arthur Mills, Esq. 8vo. Lond. 1856.
- Fletcher.**—**England and her Colonies; or, Progress in Unity:** [3561] **a Plea for Individual Rights and Imperial Duties.** By Robert Fletcher. 12mo. Lond. 1857.
- Bell.**—**Colonial Administration of Great Britain.** By [3563] Sydney Smith Bell, Cape Colony. 8vo. Lond. 1859.
- Ansted.**—**The Ionian Islands in the Year 1863.** By [3567] Professor D. T. Ansted. 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Van der Aa.**—**Colonial Essays, from the Dutch.** 12mo. [3569] Lond. 1864.
 Contents: I. On Colonies in General and the chief kinds now existing. II. A Survey of the English Possessions in America and in particular that of Guiana. By R. van der Aa. III. and IV. Rice and Coffee Culture, Chiefly in Java: Two Papers. The Present Condition of Banjermassing. By Wm. van Rees.
- Hearn.**—**Plutology, or, the Theory of the Efforts to Satisfy** [3570] **Human Wants.** By W. E. Hearn. 8vo. Melb. 1864.
- Parkes.**—**Australian Views of England. Letters Written** [3571] **during 1861-62.** By [Sir] Henry Parkes, N.S. Wales. 12mo. Lond. 1869.
- Hurlburt.**—**Britain and Her Colonies.** By J. Beanfort [3572] Hurlburt, of Toronto. 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Bullock.**—**Work in the Colonies: some Account of the** [3573] **Missionary Operations of the Church of England.** [By Miss E. M. Bullock.] 12mo. Lond. 1865.
- Fawcett.**—**A Manual of Political Economy.** By the Right [3575] Hon. Henry Fawcett. 8vo. Fifth Edition. Lond. 1876.
- Dilke.**—**Greater Britain: A Record of Travel in English** [3576-77] **Speaking Countries during 1866-67.** By [Sir] Charles Wentworth Dilke. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1868.
- Adderley.**—**Colonial Policy and History: Review of Earl** [3579] **Grey's "Colonial Policy," and of subsequent Colonial History.** By Sir Charles B. Adderley [Lord Norton]. 8vo. Lond. 1869.
- Bourne.**—**The Story of Our Colonies.** By H. R. Fox-Bourne. [3580] 12mo. Lond. 1869.
- Denison.**—**Varieties of Vice-Regal Life.** By Sir Wm. [3581-82] Denison, K.C.B. Including Letters by Lady Denison. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
 Sir Wm. Denison was Lieut.-Governor of Van Diemen's Land from 1847-55, Governor-General of New South Wales from 1855-1861, and Governor of Madras from 1861-66.
- Hearn.**—**The Government of England; its Structure and** [3583] **Development.** By W. E. Hearn. 8vo. Melb. 1870.
- Macfie.**—**Colonial Questions Pressing for Immediate Solution** [3584] **in the Interest of the Nation and the Empire.** By R. A. Macfie, M.P. 8vo. Lond. 1871.

Elgin.—**Letters and Journals of the Earl of Elgin.** Edited [3585] by Theodore Walrond. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Lord Elgin was Governor of Jamaica, 1842 to 1846; Governor of Canada, 1846 to 1854; Special Envoy to China, 1856 to 1858; and Viceroy of India, from 1861 to his death.

Discussions on Colonial Questions at Westminster, [3586] July, 1871. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Papers, by Edward Jenkins, Sir R. R. Torrens, F. P. Labilliere, F. W. Chesson, Sheldon Amos, McCullagh Torrens, A. B. Abraham, Sir H. Drummond Wolff, Edward Clarke, and Rev. A. Styleman-Herring.

Mathews.—**A Colonist on the Colonial Question.** By [3587] Jehu Mathews, of Toronto. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Creasy.—**The Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the** [3588] **Britannic Empire, including Indian Institutions.** By Sir Edward Creasy. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

Stones.—**On Colonization; its Aspects and Results.** By [3589] William Stones. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1875.

Reid.—**Five Free Trade Essays.** By George H. Reid, of [3590] Sydney, N.S.W. Royal 8vo. Melb. 1875.

Young.—**Imperial Federation of Great Britain and Her** [3591] **Colonies.** In Letters. Edited by Frederick Young (one of the Writers.) 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Syme.—**Outlines of an Industrial Science.** By David Syme [3592] of Melbourne. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Lindsay.—**History of Merchant Shipping and Ancient** [3593] **Commerce.** By W. S. Lindsay. Four Vols. 8vo. 1874-76.

Payne.—**History of European Colonies.** By Edward J. [3594] Payne. With Maps. 18mo. Lond. 1877.

Howland.—**Annals of North America, including the United** [3595] **States, Mexico, and the British Provinces, 1492-1876.** By Edward Howland. 8vo. Hartford 1877.

Forster.—**Political Presentments.** By William Forster, late [3596] Premier of N.S.W. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Escott.—**Pillars of the Empire: Sketches of Living Indian** [3597] **and Colonial Statesmen, Celebrities, and Officials.** (Reprinted from the *Home News*.) Edited by T. H. S. Escott. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Contents: Sir Neville Chamberlain, Right Hon. Hugh Childers, Sir Andrew Clarke, Col. Colley, Sir Sanford Freeling, Sir E. A. Holdich, Sir W. Jervois, Lord Napier of Magdala, Sir Dighton Probyn, Sir Fred. Roberts, Sir Hercules Robinson, F. A. Weld, and Sir Garnet Wolseley, by Major Arthur Griffiths; The First Bishop of Lahore (Dr. French), The Indian Non-Official, Sir H. S. Maine, Sir Barnes Peacock, Sir James Fitzjames Stephen, by John Sherer; The Hon. Kristo Das Pal, Hon. Sir Ashley Eden, The Indian Fourth Estate, Henry G. Keene, Hon. Synd Ahmed Khan, and John Henry Morris, by John Macdonald; The Earl of Dufferin, and The Earl of Kimberley, by St. Leger Herbert; Governor Pope Hennessey, by Cashel Hoey; Sir George Bowen, Sir George Campbell, Earl of Carnarvon, Mr. Grant Duff, Sir Bartle Frere, Lord George Hamilton, R. G. W. Herbert, Sir M. Hicks-Beach, A. C. Lyall, Lord Lytton, Sir Louis Mallet, Lord Napier and Ettrick, Earl of Northbrook, Sir Henry Norman, The Marquis of Salisbury, Lord Cranbrook, Sir Richard Strachey, Sir Richard Temple, and Sir Julius Vogel, by the Editor.

- Mill.**—Principles of Political Economy. By John Stuart [3598-99] Mill. Two Vols. 8vo. Eighth Edition. Lond. 1878.
- Baden-Powell.**—Protection and Bad Times, with Special [3601] Reference to the Political Economy of English Colonization. By George Baden-Powell. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Wise.**—Modern Protection, Facts and Fallacies. By B. R. [3602] Wise (Cobden Prize Essay). 12mo. Lond. 1879.
- Levi.**—History of British Commerce, and Economic Progress [3603] of the Nation, 1763 to 1878. By Prof. Leone Levi. 8vo. Second Edition. Lond. 1880.
- Colomb.**—The Defence of Great and Greater Britain. [3604] By Colonel Colomb. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Bourne.**—Trade, Population, and Food: Papers on Economic [3605] Statistics. By Stephen Bourne. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Todd.**—History of Parliamentary Government in the [3606] Colonies. By Alphæus Todd. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Seward.**—Chinese Immigration in its Social and Economical [3611] Aspects. By George F. Seward, late U.S. Minister to China. 8vo. San Francisco, 1881.
- Van Leeuwen's Commentaries on Roman Dutch Law;** [3612] Decker's Edition. Translated by J. G. Kotzé, LL.B., Chief Justice of the Transvaal. Vol. I. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
The Roman Dutch Law is still in force in Ceylon, Guiana, and all the South African Colonies and States.
- Wedderburn.**—British Colonial Policy. By Sir David [3614] Wedderburn. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Acton.**—Our Colonial Empire. By R. Acton. 12mo. (Cassell's [3615] Popular Library.) Lond. 1881.
- Syme.**—Representative Government in England; its Faults [3616] and Failures. By David Syme, Melbourne. 8vo. 1881.
- Fawcett.**—Free Trade and Protection. By Right Hon. [3617] Henry Fawcett. New Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- The Colonies and India.** Containing a Summary of the Latest [3651] Intelligence, with Leading Articles, Correspondence, and Notes, regarding the Progress of all the Colonies and Dependencies of the Empire. 16 pages. Folio.

Published Weekly.

This Newspaper may be said to have had its origin in *S. W. Silver & Co.'s Emigration Guide*, containing useful information for intending Colonists, first issued in May, 1858. Numerous editions, revised and enlarged, appeared during the next four years, and forty or fifty thousand copies were circulated. This gave place to *S. W. Silver & Co.'s Hand Books to the Colonies*, viz.:—*Australia and New Zealand*, [4154]; *South Africa*, [3965]; *Canada, &c.*, [3796] Supplemented by *S. W. Silver & Co.'s Monthly Register*, begun in 1864, altered to *S. W. Silver & Co.'s Circular*, in 1866. Required twice-a-month, in 1871, the "Circular" took another form and addition to its title, becoming *S. W. Silver & Co.'s Circular and Colonial News*. This title was again altered to *The Colonies: S. W. Silver & Co.'s Circular*, under which it appeared during 1872-74; and to *The Colonies*, during 1875-76, with illustrations. Finally it assumed its present title, *The Colonies and India*, in January, 1877, and since that time it has been issued weekly.

Royal Colonial Institute. Report of Proceedings, Vols. I. to [3670-81] XII, 1869-1881. 8vo. Lond. 1870-81.

[3670] CONTENTS OF VOL. I.—1869. Page

Preliminary Proceedings	1
Inaugural Dinner	19
Inaugural Meeting. Address by Right Hon. Viscount Bury, President	51
Relations of the Colonies to the Mother Country. Wm. Westgarth	74
Goldfields of Queensland. Chas. H. Allen	94
Domestic Prospects of India. W. A. Rogers, Bombay Civil Service	111
Social Aspects of Colonization. J. Robinson, M.L.C., Natal	135
Characteristics of the Canadian Community. Adam Crooks, Q.C.	162
Social and Domestic Life of the Boers of South Africa. H. J. Barret	175
First Annual Meeting...	208

[3671] VOL. II.—1870-71.

Practical Communication with the Red River District, British North America. Colonel Millington Synge, R.E.	18
Self-Supporting Emigration. Colonel Maude	41
Constitutions of the Australian Colonies. Francis P. Labilliere	48
The Colonial Question. Wm. Westgarth	58
The Relations of the Colonies to the Parent State. A. C. Cattanach	68
Opening of the Suez Canal Route and its Prospective Results. J. Bate	78
The Physical and Economical Aspects of the Colony of Natal. Dr. Mann	93
The Physical Geography and Resources of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Professor Dawson	113
Colonization and Utilizing of Ocean Islands and Waste Spaces throughout the World. Captain Parker Snow	117
Second Annual Meeting	121
Colonization. Sir W. Denison, K.C.B.	124
Adjourned Discussions	132 and 140
Utility of Establishing a Reporter on the Trade Products in the Colonial Office. Hyde Clarke	154

[3672] VOL. III.—1871-72.

The Crisis of the Empire. Imperial Federation. R. A. Macfie, M.P.	2
Practical Views and Suggestions on our Colonial Relations. W. Westgarth	13
The Food Supply of England in connection with Australia. R. Jones	26
The Polynesian Labour Question in Relation to the Fiji Islands and Queensland. F. W. Chesson	34
Land Tenures of India and their Bearing on Indian Finance. G. Norton	57
Third Annual Meeting	76
Propositions for the Reform of our Relations with the Colonies. Wm. Westgarth	84
Addresses to Her Majesty and H.R.H. the Princess of Wales	100
Manitoba. F. W. Chesson	102
The Financial Resources of our Colonies. Hyde Clarke	131
Comparative Advantages of the Far West of Canada and of the States for Settlement. W. F. Lynn	149
The Distribution of Coal throughout the British Empire. C. W. Eddy	167
Influence of American Legislation on the Decline of the United States as a Maritime Power. R. Grant Haliburton	194
Fourth Annual Meeting	210
Annual Dinner	213
Appendix: Account of Dinner to celebrate the Completion of Telegraphic Communication with Australia	225

Proceedings of Royal Colonial Institute. (Continued.)

[3673]	VOL. IV.—1872-3.	Page
Inaugural Dinner		1
Balance Sheet of the Washington Treaty of 1872, in Account with the People of Great Britain and her Colonies. Viscount Bury, M.P.		7
Adjourned Discussion... ..		37
The Marine and Fisheries of Canada. J. G. Bourinot		54
Social and Economic Position and Prospects of the West India Posses- sions. Wm. Walker		70
Tasmania and its Wealth in Timber. Hugh Munro Hull		169
The Forests of Tasmania. J. Erskine Calder		173
The Three New Rules of the Washington Treaty as Affecting our Rela- tions with the Colonies. H. E. Watts		187
Fifth Annual Meeting... ..		211
Colonial Defences. Captain J. C. R. Colomb, R.M.A.		217
 [3674]	 VOL. V.—1873-4.	
Inaugural Dinner		1
Colonial Aids to British Prosperity. P. L. Simmonds		13
Our Relations with the Ashantees. Sir Richard Graves MacDonnell, K.C.M.G., C.B.		71
Settlements of the Straits of Malacca. Leonard Wray		103
Forests of British Guiana. Wm. Walker		126
Economic Value of the Forests of Tasmania. Hugh Munro Hull		160
The Woodlands, &c., of Tasmania. J. Erskine Calder		166
New Zealand—Past, Present, and Future. Frederick Young		180
Sixth Annual Meeting		218
Present State and Future Prospects of the Indians of British North America. Professor Daniel Wilson		222
Appendix—Speech of Lord Dufferin on the Dominion		252
 [3675]	 VOL. VI.—1874-5.	
Memoir of the late C. W. Eddy		1
Best Means of drawing together the Interests of the United Kingdom and the Colonies. The late C. W. Eddy		3
The Permanent Unity of the Empire. F. P. Labilliere		36
Adjourned Discussion... ..		58
The Past and Present of Fiji. F. W. Chesson		89
Great Britain and New Guinea. Archibald Michie, Q.C.		121
South Africa. T. B. Glanville		155
New Guinea Deputation		189
American Protection and Canadian Reciprocity. R. G. Haliburton		205
Forty Years Since and Now. H. B. T. Strangways		228
Second Annual Conversazione		256
Seventh Annual Meeting		262
 [3676]	 VOL. VII.—1875-6.	
Colonial Museum Deputation... ..		1
Report on the Newfoundland Fishery Question		6
Acclimatization. Edward Wilson		36
Report on the Gambia Question		68
South Africa and Her Colonies. Lieutenant-General Bisset, C.B.		86
Memorial to Her Majesty on Recognition of the Colonies in the Royal Title		124
Adjourned Discussion on "South Africa and her Colonies"		125
Civilization of the Pacific. Coleman Phillips		149
Progress of Victoria. Right Rev. Dr. Perry, Bishop of Melbourne		214
New Zealand. William Fox... ..		247
Colonization of Central Africa. Lieutenant Lovett Cameron, R.N.		274
The Wines of Australia. J. T. Fallon		297
Third Annual Conversazione		326
Eighth Annual Meeting		331

Proceedings of Royal Colonial Institute. (*Continued.*)

[3677]	VOL. VIII.—1876-7.	Page
	Benefit to the Colonies of being Members of the British Empire.	
	J. D. Wood	3
	Canada as I remember it, and as it is Now. Rev. Donald Fraser, D.D.	45
	Fallacies of Federation. Wm. Forster, Agent-General, N. S. Wales	79
	Adjourned Discussion...	116
	The Colonies and English Labouring Classes. John Plummer	144
	Climates of the Various British Colonies. G. J. Symons	180
	Imperial Museum for the Colonies and India. Report of Meeting at the Mansion House	232
	Present Position of the West India Colonies. Nevile Lubbock...	261
	Imperial and Colonial Responsibilities in War. Captain Colomb	304
	Adjourned Discussion...	344
	Thoughts upon the Present and Future of South Africa and Central and Eastern Africa. Donald Currie, C.M.G.	380
	Conversazione, Annual Meeting, Rules, and Library Catalogue	...
[3678]	VOL. IX.—1877-8.	
	Indian Famines. Robert H. Elliot...	2
	Queensland and Chinese Immigration. Arthur Macalister, C.M.G.	42
	Death of Mr. Edward Wilson	84
	A Sketch of New South Wales—1788 to 1876. Sir Daniel Cooper, Bart.	86
	Character of the Colonial and Indian Trade of England contrasted with Her Foreign Trade. Dr. J. Forbes Watson	109
	New Zealand and the South Sea Islands and their Relation to the Empire. Sir Julius Vogel, K.C.M.G.	164
	Canada, and its Undeveloped Interior. Sandford Fleming, C.E.	225
	Glimpses of Natal. John Robinson, M.L.C.	280
	Angora Goat and its Naturalization in British Colonies. Gavin Gatheral	326
	The Proposed Ship Canal between India and Ceylon. S. McBean	337
	A Colonial Naval Volunteer Force. Thomas Brassey, M.P.	355
	Fifth Annual Conversazione	386
	Tenth Annual General Meeting	392
[3679]	VOL. X.—1878-9.	
	England and her Colonies at the Paris Exhibition. Frederick Young	6
	New Guinea : its Fitness for Colonization. Signor L. M. D'Alberty	43
	Canada : its Progress and Development. Caldwell Ashworth	71
	British South Africa and the Zulu War. John Noble	105
	Native Taxation in Fiji. Hon. Sir Arthur H. Gordon, G.C.M.G.	173
	Jamaica : A Home for the Invalid, and a Profitable Field for the Industrious Settler. Robert Russell, LL.D., and Logan D. H. Russell	209
	Extinct Animals of the Colonies of Great Britain. Prof. Owen, C.B.	267
	Life in India. Alexander Rogers	299
	Tasmania : Past and Present. J. L. Miller, M.D.	333
	Sixth Annual Conversazione	368
	Eleventh Annual General Meeting	378
[3680]	VOL. XI.—1879-80.	
	Extended Colonization a Necessity to the Mother Country. Stephen Bourne	1
	The Trade of the Cape Colonies with Central Africa. Dr. Holub	55
	The National Development of Canada. J. G. Bourinot	88
	An Empire's Parliament. A. Staveley Hill, Q.C., M.P.	133
	South Australia ; her Laws relating to the Alienation of Agricultural Land, and her Recent Industrial Progress. Sir Arthur Blyth	173
	Jamaica, Now and Fifteen Years Since. Sir Anthony Musgrave	222
	The Botanical Enterprize of the Empire. W. T. Thistleton Dyer	271
	New Zealand. Arthur F. Halcombe	317
	Conversazione	351
	Annual General Meeting	361
	Presentation of an Address to the Duke of Manchester	394

Proceedings of Royal Colonial Institute. (*Continued.*)

[3681]	Vol. XII. 1880-81.	Page
The Leeward Islands, Past, Present, and Future. Hon. T. B. H. Berkeley, C.M.G.		1
The Statistics of the Indian Empire. Sir Richard Temple, G.C.S.I. ...		51
The Future of the Dominion of Canada. Sir Alex. T. Galt, G.C.M.G. ...		85
The Union of the Various Portions of British South Africa. Right Hon. Sir H. Bartle E. Frere, Bart., G.C.B.		130
Imperial and Colonial Partnership in Emigration. W. M. Torrens ...		175
Queensland, her History, Resources, and Prospects. Thomas Archer ...		261
On Political and Municipal Boundaries. Sir Charles Nicholson ...		309
The Political Organization of the Empire. F. P. Labilliere		343
Conversazione		392
Annual General Meeting		402
[3682] CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY to Oct. 1881. 8vo, pp. 29.		

§ 2.—BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

For Travels and Explorations in North America, see pp. 60-63.

Bury.—Exodus of the Western Nations. By Viscount Bury. [3727-28] Two Vols. 8vo. London, 1865.

An Historical Account of the Colonization, from England, in Virginia and Canada, from the earliest period. The author was secretary in Canada to Earl Elgin and Sir Edmund Head.

Parkman's Historical Works: France and England in North [3729-36] America: a Series of Narratives. By Francis Parkman. New Editions. Eight Vols. 8vo. Boston, 1878-79.

[3729] Pioneers of France in the New World.

[3730] The Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century.

[3731] La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West.

[3732] The Old Régime in Canada.

[3733] Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV.

[3734-35] The Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian War after the Conquest of Canada. Two Vols.

[3736] The Oregon Trail: Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life.

Smith.—History of Canada, from its Discovery to 1791. By [3738-39] Wm. Smith. Two Vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1815.

Hannay.—The History of Acadia, from its First Discovery [3740] to its Surrender to England by the Treaty of Paris. By James Hannay. 8vo. London, 1880.

Anspach.—History of Newfoundland, and Account of the [3741] Fisheries. By Rev. L. A. Anspach. 8vo. London, 1827.

Haliburton.—Nova Scotia: an Historical and Statistical [3742-43] Account. By Thomas Chandler Haliburton, Author of "The Clockmaker." Two Vols. 8vo. Halifax [1829].

Martin.—History of the British Colonies: North America. [3524] By R. Montgomery Martin. 8vo. London, 1835.

Martin's British Colonial Library. The Canadas, Nova [3528, 31] Scotia, New Brunswick, &c. Two Vols. 12mo. 1836.

Haliburton.—The Bubbles of Canada. By the Author of [3744] "The Clockmaker" [Judge Haliburton]. 8vo. 1839.

- Head.**—**A Narrative of his Administration of the Govern-**
 [3745] **ment of Upper Canada, 1835–38.** By Sir Francis B. Head.
 Third Edition. 8vo. Lond. 1839.
- Durham.**—**The Report and Dispatches of the Earl of**
 [3746] **Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner and Governor-**
General of British North America. 8vo. Lond. 1839.
- Sydenham.**—**Life of Charles Poulett Scrope, Lord**
 [3747] **Sydenham, with a Narrative of his Administration in**
Canada. 8vo. Portrait. Lond. 1843.
- Warburton.**—**Hochelaga ; or, England in the New World.** By
 [3748–49] **George Warburton.** Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1847.
- Head.**—**The Emigrant.** By Sir Francis B. Head. 12mo.
 [3750] Lond. 1846.
- Gesner.**—**New Brunswick, comprehending the History, Topo-**
 [3751] **graphy, Social and Political, State of the Province.** By
 Abraham Gesner. 8vo. Lond. 1847
- Perley.**—**New Brunswick and the Fisheries: Official**
 [3752] **Reports.** By M. H. Perley. 8vo. Fredericton, 1852.
- Pemberton.**—**Facts and Figures relating to Vancouver Island**
 [3753] **and British Columbia, showing What to Expect and How**
to get There. By J. D. Pemberton. 8vo. Lond. 1860.
- Mayne.**—**Four Years in British Columbia and Vancouver**
 [3754] **Island: an Account of their Forests, Rivers, Coasts, Gold**
Fields, and Resources for Colonization. By Commander
 R. C. Mayne. 8vo. Illustrated. Lond. 1862.
- Macdonald.**—**British Columbia and Vancouver's Island :**
 [3755] **a Description of these Dependencies, with an Account of**
the Manners and Customs of the Native Indians. By
 D. G. Forbes Macdonald, C.E. 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Pedley.**—**History of Newfoundland, from its Discovery to**
 [3756] **1860.** By Rev. C. Pedley, St. John's. 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Rawlings.**—**The British North American Provinces, with**
 [3757] **Suggestions for a Practicable Route from the Atlantic to**
the Pacific Ocean. By Thomas Rawlings. 8vo. 1865.
- Macfie.**—**Vancouver Island and British Columbia; their**
 [3758] **History, Resources, and Prospects.** By Matthew Macfie.
 8vo. Lond. 1865.
- Russell.**—**Canada ; its Defences, Condition, and Resources.** By
 [3759] **W. Howard Russell, LL.D.** 12mo. Lond. 1865.
- MacMullen.**—**The History of Canada from its First Discovery**
 [3760] **to the Present Time.** By John MacMullen. Second
 Edition, revised. 8vo. Brockville, 1868.
- Heatherington.**—**The Gold Fields of Nova Scotia :**
 [3761] **a Practical Guide for Miners and Investors.** 12mo.
 Montreal, 1868.
- Sandham.**—**Ville-Marie ; or, Montreal Past and Present.**
 [3762] **By Alfred Sandham.** Illust. 8vo. Montreal, 1870.

- Marshall.—The Canadian Dominion.** By Charles Marshall.
[3763] 8vo. Lond. 1871.
- Butler.—The Great Lone Land: a Narrative of Travel and
[3766] Adventure in the North-West of America.** By Major W.
F. Butler. 8vo. Lond. 1872.
- Census of Canada, 1870-71, with Statistics and Censuses,
[3771-75] 1608-1871.** Five Vols. Royal 8vo. Ottawa, 1873-78.
- Campbell.—History of Prince Edward Island.** By Duncan
[3777] Campbell. 12mo. Charlottetown, 1875.
- Hamilton.—The Prairie Province: Sketches of Travel from
[3778] Lake Ontario to Lake Winnipeg.** By J. C. Hamilton.
12mo. Toronto, 1876.
- O'Leary.—Travels and Experiences in Canada, the Red
[3779] River Territory and the United States.** By Peter O'Leary.
12mo. Lond. [1877].
- Leggo.—History of the Administration of the Right Hon.
[3780] Earl Dufferin, late Governor-General of Canada.** By
William Leggo. 8vo. Montreal, 1878.
- Stewart.—Canada under the Administration of the Earl of
[3781] Dufferin.** By George Stewart, Jun. 8vo. Lond. 1878.
- Morgan.—The Dominion Annual Register and Review, for
[3784] the Twelfth Year of the Canadian Union, 1878.** Edited
by Henry J. Morgan, and others. 8vo. Montreal, 1879.
- Hall.—Lands of Plenty.** British North America for Health,
[3785] Sport, and Profit. A Book for all Travellers and Settlers.
By E. Hepple Hall. 12mo. Lond. 1879.
- Vivian.—Wanderings in the Western Land.** By A.
[3786] Pendarves Vivian, F.G.S. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Doutre.—Constitution of Canada.** The British North
[3787] American Act, 1867; its Interpretation, with the Quebec
Resolutions of 1864, and the Constitution of the United
States. By Joseph Doutre, Q.C. 8vo. Montreal, 1880.
- Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the Dominion of
[3789] Canada, 1880.** Royal 8vo. Ottawa, 1881.
- Ontario Agricultural Commission: Reports and Evidence
[3790-94] relating to Agriculture, Stock, Husbandry, Fruit
Growing and Forestry, Grape Culture and Wine-making,
Bee-keeping, Agricultural Education, &c.** Five Vols.
Royal 8vo. Ottawa, 1881.
- Silver.—Canada, including Ontario, N.W. Territory, Manitoba,
[3796] Quebec, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward
Island, British Columbia, &c.** 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- The Dominion Annual Register and Review.** By Henry
[3797] J. Morgan, and others. 8vo. Montreal, 1879, &c.
- Rae.—Canada.** By W. Fraser Rae. 12mo. Lond. 1882.
[3798]

- A Year in Manitoba, 1880-81.** Being the Experience of a
[3799] Retired Officer in Settling his Sons. 12mo. Edin. 1882.
- Bryce.—Manitoba: its Infancy, Growth, and Present Position.**
[3800] By Rev. Prof. Bryce. 12mo. Lond. 1882.

§ 3.—WEST INDIAN COLONIES, GUIANA, &c.

For Travels and Voyages in the West Indies, see pp. 60—63.

- Raynal.—History of European Settlements in the East and**
[3503] **West Indies.** By the Abbé Raynal. Five Vols. 8vo. 1787.
- Edwards.—The History, Civil and Commercial, of the**
[3852-53] **British Colonies in the West Indies.** By Bryan
Edwards. Two Vols. Quarto. Lond. 1794.
- [3854] ANOTHER EDITION. Five Vols. 8vo. Atlas, 4to. 1819.
- Poyer.—The History of Barbadoes, 1605-1801.** By John
[3855] Poyer. 4to. Lond. 1808.
- Shephard.—History of the Island of St. Vincent.** By
[3856] Charles Shephard. 8vo. Lond. 1831.
- Martin.—History of the British Colonies.** By R. Mont-
[3523] gomery Martin. The West Indies. 8vo. Lond. 1834.
- Martin's British Colonial Library.** The West Indies, British
[3532-33] Guiana, Jamaica, Trinidad, Leeward and Windward
Islands, &c. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1836-37.
- Turnbull.—Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Slave Trade.** By
[3857] David Turnbull. 8vo. Lond. 1840.
- Breen.—St. Lucia: Historical, Statistical, and Descriptive.** By
[3858] Henry Breen. 8vo. Lond. 1844.
- Premium.—Eight Years in British Guiana, 1840-48.** By
[3859] B. Premium. 8vo. Lond. 1850.
- Whittingham.—Bermuda, a Colony, a Fortress, and a Prison;**
[3862] or, Eighteen Months in the Somers' Islands. By a Field
Officer [Col. F. Whittingham, C.B.]. 8vo. Lond. 1857.
- Hadfield.—Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands.**
[3863] By William Hadfield. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1858.
- De Verteuil.—Trinidad; its Geography, Natural Resources,**
[3864] Administration, Present Condition, and Prospects. By
L. A. A. De Verteuil. 8vo. Lond. 1858.
- Trollope.—The West Indies and the Spanish Main.** By
[2841] Anthony Trollope. 8vo. Lond. 1859.
- Godet.—Bermuda; its History, Geology, Climate, Products,**
[3866] Agriculture, Commerce, and Government. By Theodore
L. Godet. 8vo. Lond. 1860.
- Underhill.—The West Indies; their Social and Religious**
[3867] Condition. By E. B. Underhill. 12mo. Lond. 1862.
- Hort.—Trinidad.** Historical and Statistical View of the Island,
[3868] with Chronological Table of Events from 1782. By Daniel
Hort. 8vo. Lond. 1865.

- Duff.**—**British Guiana: Notes on its Natural Productions,** [3869] **Industrial Occupations, and Social Institutions.** By Rev. Robert Duff, A.M. 12mo. Glas. 1866.
- The Emigrants' Vade Mecum to the "Price Grant"** in [3870] **Venezuelan Guayana.** 12mo. Lond. 1868.
- Finlason.**—**History of the Jamaica Case: Rebellion of the** [3871] **Negroes.** By W. F. Finlason. 8vo. Lond. 1869.
- Jenkins.**—**The Coolie, his Rights and Wrongs: Notes of** [3872] **a Journey to British Guiana, with a Review of the Commission of Inquiry.** By Edward Jenkins. Lond. 1871.
- Wickham.**—**Rough Notes, on Trinidad, Brazil, &c.** By [3873] **H. A. Wickham.** 8vo. Lond. 1872.
- Gardner.**—**A History of Jamaica, including Accounts of its** [3874] **Trade and Agriculture, Sketches of its Inhabitants, and a Narrative of the Progress of Religion and Education in the Island.** By W. J. Gardner. Map. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Hazard.**—**Santo Domingo, Past and Present, with a** [3875] **Glance at Hayti.** By Samuel Hazard. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Hazard.**—**Cuba, with Pen and Pencil.** By Samuel Hazard. [3876] 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Mulhall.**—**Handbook of Brazil.** By M. G. and E. T. Mulhall. [3877] **Buenos Ayres, 1877. Rio Grande do Sul, and its German Colonies.** By M. G. Mulhall. 12mo. Lond. 1873.
- Boddam-Whetham.**—**Roraima and British Guiana, with** [2875] **a Glance at Bermuda, the West Indies, and the Spanish Main.** By J. W. Boddam-Whetham. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Bates.**—**Central America, the West Indies, &c. A Com-** [2876] **pendium of Geography and Travel. With Statistics, Maps, &c.** Edited by H. W. Bates. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Silver's West Indian Pocket Books.** I. **The Leeward and** [3878-79] **Windward Islands.** II. **Jamaica, Hayti, Cuba, the Bahamas, &c.** Lond. 1881.
- Eden.**—**The West Indies.** By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. [3880] Lond. 1881.
- Hand-Book of Jamaica; Historical and Statistical, with Essays** [3881] **on its Resources, &c. Compiled from Official and other Records.** 8vo. Kingston, 1881.

§ 4.—SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES.

*** *For Travels and Explorations in South Africa, see pp. 54-59.*

- Kolben.**—**The Present State of the Cape of Good Hope:** [3901-2] **An Account of the Hottentot Nations, with a Short Account of the Dutch Settlement.** By Peter Kolben. Done into English by Mr. Medley. With Illustrations. Vol. II. **Containing the Natural History of the Cape, &c.** 12mo. Two Vols. Lond. 1731.

- Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.** For [3903] the Information of Emigrants. 8vo. Lond. 1819.
- Memorials of the British Settlers who arrived on the Shores** [3904] of Algoa Bay in 1820. 12mo. [1844.]
- Martin.—History of the British Colonies.** By R. M. Martin. [3525] Vol. IV. Possessions in Africa, &c. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- Narrative of the Irruption of the Kafir Hordes into the** [3905] Eastern Province of the Cape of Good Hope, 1834–35. Compiled by the Editor of the *Graham's Town Journal*. 8vo. Graham's Town, 1836.
- Chase.—The Cape of Good Hope and Algoa Bay.** With [3906] Statistics. By [Hon.] J. Centlivres Chase. Edited by J. S. Christophers. 12mo. Lond. 1843.
- Martin's British Colonial Library.** Cape of Good Hope, [3530] Mauritius, Seychelles, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1843.
- Backhouse.—The Mauritius and South Africa.** Narrative [3907] of a Visit. By James Backhouse. 8vo. Lond. 1844.
- Ward.—Five Years in Kaffirland; with Sketches of the War.** [3908] By Harriet Ward. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1848.
- Gray.—Cape of Good Hope; Journals of Visitations, 1848–50.** [3909] By Bishop Gray. 18mo. Lond. 1852.
- Mason.—Life with the Zulus of Natal.** By G. H. Mason. [3910] 12mo. Lond. 1855.
- Holden.—History of the Colony of Natal, and the Orange** [3911] River Sovereignty. By Rev. W. Clifford Holden. 8vo. Lond. 1855.
- Shooter.—The Kafirs of Natal, and the Zulu Country.** By [3912] Rev. J. Shooter. 8vo. Lond. 1857.
- Kafir Laws and Customs, including Genealogical Tables of** [3913] Kafir Chiefs, &c. Compiled under direction of Col. John Maclean. 8vo. Mount Coke, Kaffraria, 1858.
Papers by Rev. H. H. Dugmore; Notes and Additions by Messrs. J. C. Warner, Charles Browlee, John Ayliff, and B. Nicholson, M.D.
- Mann.—The Colony of Natal.** An Account of the Charac- [3914] teristics and Capabilities of this British Dependency. Compiled and Edited by Dr. Mann. 8vo. Lond. 1860.
- Holden.—The Kaffir Races; their History, Manners, Customs,** [2690] &c. By Rev. W. C. Holden. 8vo. Lond. [1866].
- Holden.—The Past and Future of the Kaffir Races.** By [3915] the Rev. W. C. Holden. 8vo. Lond. [1866].
- British Rule in South Africa: a Collection of Official** [3917] Documents and Correspondence suggesting a Policy which shall Ensure the Peace and Progress of the Orange Free State and Transvaal Republic and the Aboriginal Tribes. 8vo. Cape Town, 1868.
- Mann.—The Emigrants' Guide to the Colony of Natal.** By [3918] Dr. Robert J. Mann. 12mo. Lond. 1868.
- Wilmot and Chase.—History of the Cape Colony to the** [3920] year 1819. By A. Wilmot. From 1820 to 1868. By Hon. John Centlivres Chase. 8vo. Cape Town, 1869.

- Robinson.**—**Notes on Natal: an Old Colonist's Book for New** [3922] **Settlers.** By John Robinson. 12mo. Durban, 1872.
- Chapman.**—**A Journey to Cape Town and the Diamond** [3923] **Fields.** By Captain Charles Chapman. 8vo. Lond. 1872.
- Boyle.**—**To the Cape for Diamonds: Digging Experiences in** [3926] **South Africa.** By Frederick Boyle. 12mo. Lond. 1873.
- Lindley.**—**Adamantia. The Truth about the South African** [3927] **Diamond Fields; or, a Vindication of the Right of the Orange Free State to that Territory.** By Captain Augustus F. Lindley. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Colenso.**—**Langalibalele and the Amahlubi Tribe; Remarks** [3929] **upon the Trials of the Chief, and other Members of the Tribe.** By the Bishop of Natal. 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Brown.**—**Hydrology of South Africa, and the Causes of its** [3930] **Present Aridity, with Suggestions of Appropriate Remedies.** By John Crombie Brown, LL.D. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Bisset.**—**Sport and War; or Recollections of Fighting and** [2720] **Hunting in South Africa, 1834-67.** By Major-General Bisset. 12mo. Lond. 1875.
- Gray.**—**Life of Robert Gray, Bishop of Cape Town (1847-75).** [3932-33] **Edited by his Son.** Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Brooks.**—**Natal; A History and Description of the Colony, in-** [3934] **cluding its Natural and Industrial Resources.** By Henry Brooks. Edited by Dr. Mann. 8vo. Photographs. 1876.
- Robinson.**—**George Linton; or the First Years of an English** [3935] **Colony (Natal).** By John Robinson. 12mo. Lond. 1876.
- Mosenthal.**—**Ostriches and Ostrich Farming.** By Julius [3936] **Mosenthal and James E. Harting.** 8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Holden.**—**History of Methodist Missions in South Africa.** [3940] **With Appendix on the Livingstonian Mission.** By Rev. W. C. Holden. 8vo. Lond. [1877].
- Noble.**—**South Africa, Past and Present: a Short History** [3942] **of the European Settlements at the Cape.** By John Noble, Clerk of the House of Assembly. 12mo. Cape Town, 1877.
- Noble.**—**The Cape and South Africa (Official Handbook).** [3943] **By John Noble. With Map.** 12mo. Cape Town, 1878.
- Trollope.**—**South Africa—Cape Colony—Natal—the Transvaal** [3944-45] **—Griqualand West—the Orange Free State—Native Territories.** By Anthony Trollope. Two Vols. 1878.
- Glanville.**—**Abroad and at Home.** By the late T. B. Glanville, [3946] **Cape Government Emigration Commissioner.** 12mo. Port Elizabeth, 1878.
- Carlyle.**—**South Africa and its Mission Fields.** By Rev. J. E. [3948] **Carlyle.** 12mo. Lond. 1878.
- Roche.**—**On Trek in the Transvaal; Over Berg and Veldt in** [3949] **South Africa.** By H. A. Roche. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

- Theal.**—**South African History and Geography.** By George [3950] M'Call Theal. Third Edition. 8vo. Lond. [Lovedale], 1878.
- Farrer.**—**Zululand and the Zulus; their History, Beliefs, [3953] Customs, Military System, Home Life, &c.** By J. A. Farrer. 12mo. Lond. 1879.
- Mann.**—**The Zulus and Boers in South Africa, a Fragment of [3955] Recent History.** 12mo. Lond. 1879.
- Moodie.**—**Battles in South Africa (1495–1879), including the [3961] Zulu War.** By D. C. F. Moodie. 12mo. Adelaide, 1879.
- Holden.**—**British Rule in South Africa.** Illustrated in the [3962] Story of Kama and the War in Zululand. By Rev. W. C. Holden. 12mo. Lond. [1879].
- Silver's Hand-Book to South Africa; including Cape Colony, [3965] Natal, the Diamond Fields, the Transvaal, Orange Free State, &c.** 12mo. Second Edition. Lond. 1880.
- Froude.**—**Two Lectures on South Africa** delivered before [3966] the Philosophical Institute, Edinburgh, January 6 and 9, 1880. By J. A. Froude. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Bonwick.**—**Climate and Health in South Africa.** By James [3967] Bonwick. Revised by W. C. Burnet. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Vijn.**—**Cetshwayo's Dutchman.** Being the Private Journal [3968] of a White Trader in Zululand during the British Invasion. By Cornelius Vijn. Translated from the Dutch and Edited by Bishop Colenso. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Colenso.**—**History of the Zulu War and its Origin.** By [3969] Frances E. Colenso and Lieut.-Col. Edward Durnford. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Ashe.**—**The Story of the Zulu Campaign.** By Major Ashe, [3970] and Captain Wyatt-Edgell. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- The South African Campaign, 1879.** Compiled by J. P. [3972] MacKinnan and Sydney Shadbolt. Sixty Photographs of the Officers of the British Army and Navy who lost their Lives in the Zulu War. With Biographical Notes, Accounts of the Various Engagements, &c. Quarto. Lond. 1881.
- Douglass.**—**Ostrich Farming in South Africa.** By Arthur [3973] Douglass, of Grahamstown. 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- Jeppe's Transvaal Book, Almanac, and Directory.** 12mo. [3974] Pretoria, 1879, &c.
- Van Leeuwen's Commentaries on Roman Dutch Law; [3612] Decker's Edition.** Translated by J. G. Kotzé, LL.B., Chief Justice of the Transvaal. Vol. I. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
The Roman Dutch Law is still in force in all the South African Colonies and States.
- Theal.**—**Kaffir Folk-Lore: Traditional Tales current among [3976] the People.** With Notes, &c., by George McCall Theal. 8vo. Lond. [1882].
- Dixie.**—**A Defence of Zululand and its King.** By Lady [3977] Florence Dixie. 8vo. Lond. [1882].

§ 5.—THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES :

NEW SOUTH WALES, AND INCIDENTALLY OF THE OTHER AUSTRALIAN COLONIES.

For Discovery Travels and Explorations, Works on the Aborigines, Natural History, and Industrial Resources of these Colonies, see pages 35 to 53.

Purry.—Memoires sur le Pais des Cafres, et la Terre de
[4000] Nuyts, &c. [Signed Jean Pierre Purry.] 18mo.

Amsterdam, 1718.

Two Memorials,—the first originally addressed to the Gov.-General of the Dutch East Indies, the second to the Representatives of the Dutch East India Co., Amsterdam,—On the utility of planting colonies in Kaffraria and in Nuyt's Land on the Southern coast of New Holland.

Callander.—Of the Method of Forming Colonies in the
[2235] Terra Australis, and the Advantages that may be expected to result to Great Britain from such Establishments in that Hemisphere—see *Terra Australis Cognita*, Vol. III. Edin. 1768.

* * Adapted from Charles De Brosses (President of the Parliament of Dijon) who had proposed a similar scheme in his *Terres Australes* ten years earlier in 1756. The Island of New Britain was suggested as the best position for a colony, as New Holland was believed to be a waste and almost inaccessible.

Dalrymple. A Serious Admonition to the Public on the
[4001] Intended Thief Colony at Botany Bay. By Alexander Dalrymple. MS. Copy. 8vo. Sept. 3, 1786.

Auckland.—The History of New Holland, from its Discovery
[4002] in 1616, with an Account of its Productions and Inhabitants. To which is prefixed a Discourse on Banishment. By Right Hon. William Eden [Lord Auckland]. Second Edition. 8vo. Charts. Lond. 1787.

Tench.—A Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay.
[4003] with a List of the Civil and Military Establishments at Port Jackson. By Capt. Watkin Tench. 8vo. Lond. 1789.

Phillip.—The Voyage of Governor (Arthur) Phillip to
[4004] Botany Bay, with an Account of the Colonies of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island. With the Journals of Lieutenants Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Captain Marshall, descriptive of their New Discoveries. Fifty-five Maps, Charts, Views, &c. Quarto. Lond. 1789.

White.—Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales. By
[2492] John White. With Sixty-five Coloured Plates Illustrative of Natural History, &c. 4to. Lond. 1790.

Tench.—Complete Account of the Settlement at Port
[4005] Jackson in New South Wales. By Captain Watkin Tench. Quarto. Lond. 1793.

Hunter.—An Historical Journal of the Transactions at Port [4006] Jackson and Norfolk Island, with Discoveries made in New South Wales and the Southern Ocean, since the Publication of Phillip's "Voyage." By Captain John Hunter. Maps, Views, &c. Quarto. Lond. 1793.

Collins.—An Account of the English Colony in New [4007-8] South Wales, with Remarks on the Natives and some Particulars of New Zealand. Also an Account of the Discovery of Bass's Straits by Flinders and Bass. Two Vols. Quarto. Lond. 1798-1802.

Barrington.—Voyage to New South Wales, with De- [4010] scriptions of the Country and the Natives. By George Barrington. 8vo. Lond. 1803.

History of New South Wales, and all its Dependencies. [4011] By George Barrington. 8vo. Lond. 1810.

"Nearly every paragraph is copied from Collins...Of posthumous agency in thus picking pockets George Barrington's name must be acquitted."—*West's History of Tasmania.*

Mann.—The Present Picture of New South Wales. [4012] With a Plan. By D. D. Mann. 4to. Lond. 1811.

Paterson.—History of New South Wales, with an accurate [4013] Description of the Country, the Natives; a Detail of the Establishment and Progress of the Country. By a Gentleman [G. Paterson]. 8vo. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1811.

In an Appendix the Author gives copious Extracts from the Evidence taken at the Trial of Lieut.-Col. George Johnson before Court Martial at Chelsea Hospital, May, 1811, for deposing Governor Bligh.

O'Hara.—History of New South Wales. [By — O'Hara.] [4014] 8vo. Lond. 1817.

Wentworth.—New South Wales: a Statistical, Historical, [4015] and Political Description of the Colony and its Dependent Settlements in Van Diemen's Land. By W. C. Wentworth, Esq., a Native of the Colony. 8vo. Lond. 1819.

Second Edit., enlarged, 1820, Third Edit., Two Vols. 1824 [see 4022-23].

Wallis.—Historical Account of the Colony of New [4016] South Wales and its Dependent Settlements. Twelve Views Engraved by W. Preston from Drawings by Captain Wallis, with Descriptions. Folio. Lond. 1821.

Reid.—Two Voyages with Convicts to New South Wales [4017] and Van Diemen's Land, with Description of that Colony. By Thomas Reid. 8vo. Lond. 1822.

Dixon.—Narrative of a Voyage to New South Wales and [4018] V. D. Land: With Observations on those Colonies. By James Dixon. 12mo. Edin. 1822.

Bigge.—Reports of the Commissioner of Inquiry [John [4020] Thomas Bigge] on the State of the Colony of New South Wales; on the Judicial Establishments; and on the State of Agriculture and Trade in the Colony (Parliamentary Papers). Folio. Three Parts. Lond. 1822-23.

- Wentworth.**—**A Statistical Account of the British**
[4022-23] **Settlements in Australasia, with Directions and Advice**
to Emigrants, Appendix of Acts of Parliament, and other
Documents. Third Edit. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1824.
- Cunningham.**—**Two Years in New South Wales:**
[4024-25] **Sketches of State of Society in the Colony; its**
Topography, Natural History, &c. By Peter Cunningham.
Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1827.
- Mudie.**—**The Picture of Australia; exhibiting all the Settle-**
[4026] **ments from the First at Sydney to the Last at Swan River.**
[By James Mudie.] 12mo. Lond. 1829.
- Wakefield.**—**A Letter from Sydney.** Edited by Robert
[4027] Gouger. 12mo. Lond. 1829.
- * * * Written by E. G. Wakefield, in London; in an Appendix the Author
first brought forward his ideas of a System of Colonization, which
resulted in the foundation of the Colony of South Australia.
- Clarke.**—**Old Tales of a Young Country.** By Marcus
[4028] Clarke. 12mo. Melb. 1871.
- The Settlement of Sydney, George Barrington, the Rum Puncture Revolution
(Governor Bligh), Governor Ralph Darling's Iron Collar, Rule of
the Bushranger, Macquarie Harbour, Captain Jorgensen, the Settler in
Tasmania Fifty Years Ago, John Mitchell's Escape, William Buckley the
Wild White Man, the South Australian Bubble, &c.
- Dawson.**—**The Present State of Australia, and a Par-**
[4029] **ticular Account of the Aboriginal Inhabitants.** By Robert
Dawson. 8vo. Lond. 1831.
- Henderson.**—**Observations on the Colonies of New South**
[4030] **Wales and Van Diemen's Land.** By John Henderson. 8vo.
Calcutta, 1832.
- Lang.**—**History of New South Wales.** By John Dunmore
[4031-32] Lang, D.D. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1834.
- * * * Second edit. 1837; third edit. 1852; fourth edit. 1875 [see 4128-29].
- Wilson.**—**Voyage Round the World and Wreck in Torres**
[4033] **Straits; with Description of the Settlements at Raffles**
Bay, Melville Island, Swan River, and King George's
Sound. By T. B. Wilson. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- Martin.**—**History of the British Colonies: Possessions in**
[3525] **Australasia.** By R. M. Martin. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- Lang.**—**Transportation and Colonization: Causes of the**
[4034] **Comparative Failure of the Transportation System.** By
J. D. Lang, D.D. 12mo. Lond. 1837.
- Mudie.**—**The Felony of New South Wales: a Faithful**
[4035] **Picture of the Real Romance of Life in Botany Bay, with**
Anecdotes. By James Mudie. 8vo. Lond. 1837.
- M'Arthur.**—**New South Wales; its Present State and**
[4036] **Future Prospects; being a Statement with Documentary**
Evidence submitted in Support of Petitions to his Majesty
and to Parliament. [By James M'Arthur.] 8vo. 1837.

- Martin's.**—**British Colonial Library.** New South Wales, [3529] Van Diemen's Land, Swan River, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1839.
- Marsden.**—**Memoirs of the Life and Labours of the Rev.** [4037] Samuel Marsden, Senior Chaplain of N. S. Wales (1794-1838). Edited by the Rev. J. B. Marsden. 18mo. Lond. [1858].
- Mann.**—**Six Years in the Australian Provinces,** ending [4038] in 1839. By William Mann. 12mo. Lond. 1839.
- Bonwick.**—**Curious Facts of Old Colonial Days.** By James [4039] Bonwick, F.R.G.S. 12mo. Lond. 1870.
- Burton.**—**The State of Religion and Education in New** [4040] South Wales. By W. Westbrooke Burton, Judge of the Supreme Court. 8vo. Lond. 1840.
- Hood.**—**Australia and the East: Journal of a Voyage and** [4041] Residence in Sydney. By John Hood. 8vo. Lond. 1843.
- Bartlett.**—**New Holland; its Colonization, Productions, and** [4042] Resources, with Observations on the Relations Subsisting with Great Britain. By Thomas Bartlett. 12mo. 1843.
- Backhouse.**—**Narrative of a Visit to the Australian Colonies.** [4043] By James Backhouse. 8vo. Illustrated. Lond. 1843.
- Pridden.**—**Australia; its History and Present Condition.** By [4044] the Rev. W. Pridden. 12mo. Lond. 1843.
- Rowcroft.**—**Tales of the Colonies; or, The Adventures of** [4045] an Emigrant. By Charles Rowcroft, Esq., a late Colonial Magistrate. [1843.] New Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1872.
- Meredith.**—**Notes and Sketches of New South Wales, during** [4046] a Residence 1839-44. By Mrs. Meredith. 12mo. 1844.
- Balfour.**—**A Sketch of New South Wales.** By J. O. Balfour, [4047] Settler in the Bathurst District. 12mo. Lond. 1845.
- Baker.**—**Sydney and Melbourne: Remarks on the State and** [4048] Prospects of New South Wales, and Practical Advice to Emigrants. By John Baker. 12mo. Lond. 1845.
- Hodgson.**—**Reminiscences of Australia; and of Squatting** [4050] Life. By Christopher P. Hodgson. 12mo. Lond. 1846.
- Braim.**—**History of New South Wales to the Year 1844.** [4051] By Archdeacon Braim. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1846.
- Harris.**—**Settlers and Convicts: Recollections of Sixteen** [4052] Years' Labour in the Australian Backwoods. By an Emigrant Mechanic [Alexander Harris]. 18mo. Lond. 1847.
- Wells.**—**Geographical Dictionary or Gazetteer of the Aus-** [4054] tralian Colonies. By W. H. Wells. 8vo. Syd. 1848.
- Haygarth's Recollections of Bush Life in Australia during** [4055] a Residence of Eight Years. 12mo. Lond. 1848.
- Townsend.**—**Rambles and Observations in New South** [4056] Wales, with Sketches of the Aborigines, &c. By J. Phipps Townsend. 12mo. Lond. 1849.
- Henderson.**—**Excursions and Adventures in New South** [4057] Wales: Pictures of Squatting and Bush Life, Descriptions of the Natives, Climate and Productions of the Colony. By Lieut. John Henderson. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1851.

- Melville.**—**The Present State of Australasia**, with Hints [4058] on Emigration, Remarks on Prison Discipline and Transportation, Land Regulations, and the Aborigines. By Henry Melville, a Twenty Years Resident. 12mo. 1851.
- Mundy.**—**Our Antipodes**; or, Residence and Rambles in the [4059] Australasian Colonies (1846–51), with a Glimpse at the Gold Fields. By Lieut-Col. C. G. Mundy. 8vo. Lond. 1855.
- Lang.**—**Freedom and Independence** for the Golden Lands of [4060] Australia; Right of the Colonies, &c. 12mo. Lond. 1852.
- Hussey.**—**The Australian Colonies**, with Notes of a Voyage [4062] from Australia to Panama. 12mo. Lond. 1852.
- Sidney.**—**The Three Colonies of Australia**, New South [4063] Wales, Victoria, and South Australia; their Pastures, Copper-Mines and Gold Fields. 8vo. Lond. 1852.
- Lancelott.**—**Australia**; its Settlements, Farms, and Gold Fields. [4064] By F. Lancelott. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.
- Mossman.**—**Australia, Visited and Revisited**: a Narra- [4065] tive of Recent Travels and Old Experiences in Victoria and New South Wales. By Samuel Mossman and Thomas Bannister. 12mo. Lond. 1853.
- Jones.**—**Adventures in Australia in 1852–53**. By Rev. H. [4066] Berkeley Jones, M.A., late Curate of Belgrave Chapel. 12mo. Lond. 1853.
- Martin.**—**Australia**, comprising New South Wales, Victoria, [4067] South and West Australia; their History, Topography, Condition, Resources, Statistics, Gold Discoveries, Mines, &c. By R. Montgomery Martin. 4to. Lond. [1853].
- Stewart.**—**Australasia**: an Account of the Australian Colonies, [4068] and Polynesia. By Robert Stewart. 12mo. Lond. 1853.
- Malone.**—**Three Years' Cruise** in the Australian Colonies. [4069] By R. Edmund Malone. 12mo. Lond. 1854.
- Young.**—**The Southern World**: Journal of a Deputation [4070] from the Wesleyan Conference to Australia and Polynesia. By the Rev. Robert Young. 12mo. Lond. 1854.
- The Australian Keepsake.** Landscape Scenery. Thirty-eight [4071] steel engravings, illustrating Parramatta, Richmond, Maitland, Windsor, and Port Jackson. Oblong 4to. Lond. 1855.
- Hargraves.**—**Australia and its Gold Fields**. By Edward [4072] Hammond Hargraves, Discoverer of the Gold Fields of New South Wales. 12mo. Lond. 1855.
- Puseley.**—**Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand**, the [4075] Rise and Progress of, containing a Colonial Directory, Increase and Habits of Population, Commercial Growth and Present Position of each Dependency, &c. By an Englishman [David Puseley]. 12mo. Lond. 1857.
- Mereweather.**—**Diary of a Working Clergyman in Aus-** [4077] **tralia and Tasmania, 1850–53**. By Rev. J. D. Mereweather. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

- Just.**—Australia; Notes taken during a Residence, 1851–1857. [4078] By P. Just. 12mo. Dundee, 1859.
- Fairfax's Hand-Book to Australasia:** Historical and Descriptive Accounts of each Colony. [4079] 12mo. Melb. 1859.
- Wilson.**—Rambles at the Antipodes; Sketches of Moreton [4080] Bay, New Zealand, Murray River, South Australia, &c. [By Edward Wilson.] 12mo. Lond. 1859.
- Westgarth.**—Australia; its Rise, Progress, and Present Condition. [4085] By Wm. Westgarth. 12mo. Map. Edin. 1861.
The articles "Australasia" and "Australia" from the eighth edit. of the *Encyclopædia Britannica*. with additions.
- Jessop.**—Flindersland and Sturtland; or, the Inside and [4086] Outside of Australia. By Wm. R. H. Jessop, M.A. 12mo. Lond. 1862.
- Jobson.**—Australia, with Notes by the way on Egypt, Ceylon, [4087] &c., and Remarks on the State of Religion in the Colonies. By F. J. Jobson, D.D. 12mo. Lond. 1862.
- Flanagan.**—The History of New South Wales, with an [4088–89] Account of the other Australian Settlements. From Official and other Authentic and Original Sources. By Roderick Flanagan. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1862.
- Therry.**—Reminiscences of Thirty Years' Residence in [4093] New South Wales and Victoria. With Chapter on Transportation and the Ticket-of-Leave System. By Roger Therry, late Judge of the Supreme Court, New South Wales. 8vo. Lond. 1863.
- Graham.**—Lawrence Struik; or, Observations and Experiences during Twenty-five Years' of Bush Life in Australia. [4094] Edited by the Rev. John Graham. 12mo. Lond. 1863.
- Kingsley.**—Stories Descriptive of Australian Life. By [4095–96] Henry Kingsley. 1. Geoffrey Hamlyn. 2. The Hilliards and the Burtons. New Editions. 12mo. Lond. 1865.
- Angas.**—Australia; A Popular Account of its Physical Features, [4098] Inhabitants, Natural History, and Productions; with the History of its Colonization. By George French Angas. (Soc. P.C.K.) 12mo. Lond. [1865].
- Bennett.**—Australian Discovery and Colonization: a [4099] History. By Samuel Bennett. 12mo. Sydney, 1865.
- Barton.**—Literature in New South Wales. Poets and [4101–2] Prose Writers of N. S. Wales. By G. B. Barton. Two Vols. 8vo. Sydney, 1866.
- Mossman.**—Our Australian Colonies; their Discovery, [4103] History, Resources, and Progress. By Samuel Mossman, (R.T. Soc.) 12mo. Lond. [1866].
- Massary.**—Social Life in Sydney; or, Colonial Experience: [4104] a Tale. [By Isabel Massary.] 12mo. Edin. 1866.
- Massary.**—Our Cousins in Australia; or, Reminiscences of [4105] Sarah Norris. By Isabel Massary. 12mo. Edin. 1867.

- Australia in 1866: Facts and Features, Sketches and Incidents.**
 [4106] By a Clergyman [Rev. John Morrison] Thirteen Years Resident in New South Wales. 12mo. Lond. 1867.
- Dilke.—Greater Britain: a Record of Travel in 1866–67.** By [3576–77] Sir Charles Dilke. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1868.
 *** Nearly half the Second Volume relates to the Australian Colonies.
- Browne.—Overlanding (of Sheep and Cattle) in Australia.**
 [4107] By C. Wade Browne. 12mo. Melb. 1868.
- Martineau.—Letters from Australia.** By John Martineau. [4110] (Chiefly R.P. from *The Spectator*.) 12mo. Lond. 1869.
- Milner and Brierly.—The Cruise of H.M.S. "Galatea,"**
 [4111] Captain H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh, K.G., 1867–68. By Rev. John Milner, B.A., and Oswald W. Brierly. 8vo. Map and Plates. Lond. 1869.
 This Volume contains chiefly a Record of the Principal Events connected with the Visit of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh to the Australian Colonies.
- Lang.—The Coming Event! or, Freedom and Independence**
 [4114] for the Seven United Provinces of Australia. By J. D. Lang, D.D., A.M. [New Edition.] 8vo. Lond. 1870.
- Braim.—New Homes: the Australian Colonies and New Zealand**
 [4115] Described. By Thomas Henry Braim, D.D. 12mo. Lond. 1870.
- The Industrial Progress of New South Wales, with a variety**
 [4117] of Papers Illustrative of the Industrial Resources of the Colony. 8vo. (Internl. Exhibition, 1870.) Syd. 1871.
 CONTENTS: Exhibition Catalogue and Report: Geographical, Topographical, Agricultural, and Social Statistics. Remarks on the Sedimentary Formations of N.S.W. and Progress of Gold Discovery, 1860–71. By Rev. W. B. Clarke. Indigenous Woods by Charles Moore, F.L.S. Orange Cultivation by Dr. Bennett. Australian Vertebrata by Gerard Krefft. Fisheries by Alex. Oliver, &c. Some of these Papers were reprinted 1875, see *Mines and Mineral Statistics of N.S.W.* [4131].
- Baden-Powell.—New Homes for the Old Country: a**
 [4120] Personal Experience of the Political and Domestic Life, the Industries, and the Natural History of Australia and New Zealand. By G. S. Baden-Powell. 8vo. Lond. 1872.
- Ranken.—Essays by "Capricornus" [George Ranken].**
 [4122] Five Pamphlets. 8vo. Edinburgh and Sydney, 1872–77.
 1. Bush Essays; Facts about Australia, Co-operative Settlement, New South Wales in 1872; 2. The Squatting System of Australia; 3. Colonization in 1876; 4. Homestead Settlement; Grazing, Past, Present and Future; 5. The Land Law of the Future. Chiefly reprinted from the *Sydney Morning Herald*.
- Robinson.—New South Wales, the Oldest and Richest of**
 [4124] the Australian Colonies. By Charles Robinson. Maps. 8vo. (Pamphlet.) Sydney, 1873.
- Trollope.—Australia and New Zealand.** By Anthony [4125–26] Trollope. Two Vols. 8vo. Maps. Lond. 1873.
- Ranken.—The Dominion of Australia: an Account of its**
 [4127] Foundations. By W. H. L. Ranken. 12mo. Lond. 1874.

Lang.—**An Historical and Statistical Account of New** [4128–29] **South Wales, from the Founding of the Colony in 1788 to the Present Day.** By J. D. Lang, D.D. Fourth Edition. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

The Second Volume contains chapters on the Physical Characteristics of the Colony, its Natural and Agricultural Productions; the Land Question, Distribution and Condition of the Population, the Gold Discovery and its Results, Social, Moral, and Political, the State and Prospects of Education, Morals, and Religion, Mail Communication, and on the Future of the Australian Colonies.

Hill.—**What We Saw in Australia.** By Misses Rosamond [4130] and Florence Hill. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Mines and Mineral Statistics of New South Wales; also [4131] **Remarks on the Sedimentary Formations of New South Wales.** By W. B. Clarke. Notes on Iron and Coal Deposits. By Professor Liversidge. 8vo. Syd. 1875.

Booth.—**Australia.** Described by Edwin Carton Booth. Illus- [4132–33] trated by Skinner Prout, N. Chevalier, &c. Steel Engravings. Two Vols. 4to. Lond. 1874–76.

Reid.—**An Essay on New South Wales, the Mother Colony** [4134] **of the Australias.** By G. H. Reid. Quarto. Syd. 1876.

Parkes.—**Speeches on Various Occasions** connected with [4135] **the Public Affairs of New South Wales, 1848–74.** By Sir Henry Parkes. 8vo. Melb. 1876.

Eden.—**Australia's Heroes: Sketches of Explorers and others** [4136] **who Devoted their Lives and Energies to the Cause of Science and the Development of the Fifth Continent.** By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. Lond. [1876].

Eden.—**The Fifth Continent, with the Adjacent Islands; being** [4137] **an Account of Australia, Tasmania and New Guinea.** By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. Lond. [1876].

Wildey.—**Australasia and the Oceanic Region, with** [2438] **Descriptions of the Several Colonies.** By William Brackley Wildey. 12mo. Melb. 1876.

Thomas.—**The Vagabond Papers: Sketches of Life in Light** [4272–76] **and Shade in Victoria, New South Wales, and Queensland.** [By Julian Thomas.] Five Series. 12mo. Melb. 1876–78.

Sutherland.—**The History of Australia, 1606 to 1876.** [4138] By Alex. and George Sutherland. 12mo. Melb. 1878.

Bickford.—**Christian Work in Australasia; with Notes on** [4139] **the Settlement and Progress of the Colonies.** By Rev. James Bickford, Twenty-two Years Resident in N. S. W., Victoria, and South Australia. 12mo. Lond. [1878].

Browne.—**Ups and Downs: a Story of Australian Life.** By [4140] Rolf Boldrewood [T. A. Browne]. 12mo. Lond. 1878.

Wallace.—**Australasia: a Compendium of Geography, Travel,** [2439] **Natural History, Statistics, Ethnology, &c.** Edited by Alfred Russel Wallace. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

- Hingston.**—**The Australian Abroad: Letters from Japan,** [2931] China, Singapore, Java, N.S. Wales, South Australia, and New Zealand. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Heaton.**—**The Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men of** [4145] the Time, containing the History of Australia from 1642 to Date. By J. H. Heaton. Royal 8vo. Sydney, 1879.
- Blair.**—**The History of Australasia from the First Dawn of** [4147] Discovery to the Establishment of Self Government in the Various Colonies. Together with Some Account of Fiji and New Guinea. By David Blair. 4to. Glasgow, 1879.
- Barry.**—**Up and Down: Fifty Years' Colonial Experience.** By [4148] Captain W. J. Barry. 12mo. Lond. 1879.
- Bonwick.**—**Climate and Health in Australasia: a Series** [4149] of XXIV. Articles [by James Bonwick] in *The Colonies and India*, 1879–80.
- Statistical Register of New South Wales, for the Year** [4151] 1879. Folio. Sydney, 1880.
- Railways and Tramways of N.S. Wales; Report of the** [4152] Commissioner for 1879. Folio. Sydney, 1880.
- Inglis.**—**Our Australian Cousins.** By James Inglis ("Maori"). [4153] 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Silver and Co.'s Hand-Book for Australia and New** [4154] Zealand (including also the Fiji Islands). Third Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- The Publishers acknowledge their indebtedness in the compilation of this work to Dr. Walter Buller, Mr. G. French Angas, Mr. James Bonwick, and other gentlemen.
- Fitzgerald.**—**Australia.** By J. F. Vesey [Foster] Fitzgerald. [4157] Maps and Illustrations. 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- Tyrrell.**—**Life of the Right Rev. William Tyrrell, D.D.,** [4158] First Bishop of Newcastle, N.S.W. 12mo. Lond. [1881].
- Franklyn.**—**A Glance at Australia in 1880: Showing its** [4159] Present Condition and Productions. With Accounts of Mercantile Houses in Melbourne, Sydney, and Adelaide; Also a Pastoral and Agricultural Directory. By H. Mortimer Franklyn. 8vo. Melb. 1881.
- Blair.**—**Cyclopædia of Australasia; or, Dictionary of Facts,** [4160] Events, Dates, Persons, and Places connected with the [Discovery, Exploration, and Progress of the British Dominions in the South. By David Blair. Melb. 1881.
- Houlding.**—**Stories of Australian Life.** By "Old Boomer- [4161–65] ang" [John R. Houlding]. Five Vols. 12mo. Lond. & Sydney, 1867–81.
- AUSTRALIAN CAPERS; or, Christopher Cockle's Colonial Experience.**
AUSTRALIAN TALES and SKETCHES from Real Life.
RURAL and CITY LIFE; or, The Fortunes of the Stubble Family.
THE PIONEER OF A FAMILY; or, Adventures of a Young Governess.
INVESTING UNCLE BEN'S LEGACY; a Tale of Mining and Matrimonial Speculations.

Silver and Co.'s Australian Graziers' Guide. [By T. A. Browne.] No. 1. Sheep. No. 2. Cattle. 12mo.
 Lond. 1880-81.

Browne.—The Miner's Right: a Tale of the Australian Gold [4170] **Fields.** By Rolf Boldrewood [T. A. Browne], Author of "Ups and Downs." See *The Colonies and India*, 1880-81.

Bonwick.—The Squatting Laws of Australia: a Series of [4171] **XI. Articles** [By James Bonwick] in *The Colonies and India*, Jan., Feb., and March, 1881.

Nesfield.—A Chequered Career; or, Fifteen Years' Vicissitudes of Life in Australia and New Zealand. [By Henry W. Nesfield.] 8vo. Lond. 1881.

Gordon and Gotch's Australian Hand-Book, 1882. Incorporating New Zealand, Fiji, and New Guinea. With Shippers' and Importers' Directory. Thirteenth Year of Issue. 8vo. Maps. Lond. 1882.

§ 6.—VICTORIA.

Formerly the District of Port Phillip, or, Australia Felix. First settled by Colonists from Tasmania, August, 1835; separated from New South Wales, 1851.

. See also preceding Section, THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES, pp. 98 to 107.

Shillinglaw.—Historical Records of Port Phillip; comprising [4201] **Grimes' Journal of Explorations, 1802-3; Extracts from Governor Collins' Order Book, 1803-4; and from the Journal of the Rev. R. Knopwood, Chaplain to the Intended Settlement at Port Phillip.** With Preface by John J. Shillinglaw. Royal 8vo. First Printed, Melb. 1879.

Tuckey.—An Account of a Voyage to Establish a Colony at [4202] **Port Phillip in Bass's Straits on the South Coast of N.S. Wales, 1802-4.** By J. H. Tuckey. 8vo. Lond. 1805.

This intended convict settlement at Port Phillip was abandoned after a few weeks' trial in favor of that at Sullivan's Cove (Hobart Town).

Bonwick.—William Buckley, the Wild White Man and his [4203] **Port Phillip Black Friends.** 8vo. Melb. 1863.

Buckley escaped from the intended settlement in 1803, and lived among the Blacks till the arrival of Batman in 1835.

Bonwick.—The Discovery and Settlement of Port Phillip [4204] **up to 1839.** By James Bonwick. 8vo. Melb. 1856.

Bonwick.—John Batman, the Founder of Victoria. By James [4205] **Bonwick.** 12mo. Melb. 1868.

Gurner.—Chronicle of Port Phillip, now the Colony of [4206] **Victoria, 1770-1840.** By Henry F. Gurner. 8vo. Melb. 1876.

Murray.—A Summer at Port Phillip (1841-42). By the [4207] **Hon. Robert Dundas Murray.** 12mo. Edin. [1843].

- Howitt.**—*Impressions of Australia Felix*; or, *Australia*, [4208] *Historical and Descriptive*; with *Account of a Four Years' Residence*. By Richard Howitt. 12mo. Lond. 1845.
- Baker.**—*Sydney and Melbourne*; *Remarks on their State and* [4048] *Prospects*. By C. J. Baker. 12mo. Lond. 1845.
- Griffith.**—*Present State and Prospects of Port Phillip* [4209] *District of N.S.W.* By Charles Griffith. Dublin, 1845.
- Haydon.**—*Five Years' Experience in Australia Felix*; [4210] *comprising a Short Account of its Early Settlement*. By G. H. Haydon. Plates. Royal 8vo. Exeter, 1846.
- Lang.**—*Phillipsland*; *its Present Condition and Prospects as a* [4211] *Field for Emigration*. By J. D. Lang, D.D. 12mo. Lond. 1847.
- Westgarth.**—*Australia Felix: Account of the Settlement of* [4213] *Port Phillip*; with *Observations on Colonial Policy, &c.* By William Westgarth. 8vo. Edin. 1848.
NEW EDITIONS (re-written) 1853, 1857 [4229], and 1864 [4260].
- Clutterbuck.**—*Port Phillip in 1849*. By J. Clutterbuck, M.D., [4214] *Nine Years Resident in the Colony*. 12mo. Lond. 1850.
- Perry.**—*Letter from the Lord Bishop of Melbourne* [4215] [Charles Perry, D.D.], Nov. 1849, *describing his Tour through various parts of the Colony, 1848-49.* (*The Church in the Colonies*, No. 24.) 18mo. Lond. 1850.
- Fitzgerald.**—*The New Colony of Victoria, formerly Port* [4216] *Phillip*. By J. F. Leslie Foster [Fitzgerald]. Lond. 1851.
- Read.**—*What I Heard, Saw, and Did at the Gold Fields.* [4217] By C. Rudston Read. 8vo. Lond. 1853.
- Sherer.**—*The Gold Finder of Australia*. Edited by John [4218] Sherer. Illustrated. 8vo. Lond. [1853].
- Archer.**—*Statistical Register of the Colony of Victoria from* [4221] *the Foundation of the Colony*. Edited by W. H. Archer. 8vo. Melb. 1854.
- Wathen.**—*The Golden Colony, or Victoria in 1854*. By [4224] George Henry Wathen. 12mo. Lond. 1855.
- Campbell.**—*The Crown Lands of Australia (Victoria):* [4225] *an Exposition of the Land Regulations, and of the Claims and Grievances of the Crown Tenants, &c.* By William Campbell. 8vo. Glasgow, 1855.
- Dobie.**—*Recollections of a Visit to Port Phillip, 1852-55.* [4226] By William Dobie. 12mo. Glasgow, 1856.
- Stoney.**—*Victoria, with a Description of Melbourne and Geelong,* [4227] *and an Account of the Ballarat Disturbances*. By Captain Butler Stoney. 8vo. Lond. 1856.
- Perry.**—*The Church in the Colonies: Diocese of Melbourne.* [4228] *Letter from the Bishop, Sept. 1854; Address delivered in London, 11th June, 1855; Visitation Journal, 1856.* 18mo. Lond. 1855-57.

- Westgarth.**—**Victoria and the Australian Gold Mines** in [4229] 1857. By William Westgarth. 12mo. Lond. 1857.
- Howitt.**—**Land Labour and Gold**; or, **Two Years in Victoria**. [4232–33] By William Howitt. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1858.
- M'Combie.**—**The History of the Colony of Victoria** from [4234] its Settlement to the Death of Sir Charles Hotham (Dec. 31, 1855). By Thos. M'Combie. 8vo. Melb. 1858.
- Labilliere.**—**Early History of the Colony of Victoria** to [4236–37] its Establishment as a Self-Governing Province [1856]. By Francis Peter Labilliere. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1878.
- Kelly.**—**Life in Victoria**; or, **Victoria in 1853 and in 1858**. [4240–41] By Wm. Kelly. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1859.
- Cornwallis.**—**Panorama of the New World** [Victoria, [4242–43] during 1853–59]. By Kinahan Cornwallis. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1859.
- Horne.**—**Australian Facts and Prospects**, with the Author's [4244] **Australian Autobiography**. By R. H. Horne. 12mo. Lond. 1859.
- Meredith.**—**Over the Straits**; or, **a Visit to Victoria**. By [4248] Mrs. Meredith. 12mo. Lond. 1861.
- The Victorian Government Essays, 1860.** On the Collection [4250] and Storage of Water, by Frederick Acheson; Agriculture of Victoria, by William Story; Origin and Distribution of Gold in Quartz Veins, by Henry Rosales; On the Development of the Resources of the Colony, by Charles Mayes. One Vol. 8vo. Melb. 1861.
- Polehampton.**—**Kangaroo Land**. By the Rev. Arthur [4254] Polehampton. 12mo. Lond. 1862.
- Lloyd.**—**Thirty-Three Years in Tasmania and Victoria**, [4532] with Historic Jottings. By Geo. Thomas Lloyd. 12mo. Lond. 1862.
- Brown.**—**Victoria as I Found It** during Five Years of [4255] Adventure. By Henry Brown. 12mo. Lond. 1862.
- Patterson.**—**The Gold Fields of Victoria in 1862**. By the [4256] *Argus* Special Commissioner [J. A. Patterson]. 12mo. Melb. 1862.
- Westgarth.**—**The Colony of Victoria**; its History, Commerce, [4260] and Gold Mines; its Social and Political Institutions down to 1863. By William Westgarth. 8vo. Lond. 1864.
- Booth.**—**Another England**; Life, Living, Homes, and Home [4263] Makers in Victoria. By E. C. Booth. 12mo. Lond. 1869.
- Carter.**—**Victoria, the British El Dorado**; or, **Melbourne** [4264] in 1869. Showing the Advantage of that Colony as a Field for Emigration. By a Colonist of Twenty Years' Standing [S. G. Carter]. 12mo. Lond. 1870.

- Withers.**—**The History of Ballarat to the Present Time.** By [4265] William Bramwell Withers. 8vo. Ballarat, 1870.
- Ballantyne.**—**Homes and Homesteads in the Land of Plenty :** [4266] a Handbook of Victoria. By James Ballantyne. 12mo. Melb. 1871.
- Glimpses of Life in Victoria, as It Was and as It Is.** By a [4267] Resident (1839 to present time). 8vo. Edin. 1872.
- Chuck.**—**One Story is Good till Another is Told : a Reply** [4269] to Mr. Anthony Trollope's Remarks on Victoria, in his "Australia and New Zealand" [see 4125]. By Thomas Chuck. 8vo. Liverpool [1874].
- Pyne.**—**Reminiscences of Colonial Life and Missionary** [4270] Adventure in Both Hemispheres. By Rev. Alex. Pyne, formerly of Perth, Canada; late of Creswick, Victoria. 12mo. Lond. 1875.
- Hayter.**—**Notes on the Colony of Victoria, Historical,** [4271] Geographical, Meteorological, and Statistical. By Henry Heylin Hayter. Government Statist. 8vo. Melb. 1876.
- Thomas.**—**The Vagabond Papers : Sketches of Melbourne** [4272-76] Life in Light and Shade. [By Julian Thomas.] Five Series. 12mo. Melb. 1876-78.
- Sutherland.**—**History of the Presbyterian Church of** [4277] Victoria. By the Rev. Robert Sutherland, M.A. 12mo. Edin. 1877.
- Jones.**—**Broad Outlines of Long Years in Australia.** By [4278] Mrs. H. Jones, of Binnun, Victoria. 12mo. Lond. 1878.
- Statistical Register of the Colony of Victoria for the Year** [4279] 1879. Folio. Melb. 1880.
- Michie.**—**Readings in Melbourne, with an Essay on the** [4280] Resources and Prospects of Victoria. By Sir Archibald Michie, Q.C., K.C.M.G. 12mo. Lond. 1879.
- Victorian Year Book for 1879-80.** By Henry Heylin Hayter. [4281] Seventh Year of Issue. 8vo. Melb. 1880.
- Ballantyne.**—**Our Colony in 1880.** Pictorial and Descriptive. [4282] By Rev. James Ballantyne. 12mo. Melb. [1880].
- Victoria in 1880.** Text by Garnet Walch. Illustrated by [4283] Charles Turner. Royal 4to. Melb. 1881.

As yet "the finest production of the Australian Press." Artist, Author, Printer, and Publisher have all united in producing a work not unworthy of a place by the side of the best of its class issued in this country—the "Picturesque Europe" of the Messrs. Cassell, or the "Picturesque America," published by the Messrs. Appleton of New York. The illustrations are one hundred in number, including wood-engravings and twelve full-page lithographs, showing forest, hill, river, and lake scenery, Post Offices, Town Halls, Banks, Churches, State Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, and other public buildings in Melbourne, Ballarat, and many other towns, the sites of which but a few years ago were untrodden wastes, or occupied only by the gum tree. "Altogether this handsome volume is a worthy memorial of the Exhibition Year, a satisfactory index of the progress of the colony, and a credit to all concerned in its production."

§ 7.—SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Founded, 1836.

* * See also § 5, THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES, pp. 98 to 107.

Wakefield.—**A Letter from Sydney.** Edited by Robert [4027] Gouger. Together with the Outline of a System of Colonization. [By E. G. Wakefield.] 12mo. Lond. 1829.

Wakefield.—**England and America.** Two Vols. 12mo. [3520-21] Lond. 1833.

With Chapter on the Art of Colonization, and Correspondence between the English Government and a Body of Individuals desirous of Founding a Colony in Southern Australia.

Napier.—**Colonization, Particularly in Southern Australia.** By [4322] Sir Charles Napier. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Torrens.—**Colonization of South Australia.** By Colonel R. [4323] Torrens, Chairman of the Colonization Commission of South Australia. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

The New British Province of South Australia. [By [4325] E. G. Wakefield.] 18mo. Lond. 1838.

Gouger.—**South Australia in 1837-38: a Series of Letters.** [4326] By Robert Gouger. 12mo. Lond. [1838].

James.—**Six Months in South Australia, with Accounts of** [4327] **Port Phillip, &c.** By T. H. James. 12mo. Lond. 1838.

Capper.—**South Australia; Information for Emigrants, Plans** [4329] **of the Surveyed Districts, Names of the Purchasers, &c.** By Henry Capper. 12mo. Lond. [1839].

Stephens.—**History of the Rise and Progress of the New** [4330] **British Province of South Australia, embracing a Full Account of the South Australian Company.** By John Stephens. 8vo. Second Edition. Lond. 1839.

* * Title of First Edition: *The Land of Promise.* 1839.

Leigh.—**Reconnoitring Voyages and Travels, with** [4331] **Adventures in the New Colonies of South Australia, Kangaroo Island, &c.** By W. H. Leigh. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

South Australia. Second Report from the Select Committee on [4334] **South Australia, with Minutes of Evidence, &c.** Folio. (Parliamentary Paper.) Lond. 1841.

Nixon.—**Twelve Views in Adelaide and Vicinity.** Drawn, [4337] **Etched, and Printed, by F. R. Nixon.** Adel. 1845.

Dutton.—**South Australia and its Mines, with an Historical** [4339] **Sketch of the Colony and its several Administrations to the Period of Captain [Sir George] Grey's Departure.** By Francis Dutton. 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1846.

Angas.—South Australia Illustrated. By George French
 [4341-42] Angas. Sixty Plates, with Descriptive Letterpress.
 In Two Vols. Folio. Lond. 1846-47.

1. City of Adelaide, from the Reed Beds.
2. Grass Trees at Yankalilla, with the Red Kangaroo.
3. The River Murray, above Moorundi.
4. Crater of Mount Schanck.
5. Portraits (six) of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (Men).
6. Native Weapons and Implements. 7. Port Adelaide.
8. Portraits of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (Women and Children).
9. Scene on the Coorong, near Lake Albert.
10. View from Mount Lofty, across the Adelaide Plains toward the Port.
11. Portraits (four) of the Aboriginal Inhabitants (Youths and Boys).
12. Klemsic, a Village of German Settlers, near Adelaide.
13. Port Lincoln. 14. Lynedoch Valley.
15. The Aborigines : The Kuri Dance. The Palti Dance.
16. Encounter Bay. 17. Mount Gambier and One of its Volcanic Lakes.
18. Portraits (four) of Aboriginal Natives (Men and Youths).
19. Kangaroo Hunting near Port Lincoln.
20. Waunggerri Lake and the Marble Range, beyond Port Lincoln.
21. Coast Scene, near Rapid Bay (Sunset), Natives Fishing with Nets.
22. Portraits (four) of Aboriginal Warriors.
23. Lower Falls of Glen Stuart.
24. Portraits of Natives (four), painted for the Palti and Kuri Dances.
25. The River Murray near Lake Alexandrina.
26. Old Gum Tree (*Eucalyptus*) on the Gawler.
27. Aboriginal Ornaments and Utensils.
28. Angaston (Evening).
29. The Gorge at Yankalilla. Arthur's Station, Mount Schanck.
30. Native Implements, Shields, Nets, Ornaments, &c.
31. The Kapunda Copper Mine.
32. The Aborigines : Native Huts and Dwellings.
33. Currakalinga.
34. The Devil's Punch Bowl, Lake near Mount Schanck.
35. The Aborigines : Typical Portraits (four), Men.
36. Aborigines : Old Man and Girl. Native Encampment at Portland Bay.
37. Entomology of South Australia : Lepidoptera.
38. Penguin Island, Rivoli Bay.
39. Rapid Bay : Encampment of Yankalilla Blacks.
40. The Aborigines : Disposal of their Dead.
41. Adelaide : Hindley Street, from the corner of King William Street.
42. Portrait of Aboriginal Women and Children.
43. Sea Mouth of the Murray. 44. Lake Albert.
45. Cape Jervis, with Part of Kangaroo Island.
46. Interior of Principal Crater of Mount Gambier (Sunset).
47. Aboriginal Weapons, Shields, Ornaments, &c.
48. Entomology of South Australia, Orthoptera, &c.
49. Yattagolinga.
50. Entomology of South Australia, Coleoptera.
51. Native Implements, Weapons, Ornaments, Utensils, &c.
52. The Goolwa, with part of Hindmarsh Island.
53. View from Hall's Gully, Angas Park. View on the Barossa Surveys.
54. Departure of Captain Sturt on his Expedition, 1844.
55. Native Flowers.
56. Encampment of Native Women, near Cape Jervis.
Natives of Encounter Bay.
57. Falls of Glen Stuart on the Moriatta Creek.
58. View from the Barossa ; Gawler Plains and River.
59. Young Man of the Parnkalla Tribe.
Native from Coffin's Bay, Port Lincoln.
60. Bethany, Village of German Settlers, at the Foot of the Barossa Hills.

Wilkinson.—**South Australia: its Advantages and its**
[4344] **Resources.** By George B. Wilkinson. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Spence.—**Tales of South Australian Life.** [By Miss Catherine
Helen Spence]:—

[4346] **CLARA MORISON: a Tale of South Australia during the Gold Fever.**
Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1854.

[4347] **TENDER AND TRUE: a Colonial Tale.** Two Vols. 12mo.
Lond. 1856.

Sinnett.—**Account of the Colony of South Australia.** By
[4348] Frederick Sinnett. With a Catalogue of its Products.
8vo. Lond. 1862.

Harrison.—**Colonial Sketches; or, Five Years in South**
[4349] **Australia.** By Robert Harrison. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Austin.—**The Mines of South Australia.** With a Brief
[4350] Description of the Country, and Incidents of Travel in the
Bush. By J. B. Austin. 8vo. Adel. 1863.

Forster.—**South Australia; its Progress and Prosperity.** By
[4352] Anthony Forster. 8vo. Map. Lond. 1866.

Life's Work as it is; or, the Emigrant's Home in [South]
[4353] **Australia.** By a Colonist. 12mo. Lond. 1866.

Hill.—**What we saw in Australia.** By Misses Rosamond and
[4130] Florence Hill. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

Boothby.—**Statistical Sketch of South Australia.** By
[4355] Josiah Boothby, Government Statist. 8vo. Lond. 1876.

Harcus.—**South Australia; its History, Resources, and**
[4356] **Productions.** Edited by Wm. Harcus. 8vo. Numerous
Illustrations. Lond. 1876.

CONTENTS: Foundation and History of the Colony, Physical Features,
Government and Laws, Land and the Real Property Act, Railways,
Mines, Mining, Agriculture, and Colonial Industries, Education and
Religion; the Northern Territory; Explorations in Central Australia,
the Telegraph. The Flora of South Australia, by Dr. R. Schomburgk;
the Fauna of South Australia, by F. G. Waterhouse; Mines and
Minerals, by J. B. Austin [see 4350]; Statistical Sketch of the Colony,
by J. Boothby [see 4355]; the Observatory and Meteorology, by Charles
Todd.

Worsnop.—**History of the City of Adelaide, from the**
[4360] **Foundation of the Province of South Australia in 1836.**
By Thomas Worsnop. 8vo. Adel. 1878.

South Australia; its History, Progress, Resources, &c. Reprinted
[4361] from the S.A. "Register." 8vo. Adel. 1880.

Franc.—**Tales and Stories, Descriptive of Country and**
[4362] **Domestic Life in South Australia.** By Maude Jeanne
Franc. 12mo. Lond. 1860–80.

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Marian, or the Light of Someone's Home. 2. Vermont Vale. 3. Emily's Choice. 4. Minnie's Mission. | <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 5px;"> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. John's Wife. 6. Silken Cords and Iron Fetters. 7. Hall's Vineyard. 8. Little Mercy. 9. Beatrice Melton's Discipline. </td> </tr> </table> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. John's Wife. 6. Silken Cords and Iron Fetters. 7. Hall's Vineyard. 8. Little Mercy. 9. Beatrice Melton's Discipline. |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. John's Wife. 6. Silken Cords and Iron Fetters. 7. Hall's Vineyard. 8. Little Mercy. 9. Beatrice Melton's Discipline. | | |

§ 8.—QUEENSLAND.

Formerly the Moreton Bay District ; separated from New South Wales, December, 1859.

* * * See also § 5, THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES, pp. 98 to 107.

- Wight.**—Queensland, the Field for British Labour and Enter-
[4401] prise and the Source of England's Cotton Supply. By
George Wight. Third Edition. 12mo. Lond. 1863.
- Lang.**—Queensland, Australia ; a highly eligible Field for
[4402] Emigration and the Future Cotton Field of Great Britain,
with a Disquisition on the Origin and Customs of the
Aborigines. By J. D. Lang, D.D. 12mo. Lond. 1864.
- White.**—Queensland the Progressive ! An Account of the
[4404] Colony, its Soil, Climate, Productions and Capabilities.
By J. C. White. 8vo. Lond. [1870].
- Kennedy.**—Four Years in Queensland. By E. B. Kennedy.
[4405] 12mo. Lond. 1870.
- Allen.**—A Visit to Queensland and her Gold Fields. By
[4406] Charles H. Allen. 12mo. Lond. 1870.
- Carrington.**—Colonial Adventures ; or, Bush Life in Queens-
[4407] land. [By George Carrington.] 12mo. Lond. 1871.
- Daintree.**—Queensland, Australia ; its Territory, Climate,
[4409] and Prospects. With Emigration Regulations. By
Richard Daintree, Agent-General. 8vo. Lond. [1872.]
- Eden.**—My Wife and I in Queensland : an Eight Years'
[4410] Experience in the Colony, with some Account of Polynesian
Labour. By Charles H. Eden. 12mo. Lond. 1872.
- Thorne.**—The Queen of the Colonies ; or, Queensland as
[4414] I Knew It. By an Eight Years' Resident [E. Thorne].
8vo. Lond. 1876.
- Chesney.**—Mona ; or, an Australian Waif : a Story of Queens-
[4416] land Life. By A. Chesney. 12mo. Melb. 1879.
- Bonwick.**—The Resources of Queensland. By James
[4418] Bonwick, F.R.G.S. 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Grant.**—Bush Life in Queensland ; or, John West's Colonial
[4420-21] Experience. By A. C. Grant. Two Vols. 12mo.
Lond. 1881.
- Pugh's Queensland Almanac, Law Calendar, Directory, Coast**
[4422] **Guide, and Gazetteer for 1881 (23rd Year of Publication).**
12mo. Brisbane, 1881.
- This issue contains a Brief Sketch of the Early History and Present Position
of Queensland.
- Praed.**—Policy and Passion : a Novel, descriptive of Social
[4423] and Political Life in Queensland. By Mrs. Campbell
Praed. 12mo. Lond. 1881.

§ 9.—WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Formerly called the Swan River Settlement, founded in the year 1829.

*** See also other Works in § 5, THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES, pp. 98 to 107.*

Journals of Expeditions in Western Australia, 1829–32.

[2410] Under Sir James Stirling, &c. 18mo. Lond. 1833.

Powell.—Narrative of a Voyage to Swan River. With

[4451] an Account of the Settlement. Compiled from Letters and Arranged by Rev. J. Giles Powell. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Moore.—Letters and Journals of George Fletcher Moore,

[4452] Advocate General, W.A. 18mo. Lond. 1834.

Irwin.—The State and Position of West Australia, commonly

[4453] called the Swan River Settlement. By Captain Fred. Chidley Irwin. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Ogle.—The Colony of Western Australia; Comprising its

[4454] Discovery, Settlement, Aborigines, Land Regulations. By Nathaniel Ogle, F.G.S., &c. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

Buckton.—Western Australia; a Description of Australind

[4455] and Port Leschenault. By Thomas John Buckton. 12mo. Lond. 1840.

Western Australia: the Condition and Prospects of that Colony;

[4456] with Some Account of the Western Australian Company's Settlement of Australind. 12mo. Lond. 1842.

Landor.—The Bushman; or, Life in a New Country. By E.

[4457] W. Landor. 8vo. Lond. 1847.

Millett.—An Australian Parsonage; or, the Settler and the

[4460] Savage in Western Australia. By Mrs. Edward Millett. 12mo. Lond. 1872.

Knight.—Western Australia; its History, Progress, Condition,

[4461] and Prospects. By W. H. Knight. Perth, W.A. 1870.

Forrest.—Explorations in Australia. With Appendix on

[2435] the Progress and Condition of Western Australia (Governor Weld's Report to Lord Carnarvon). 8vo. Lond. 1875.

O'Reilly.—Moondyne: a Story of Life in West Australia.

[4462] By John Boyle O'Reilly. 12mo. Melb. 1880.

Nicolay.—Hand-Book of Western Australia. By Rev. C.

[4464] G. Nicolay. 8vo. Perth, W.A. 1880.

§ 10.—NORTH AUSTRALIAN SETTLEMENTS.

Wilson.—Voyage Round the World and Wreck in Torres

[4033] Straits; with Description of the Settlements at Raffles Bay, Melville Island, Swan River, &c. By T. B. Wilson, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Earl.—Enterprise in Tropical Australia: Port Essington,

[4476] Coburg Peninsula, &c. By George Windsor Earl. 8vo. Lond. 1846.

- Saunders.**—**The Asiatic Mediterranean and its Australian**
[4477] **Port; the Settlement of Port Flinders and the Province**
of Albert in the Gulf of Carpentaria. By Trelawney
Saunders. 12mo. Lond. 1853.
- Hall.**—**Colonization of Northern Australia, Prince Albert**
[4479] **Land.** By John Hall. Svo. Melb. 1862.
- Earl.**—**A Hand-Book for Colonists in Tropical Australia.**
[4480] By George Windsor Earl, formerly Commissioner of Crown
Lands at Port Essington. Svo. Singapore [1863].
- [Logan's Journal of the Indian Archipelago, New Series, vol. IV. part I.]
CONTENTS: Part I.—GEOGRAPHY: 1. Winds, Weather, Currents, Tides,
and Temperature. 2. Victoria River and District. 3. N.W. Coast from
Victoria River to Van Diemen Gulf. 4. Van Diemen Gulf. 5. North
Coast from Melville Island to Cape Wessel. 6. Carpentaria. 7. North
Coast. Part II.—INDIGENA: 1. Trees, Plants, &c. 2. Fauna. 3. Marine
Productions. 4. Minerals and Water Supply. 5. Aborigines. Part III.—
DESIDERATA: 1. Domestic Animals. 2. The Camel. 3. Grains, Fruit,
and Garden Vegetables. 4. The Cocoa-nut Palm. 5. The Date Palm.
6. The Nipa Palm. 7. The Sago Palm, Coffee, Cotton, Sugar-cane,
Cactus, and Aloe. 8. The Tea Plant. Part IV.—ECONOMICS: Sources
of Labour, and Markets for Produce.
- Woods.**—**North Australia; its Physical Geography, Natural**
[4481] **History, &c.** By J. E. Tenison-Woods. Svo. Adel. 1864.
- Port Darwin Guide: its Soil, Climate, and Resources, also a**
[4483] **Sketch of Charters Towers.** Svo. Melb. 1873.
- The Northern Territory: Papers by J. G. Knight, G. R.**
[4356] **McMinn, J. A. G. Little, J. A. Plunkett, and W. T.**
Bednall.—See Supplementary Chapter to Hareus's "South
Australia." Svo. Lond. 1876.

§ 11.—TASMANIA.

- *** *For earlier Accounts of this Colony see § 5, THE AUSTRALIAN
COLONIES, pp. 98-107; and for the Discovery:—Tasman's
Journal [2244], and English Translation by Dr. Waide in
Burney's Collection, Vol. III. [2239], Flinders' Voyages [2401],
and Howitt [2433-34].*
- Jeffreys.**—**Van Diemen's Land; Geographical and Descriptive**
[4501] **Delineations of the Island.** By Lieut. Charles Jeffreys.
Svo. Lond. 1820.
- Godwin.**—**Emigrant's Guide to Van Diemen's Land;**
[4502] **more properly called Tasmania; a Description of its**
Climate, Soil, Productions, &c. Svo. Lond. 1823.
- Evans.**—**History and Description of the Present State of**
[4503] **Van Diemen's Land.** By George Wm. Evans, Surveyor-
General. Svo. Lond. 1824.
- Curr.**—**An Account of the Colony of Van Diemen's Land,**
[4504] **principally Designed for the Use of Emigrants.** By Edward
Curr. 12mo. Lond. 1824.

- Widowson.**—**Present State of Van Diemen's Land**; its [4505] **Agricultural Capabilities.** By Henry Widowson. 8vo. Lond. 1829.
- Betts.**—**Account of the Colony of Van Diemen's Land.** [4506] †[By Capt. T. Betts.] 8vo. Calcutta, 1830.
- Goodridge.**—**Voyage to the South Seas, Shipwreck, &c.,** [4507] and **Eight Years' Residence in Van Diemen's Land.** Together with a **Statistical View of the Colony to 1831.** By Charles M. Goodridge. 12mo. Exeter, 1832.
- Bischoff.**—**Sketch of the History of Van Diemen's Land**; [4508] with **Account of the Van Diemen's Land Company, Journeys in the Interior, &c.** By James Bischoff. 8vo. Lond. 1832.
- Prinsep.**—**Journal of a Voyage from Calcutta to Van Diemen's** [4509] **Land, comprising a Description of that Colony.** Edited by Mrs. Augustus Prinsep. 12mo. Lond. 1833.
- Parker.**—**The Rise, Progress, and Present State of Van** [4510] **Diemen's Land, with Advice to Emigrants.** By Henry W. Parker. 12mo. Lond. 1833.
- Melville.**—**History of the Island of Van Diemen's Land** [4512] (during Governor Arthur's Administration) 1824–35. [By Henry Melville.] 12mo. Hobart, 1835.
- Dixon.**—**The Condition and Capabilities of Van Diemen's** [4514] **Land as a Place of Emigration. Experience of a Ten Years' Residence.** By John Dixon. 12mo. Lond. 1839.
- Wheeler.**—**Letters and Journal of Daniel Wheeler, while** [4515] **on a Religious Visit to Van Diemen's Land, &c.** 8vo. Lond. 1840.
- Burn.**—**Van Diemen's Land, Moral, Physical, and Political.** [4516] By David Burn.
A Series of Valuable and Interesting Articles in *The Colonial Magazine*, Edited by R. Montgomery Martin, Lond. 1840–41.
- Forster.**—**Voyage in a Convict Ship, and Notes of the First** [4519] **Itinerating Missionary in Tasmania, Rev. T. H. Forster, Chaplain to the Bishop.** (*The Church in the Colonies*, No. 23.) 18mo. Lond. 1850.
- West.**—**The History of Tasmania.** By John West, Minister [4520–21] of St. John Square Chapel, Launceston. Two Vols. 8vo. Launceston, 1852.
- Meredith.**—**My Home in Tasmania, during a Residence of** [4522–23] **Nine Years, 1839–1849.** By Mrs. Charles Meredith. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1852.
- Mitchell.**—**Jail Journal**; or, **Five Years in British Prisons.** By [4524] John Mitchell. 12mo. New York, 1854.
Mitchell was transported to Van Diemen's Land but escaped.
- Clarke.**—**Old Tales of a Young Country.** By Marcus [4028] Clarke. 12mo. Melb. 1871.
For Contents, see page 100.

- Bonwick.**—**The Bushrangers**; or, the Early Days of Van [4525] Diemen's Land. By James Bonwick. 12mo. Melb. 1856.
- Denison.**—**Varieties of Vice-Regal Life.** By Sir Wm. [3581-82] Denison, K.C.B. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
Sir Wm. Denison was Lieut.-Governor of Van Diemen's Land from 1847-55.
- Stoney.**—**A Residence in Tasmania**, with a Descriptive Tour [4526] through the Island. By Captain H. Butler Stoney. 8vo. With Illustrations. Lond. 1856.
- Nixon.**—**The Cruise of the "Beacon"**: Narrative of a Visit [4528] to the Islands in Bass's Strait. By Right Rev. Francis R. Nixon, Bishop of Tasmania. 12mo. Lond. 1857.
- Hull.**—**The Experience of Forty Years in Tasmania.** By [4530] H. M. Hull, Esq. With Ten Views. 12mo. Lond. 1859.
- Lloyd.**—**Thirty-Three Years in Tasmania and Victoria**; [4532] being the Actual Experience of the Author, interspersed with Historic Jottings, Narratives, and Counsels to Emigrants. By George Thomas Lloyd. 12mo. Lond. 1862.
- Walker.**—**Life and Labours of George Washington** [4533] Walker, of the Society of Friends. By James Backhouse and Charles Tylor. 8vo. Lond. 1862.
- Bonwick.**—**The Last of the Tasmanians**, and the Black [4535] War of V. D. Land. By James Bonwick. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
- Bonwick.**—**The Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians.** [2462] By James Bonwick. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
- Walch's Tasmanian Guide Book**: a Hand-Book of Information [4537] on all Parts of the Colony. 12mo. Hobart, 1872.
- Bonwick.**—**The Tasmanian Lily: a Tale.** By James [4538] Bonwick. 12mo. Lond. 1873.
- Bonwick.**—**Mike Howe**, the Bushranger of Van Diemen's [4539] Land. By James Bonwick. 12mo. Lond. 1874.
- Clarke.**—**His Natural Life; the Sea, 1827—Macquarie Harbour,** [4540] 1833—Port Arthur, 1838—Norfolk Island, 1846. By Marcus Clarke. 12mo. Melb. 1874.
- Calder.**—**Account of the Wars and Extirpation of the** [2466] Tasmanians. By J. E. Calder. 12mo. Hobart, 1875.
- Just.**—**Tasmaniana: a Description of the Island and its** [4543] Resources. By Thomas C. Just. 8vo. Launceston, 1879.
- Meredith.**—**Our Island Home.** A Tasmanian Sketch Book. [4545] By Mrs. Meredith. With Twelve Plates Printed in Autotype, from the Author's Pencil Drawings. Folio. Lond. 1879.
- | | |
|--|---|
| Hobart Town, Mt. Direction, &c., from
Proctor's Road. | Herne Bay, D'Entrecasteaux's Channel. |
| Mount Wellington. | Buckland Church and Parsonage,
Prossor's Vale. |
| South Arm, Storm Bay, from the
Springs. | Oyster Bay Pines.
Prossor's River. |
| Corra Linn, on the North Esk. | Maria Island and Prossor's Bay. |
| Valley of the Derwent, below New
Norfolk. | Wineglass Bay, Schoutens.
Cape Raoul. |
- Senior.**—**Travel and Trout in the Antipodes: an Angler's** [2555] Sketches in Tasmania and N.Z. 12mo. Lond. 1880.

- Meredith.**—**Tasmanian Friends and Foes, Feathered,** [4546] **Furred, and Finned.** By Louisa Anne Meredith. Coloured Plates. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
Statistics of the Colony of Tasmania for the Year 1880. [4547] Folio. Hobart, 1881.

§ 12.—NEW ZEALAND.

HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE.

. For Works descriptive of *Natural History, the Maories, &c.*, see pages 49 to 53. See also *Voyages of Discovery*, pp. 40 to 44; and THE AUSTRALIAN COLONIES, pp. 98 to 107.

- Dalrymple.**—**Scheme of a Voyage for the Conveyance of** [4601] **Domestic Animals, Corn, Iron, &c., to New Zealand, with Dr. Benjamin Franklin's Sentiments on the Subject.** By Alex. Dalrymple. 8vo, pp. 8. Lond. 1771. (Reprint.)
Collins.—**Account of New South Wales; with some** [4007–8] **Particulars of New Zealand.** By David Collins. Two Vols. 4to. Lond. 1798–1802.
Savage.—**Some Account of New Zealand, particularly of** [4602] **the Bay of Islands, and surrounding Country.** By John Savage. 8vo. Lond. 1807.
Berry.—**The Massacre of the Crew of the "Boyd" at** [4603] **N.Z., 1809.** Communicated by Alex. Berry of N.S.W. (*Constable's Miscellany*, Vol. IV.) 18mo. Edin. 1827.
Nicholas.—**Narrative of a Voyage to New Zealand,** [4605–6] **1814–15, in Company with the Rev. Samuel Marsden.** By J. L. Nicholas. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1817.
Cruise.—**Journal of a Ten Months' Residence in New** [4607] **Zealand.** By R. A. Cruise. 8vo. Lond. 1824.
The New Zealanders: a Narrative of the Discovery of the [4608] **Island and Description of its Inhabitants, with the Personal History of a Sailor [John Rutherford] who was detained among them several years (1816–27).** 12mo. Lond. 1830.
 . This work is said to have been written in part by Lord Brougham.
Earle.—**Narrative of a Nine Months' Residence in New** [4609] **Zealand in 1827.** By Augustus Earle. 8vo. Lond. 1832.
Yate.—**An Account of New Zealand and of the Church** [4610] **Missionary Society's Mission in the North Island.** By Rev. Wm. Yate. 12mo. Lond. 1835.
Maning.—**Old New Zealand: a Tale of the Good Old Times.** [4611] **By a Pakeha Maori [F. E. Maning].** New Edition, to which is added a History of the War against Heke, 1845, told by an Old Chief. Introduction by the Earl of Pembroke. 8vo. Lond. 1876.
Marshall.—**Two Visits to New Zealand, in H.M.S.** [4612] **Alligator, 1834.** By Surgeon W. B. Marshall. 12mo. Lond. 1836.

- Present State of New Zealand:** the British Colonization [4613] of New Zealand. (Published by the New Zealand Association.) 16mo. Lond. 1837.
- Present State of New Zealand.** Reports from the Select [4614] Committee of the House of Lords, August 1838, August 1840. Correspondence respecting the Colonization of N.Z. May 1841. Folio. (Parliamentary Papers) 1838-41.
- Polack.—New Zealand;** being a Narrative of Travels during [4615-16] a Residence, 1831-37. By J. S. Polack. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1838.
- Matthew.—Emigration Fields.** North America, the Cape, [3541] Australia, New Zealand. By Patrick Matthew. 12mo. Edin. 1839.
- Marsden.—Memoirs of Rev. Samuel Marsden and his** [4037] Connection with the Missions to N.Z., &c. (1814-38.) 12mo. Lond. [1858].
- Lang.—New Zealand in 1839:** Four Letters to Lord Durham. [4621] By J. D. Lang, D.D. 8vo. (Pamphlet.) Lond. 1839.
- Polack.—Manners and Customs of the New Zealanders.** [2449-50] By J. S. Polack. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1840.
- Ward.—Information Relative to New Zealand,** with the [4622] First Report of the New Zealand Company. By John Ward, Secretary. 12mo. (Pamphlet.) Lond. 1840.
- Campbell.—The Present State, Resources, and Prospects** [4624] of New Zealand. By Edward Campbell, of Sydney. 8vo. (Pamphlet.) Lond. 1840.
- Petre.—Account of the Settlements of the New Zealand** [4626] Company. From Observations during a Residence. By Lord Petre. 8vo. Lond. 1841.
- Jameson.—New Zealand, South Australia, and New** [4627] South Wales: a Record of Travels in those Colonies. By R. G. Jameson. 12mo. Lond. [1842].
- Heapy.—Narrative of a Residence in Various Parts of New** [4628] Zealand, with Description of the New Zealand Company's Settlements. By Charles Heapy. 12mo. Lond. 1842.
- Chapman.—The New Zealand Portfolio: Papers on** [4629] Subjects of Importance to the Colonists. Edited by H. S. [Judge] Chapman. 8vo. Lond. 1842-43.
- On the Administration of Justice in New Zealand. By H. S. Chapman.
- On the Advantages of a Loan Company for New Zealand. By H. S. Chapman.
- Address to New Zealand Land Proprietors Resident in England. By H. S. Chapman.
- On the Financial Condition of New Zealand. By Charles Terry.
- On Voluntary Emigration and Charges for Passages to New Zealand. H. S. Chapman.
- Banks for New Zealand. By Arthur T. Holroyd.
- Advantages of a Representative Assembly for New Zealand. By H. S. Chapman.
- Bell and Young.—Reasons for Promoting the Cultivation** [4630] of the New Zealand Flax. By [Sir] F. Dillon Bell and Frederick Young. 8vo. (Pamphlet.) Lond. 1842.

- Terry.**—**New Zealand; its Advantages and Prospects as a**
[4631] **British Colony.** By Charles Terry. 8vo. Lond. 1842.
- Wade.**—**A Journey in the Northern Island of New Zealand.**
[4632] By William R. Wade, formerly Missionary in New Zealand.
12mo. Hobart, 1842.
- New Zealand.** Land Sold by Government, with Plans.
[4633] Folio. (Parliamentary Paper) 1842.
- Letters from Settlers and Labouring Emigrants in the Settle-**
[4636] **ments of the New Zealand Company.** 12mo. Lond. 1843.
- Dieffenbach.**—**Travels in New Zealand: Contributions to**
[2498–99] **Geography, Geology, Botany, &c.** By Ernest Dieffen-
bach. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1843.
- New Zealand.** Report from Select Committee on the State of
[4638] **N.Z. and the Proceedings of the N.Z. Company.** Folio.
29th July, 1844.
- Report of the Debate in the House of Commons, 17th–19th**
[4639] **June, 1845, on the State of New Zealand, and the Case of**
the N.Z. Company. 8vo. Lond. 1845.
- Martin.**—**New Zealand: an Account of the Country before and**
[4646] **since its Occupation by the British Government.** By S. M.
D. Martin, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1845.
- Brodie.**—**Remarks on the Past and Present State of**
[4647] **New Zealand: the Results of Five Years' Residence.** By
Walter Brodie. 8vo. Lond. 1845.
- Brown.**—**New Zealand and its Aborigines, and the Means of**
[4648] **Advancing them in Civilization.** By William Brown.
12mo. Lond. 1845.
- Wakefield.**—**Adventure in New Zealand, 1839–44.** With
[4650–51] **some Account of the Beginning of the British Coloniza-**
tion of the Islands. By Edward Jerningham Wakefield.
Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1845.
- Illustrations to "Adventure in New Zealand,"** lithographed
[4652] **from Original Drawings.** By Mrs. Wicksteed, Miss King,
Mrs. Fox, Messrs. John Saxton, Charles Heapy, S. C. Brees,
and Capt. W. Mein Smith. Fifteen Plates *Coloured.*
Oblong Folio. Lond. 1845.

LIST OF THE ILLUSTRATIONS:—

- Vignette—Mount Egmont.
1. Two Head Chiefs of Port Nicholson, Warepoi and Epuni.
 2. Sawyers Clearing a *Kauri* Forest.
 3. Port Nicholson in 1840.
 4. Panorama of Wellington and Harbour.
 5. Pipitea Pah, Wellington. Hiko, native Chief.
 6. Town of Petre, Wanganui River.
 7. Town and Harbour of Nelson.
 8. View of Country near Nelson.
 9. Plain of the Ruamahanga.
 10. Town of New Plymouth.
 11. *Wahi Tapu*, or Burial Place. *Wata*, or Storehouse.
 12. Porirua Harbour, Whaling Station.
 13. The *Titoki* Tree. The *Tawa* Tree.
 14. The *Tutu* Shrub. The *Rata*, Forest Tree.
 15. The Phormium Tenax, or New Zealand Flax.

Fitzroy.—Remarks on New Zealand in February 1846.
[4655] By Admiral Robert Fitzroy (late Governor of the Colony).
Svo. (Pamphlet.) Lond. 1846.

Angas.—The New Zealanders Illustrated: By George
[4656] French Angas. Sixty Coloured Lithographs. Folio.
Lond. 1847.

1. Honi Heki, the renowned warrior, and Patuone, brother of Nene, Chief of Hokianga.
2. Mount Egmont, Taranki.
3. Ngeungeu, widow of Thomas Maxwell, and her Son James Maxwell.
4. Rangihæta's House, Mana Island.
5. Te Awaitaia and Te Moanaroa Chiefs of Waingaroa.
6. Scene in a New Zealand Forest.
7. Nga Toenga, daughter of the Barrier Island Chief, Waraurangi.
8. The Volcano Tongariro.
9. E Wai and Kahoki, Nieces of Rauparaha.
10. Monument to Te Whero Whero's Daughter.
11. Hongi Hongi, the Celebrated Warrior.
12. Roperta, of Kawhia. George Thoms, a half-caste Boy.
13. E Rua, E Pari, and E Hoki, Women of the Nga-ti-toa Tribe.
14. E Pu and her Children (three sons).
15. Kaitote, the Pah of Te Whero Whero, on the Waikato.
16. Te Mutu, Chief of the Shutai, and his two sons.
17. Nene, or Tamiti Waka (Thomas Walker).
18. Waitahanui Pah, of the Chief Te Heuheu, at Lake Taupo.
19. Na Horua (Tom Street), his wife E Wai, and his son Tuarau.
20. E Pori and her daughter E Rangî Wawa.
21. House of Hiwikau, and Falls, near Lake Taupo.
22. Children (two groups).
23. Tomb of the Chief Huriwenua, of the Nga-ti-toa Tribe.
24. Rangitakina, Chief of the Bay of Plenty.
25. Maketu House at Otawhao.
26. E Tohi, a Young Woman of Barrier Island.
27. Mungakahu, Chief of Motupoi, and his wife Ko Mari.
28. Pumice Hills, Tongariro, and the Ruapahu.
29. Horomona Marahau, or Blind Solomon.
30. Whatas, or Patukas, Storehouses for Food.
31. Natives of Port Nicholson.
32. Motupoi Pah and Roto-aire Lake, Tongariro in the distance.
33. Poahu and E Koti; two Lads of Poverty Bay.
Children of Te Pakaru, the Chief of Kawhia.
34. Tara, Chief of the Nga-ti-tai Tribe, near Auckland.
35. Paratene Maioha, a Chief of Waingaroa.
36. A Native Feast at Mata-Ta.
Throwing the Spear, the Mode of Salutation.
37. Ngā Porutu and his wife Rihe. Nga Whea, Chief of Te Mahoa, and
Nga Miho, a priestess, wife of Rangituataea.
38. Entrance to a Dwelling House at Raroera Pah.
39. New Zealand Ornaments and Decorations.
40. A group at Te Aro Pah, Port Nicholson.
41. Te Ohu, an old Tokunga, or Priest. Ko Tauwaki, a Chief, and Ko
Teonionga, a boy, related to the great Chief Te Heuheu.
42. Canoe Heads, Paddles, Canoe under Sail, &c.
43. Te Maro, a boy of Waikato. Te Amotutu, a young Chief.
Ko Tariu, a Chief of Taupo, and his Wife.
44. Te Whero Whero or Patuatu, Principal Chief of all Waikato.
Te Waro, principal Chief of the Nga-ti-Apakura Tribe, and Te Pakaru,
principal Chief of the Nga-ti-Maniapoto Tribe, of the Waikatos.
45. A *Tangi*, or Lamentation over a deceased Chief.
46. Ornamental Carvings in Wood.

Angas.—The New Zealanders Illustrated. (*Continued.*)

47. Ko Nga Waka te Karaka, a Christian Chief of Waikato, with his attendant Boy.
48. Taupo Pah, Cook's Straits.
49. Typical Portraits (six) of the New Zealanders.
50. Tombs of Chiefs, their Wives, and Children.
51. Muriwenua, an old Chief of Aotea.
Kahawai, Chief of the Nga-ti-hinetu Tribe.
52. *Ongi*, Ceremony at meeting of Friends (Pressing Noses) : Mount Egmont in the distance.
53. Native Swing. War Dance (near Rotorua Lake).
54. Toea, daughter of Te Awaitaia, Christian Chief of Waingaroa, and attendant Boy.
55. Implements, Baskets, Bowls, Nets, Fish-hooks, &c.
56. Te Heuheu, principal Chief of all Taupo, and Hiwikau, his brother.
Te Kawaw, principal Chief of the Nga-ti-Whatua Tribe and his nephew Orakai.
57. Rangihaeata's Pah, with the Island of Mana and the opposite Shores of Cook's Straits.
58. Weapons and Implements of War. Warriors preparing for a Fight.
59. Domestic Sketches : Women making Mats, preparing Food, &c.
60. Tiki (Obelisk of Wood) at Raroera Pah.

Brees.—Pictorial Illustrations of New Zealand. By S. C. [4657] Brees, Surveyor to the New Zealand Company. Sixty Views engraved on Steel. Folio. Lond. 1847.

Selwyn.—Annals of the Diocese of New Zealand. [By [4659] Charles J. and L. F. Selwyn.] 18mo. Lond. 1847.

Chamerovzow.—The New Zealand Question, and the [4661] Rights of Aborigines. By L. A. Chamerovzow, Secretary of the Aborigines Protection Society. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Wakefield.—The Hand Book for New Zealand. By a late [4662] Magistrate of the Colony [E. J. Wakefield]. 12mo. Lond. 1848.

Barrett.—Life of the Rev. John Hewgill Bumby, with a [4664] Brief History of the Wesleyan Mission in N.Z. to 1848. By Rev. Alfred Barrett. 12mo. (New Edit.) Lond. 1864.

Hursthous.—An Account of the Settlement at New [4665] Plymouth. By Charles Hursthous. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Power.—Sketches in New Zealand with Pen and Pencil. [4666] By [Sir] William Tyrone Power [Agent-General, New Zealand, 1876]. 12mo. Lond. 1849.

Fox.—The Six Colonies of New Zealand (Wellington, [4670] Nelson, Otago, Canterbury, New Plymouth, Auckland). By [Sir] William Fox. 18mo. Lond. 1851.

Canterbury Papers. Information concerning the Principles, [4672] Objects, Plans and Proceedings of the Founders of the Settlement of Canterbury, N.Z. 8vo. Twelve Numbers. Lond. 1850-51.

Wakefield.—The Founders of Canterbury.—I. Letters [4674] from Edward Gibbon Wakefield to John Robert Godley and others, 1847-50. Edited by E. J. Wakefield. 8vo. Christchurch, 1868.

- Godley.**—**Letters from John Robert Godley to C. B.**
[4675] Adderley [Lord Norton] 1839–1861. With Portrait. 8vo.
Lond. 1863.
- Godley.**—**Writings and Speeches of John Robert Godley.**
[4676] Edited by James E. Fitzgerald. 8vo. Christchurch, 1863.
- Mundy.**—**Our Antipodes:** or, Residence and Rambles in
[4059] Australia and New Zealand, 1846–51. By Lieut.-Colonel
G. C. Mundy. 8vo. Lond. 1855.
- Shortland.**—**The Southern Districts of New Zealand;**
[4678] with Notices of the Customs of the Aborigines. By Edward
Shortland. 12mo. Map. Lond. 1851.
- Papers Relating to the New Zealand Company.** Folio.
[4679] House of Commons, 1st July, 1852.
- Adams.**—**A Spring in the Canterbury Settlement.** By
[4681] C. Warren Adams. Engravings. 12mo. Lond. 1853.
- Swainson.**—**Auckland, the Capital of New Zealand, and the**
[4682] **Country Adjacent, including Account of the Gold Discovery**
[By Wm. Swainson.] 12mo. Lond. 1853.
- Cholmondeley.**—**Ultima Thule;** or, Thoughts suggested by a
[4683] Residence in New Zealand. By T. Cholmondeley. 12mo.
Lond. 1854.
- Tucker.**—**The Southern Cross and the Southern Crown;** or,
[4685] **the Gospel in New Zealand.** By Miss Tucker. 18mo.
Lond. 1855.
- Fitton.**—**New Zealand; its Present Conditions, Prospects, and**
[4688] **Resources.** By Edward Brown Fitton. 12mo. Lond. 1856.
- Cooper.**—**The New Zealand Settlers' Guide: a Sketch of**
[4691] **the Six Provinces.** By Captain I. Rhodes Cooper. 12mo.
Lond. 1857.
- Paul.**—**Letters from Canterbury, New Zealand.** By Arch-
[4692] **deacon Robert Bateman Paul, M.A.** 12mo. Lond. 1857.
- Hursthouse.**—**New Zealand; or, Zealandia, the Britain of**
[4693] **the South.** By Charles Hursthouse. Two Vols. 12mo.
Lond. 1857.
- CONTENTS: Introductory; Historical Sketch; Name, Size, Position, and
Physical Features; Climate and Salubrity; Animal Kingdom; Vegetable
Kingdom; Mineral Kingdom; the Natives; the Eight Provinces;
Government, Revenue, Patronage, Civil, Religious, and Educational
Institutions; Exports and Markets; Agricultural, Pastoral, and other
Pursuits; Outfits, &c.; How to Get to N. Z.; the Land Regulations;
Statistics, Prices, Wages, Official Directory, Library, &c.; Emigration
and Emigrants; the Native War and our Future Native Policy; &c.
- Puseley.**—**Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand, Rise**
[4075] **and Progress of.** By an Englishman [David Puseley].
12mo. Lond. 1857.
- Fairfax's Hand-Book to Australasia (including New Zealand);**
[4079] **Historical and Descriptive.** 12mo. Melb. 1859.
- Swainson.**—**New Zealand and its Colonization.** By William
[4696] Swainson. 8vo. Lond. 1859.

Fuller.—**Five Years' Residence in New Zealand**; or, Observations on Colonization. By Captain Francis Fuller. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

Thomson.—**The Story of New Zealand. Past and Present**—[4693-99] Savage and Civilized. By A. S. Thomson, M.D. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1859.

This is a most valuable and interesting work. Dr. Thomson had special opportunities of collecting oral and written evidence during a residence of eleven years, having held intercourse with representative men and sojourned for months with the Aborigines in the Interior. With privileges of using Unpublished and Official documents the Author was thus "able to sketch the Natural History of the Country; to Narrate the Story of its People; their Spiritual Conquest, and the advance of Civilization among them; to show how a few Anglo-Saxons planted and managed a Colony in the midst of Cannibals, and to describe their by-gone dangers and difficulties, their efforts to render a theoretical constitution practically useful, and the progress they have made in developing the resources of England's most distant colony."—(Preface.) The work is divided into three parts: Part I.—THE COUNTRY AND ITS NATIVE INHABITANTS: Geography and Natural History; Climate; Migration of the Aborigines to N. Z.; Physical Form, Disfigurements, Language, Mental Faculties, and Characters of New Zealanders; Divisions among the People, Property, Laws; Mythology and Superstitious Customs in War, Cannibalism, Slavery; Food and Husbandry; Literature; Domestic Ceremonies and Familiar Usages; the Diseases of the New Zealanders, their Causes and Prevention. Part II.—HISTORY OF THE DISCOVERY OF N. Z. BY EUROPEANS: from Discovery of N. Z. until 1810; N. Z. from 1810 to 1838; Pioneers of Civilization; Introduction of Christianity; Commencement of Colonization, 1839-42; N. Z. in 1842; Mr. Shortland's Rule, Sept. 1842 to Oct. 1843; Gov. Fitzroy's Rule, Dec. 1843 to Nov. 1845; Gov. Grey's Rule, Nov. 1845 to Dec. 1853; Col. Wynyard's Rule, Jan. 1854 to Sept. 1855; Gov. Perowne's Rule, Oct. 1855 to June 1859. Part III.—ON THE DECREASE OF THE NEW ZEALANDERS: Are the New Zealanders Decreasing? Progress of Civilization among the New Zealanders, and the Means requisite to Promote it; Hints to Emigrants. In an Appendix the Author gives a "Bibliography" of his Subject, which includes "ninety volumes, 200 pamphlets, and nearly a hundredweight of Parliamentary Papers!" And how much more has been published in the twenty years since!

Canterbury Papers. Information Concerning the Province of [4700] Canterbury, N.Z. New Series. Nos. 1 and 2. Lond. 1859.

Gilbert.—**New Zealand Settlers and Soldiers**; or, the War [4701] in Taranaki. By Rev. Thomas Gilbert. 12mo. Lond. 1860.

Martin.—**The Taranaki Question.** By Sir William Martin, [4702] late Chief Justice of N.Z. 8vo. Lond. 1861.

The Recent Disturbances in New Zealand. Papers [4703] Presented to Parliament, March 1861. Folio. 1861.

Swainson.—**New Zealand and the War.** By William Swainson. [4704] son. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Hodder.—**Memories of New Zealand Life.** By Edwin [4705] Hodder. 12mo. Lond. 1862.

Alexander.—**Incidents of the Maori War, in 1860-61.** [4706] By [General] Sir J. E. Alexander. 12mo. Lond. 1863.

- Carey.**—**The War in New Zealand: a Narrative** by Lieut.-
[4707] Col. Carey. 12mo. Lond. 1863.
- Butler.**—**A First Year in Canterbury Settlement.** By
[4708] Samuel Butler. 12mo. Lond. 1863.
- Gorst.**—**The Maori King: or the Story of Our Quarrel with the**
[4709] Natives of New Zealand. By J. E. Gorst. 12mo.
Lond. 1864.
- Howitt.**—**History of Discovery in . . . New Zealand.**
[2434] By William Howitt. (Two Vols.) Vol. II. pp. 399-461.
Lond. 1865.
- Davis.**—**Memoir of the Rev. Richard Davis, Missionary in**
[4711] N.Z. (1824-1863). By Rev. J. N. Coleman. 12mo.
Lond. 1865.
- Hunt.**—**Twenty-Five Years' Experience in N. Z. and the**
[4712] Chatham Islands. By Frederick Hunt. Edited by John
Amery. 8vo. Wellington, 1866.
- Busby.**—**Our Colonial Empire and the Case of New Zealand.**
[4713] By James Busby. 8vo. Lond. [1866].
- Fox.**—**The War in New Zealand.** By [Sir] William Fox. 12mo.
[4714] Lond. 1866.
- Hochstetter.**—**New Zealand; its Physical Geography, Geology,**
[2521] **Natural History, &c.** By Dr. Ferd. von Hochstetter (1863).
Translated by Edward Sauter. 4to. Stuttgart, 1867.
- Thomson.**—**Twelve Years in Canterbury, with Accounts of**
[4715] **Visits to the other Provinces of N. Z.** By Mrs. Charles
Thomson. 12mo. Lond. [1867].
- Williams.**—**Christianity among the New Zealanders.**
[4716] By the Right Rev. William Williams, Bishop of Waiapu.
12mo. Lond. 1867.
- Dilke.**—**Greater Britain: a Record of Travel, 1866-67.** By Sir
[3576-77] Charles Dilke. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1868.
Part II. (Vol. I. pp. 319-404) relates to Polynesia and New Zealand.
- Lyttelton.**—**Two Lectures on a Visit to Canterbury Colony in**
[4717] 1867-68. By Lord Lyttelton. 8vo. Stourbridge, 1868.
- Taylor.**—**The Past and Present of New Zealand, with**
[4718] **its Prospects for the Future.** By Rev. Richard Taylor.
8vo. Lond. 1868.
- Barker.**—**Station Life in New Zealand.** By Lady Barker.
[4719] 12mo. Lond. 1869.
- Taylor.**—**New Zealand and its Inhabitants; the Origin,**
[2460] **Customs, Mythology, &c., of the Maories.** By Rev.
Richard Taylor. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
- Meade.**—**A Ride through the Disturbed Districts of New**
[4721] **Zealand, with some Account of the South Sea Islands.** By
Lieut. the Hon. Herbert Meade, R.N. 8vo. Lond. 1870.
- Money.**—**Knocking about in New Zealand (1861-70).** By
[4722] Charles L. Money. 12mo. Melb. 1871.

- Baden-Powell.**—**New Homes:** Personal Experience of Life [4120] in Australia and New Zealand. By George Baden-Powell. 8vo. Lond. 1872.
- Turner.**—**The Pioneer Missionary:** Life of the Rev. [4723] Nathaniel Turner, Missionary in N.Z., Tonga, and Australia. By his Son. 12mo. Lond. 1872.
- Barker.**—**Station Amusements in New Zealand.** By Lady [4726] Barker. 12mo. Lond. 1873.
- Alexander.**—**Bush Fighting:** Remarkable Actions and Incidents of the Maori War in New Zealand. By General Sir J. E. Alexander. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Trollope.**—**Australia and New Zealand in 1871-72.** By [4125-26] Anthony Trollope. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1873.
- Williams.**—**The Life of Henry Williams,** Church Missionary, [4728-29] afterwards Archdeacon of Waimate, in N. Z. from 1823. By Hugh Carleton. Two Vols. Auckland, 1874-77.
- Kennedy.**—**New Zealand.** By Alexander Kennedy, of the [4730] Bank of New Zealand. 12mo. Lond. 1874.
- Bathgate.**—**Colonial Experiences:** Sketches in the Province [4731] of Otago. By Alex. Bathgate. 12mo. Glasgow, 1874.
- Kennaway.**—**Crusts:** a Settler's Fare due South. By Laurence [4732] J. Kennaway. 12mo. Lond. 1874.
- Young.**—**New Zealand, Past, Present, and Future.** By [4733] Frederick Young, Esq. 8vo. Lond. 1874.
A Paper read at the Royal Colonial Institute, May 26, 1874.
- Narrative of Edward Crewe;** or, Life in New Zealand. By [4734] W. M. B[]. 12mo. Lond. 1874.
- Tinne.**—**The Wonderland of the Antipodes,** and other [4735] Sketches of Travel in the North Island of New Zealand. By J. Ernest Tinne. With Map and Autotype Illustrations. Royal 8vo. Lond. 1874.
- Mundy.**—**Rotomahana and the Boiling Springs of New Zealand:** [4738] Sixteen Photographic Views with Descriptions by Dr. Hochstetter. Folio. Lond. 1875.
- Vogel.**—**Official Hand Book of New Zealand:** Papers by [4740] Experienced Colonists. Edited by Sir Julius Vogel. 8vo. With Photographs, &c. Lond. 1875.
- Kennedy.**—**Colonial Travel:** a Four Years' Tour through [4742] Australia, New Zealand, &c. By David Kennedy, Scotch Vocalist. 12mo. Edinburgh [1876].
- Colonial Experiences:** Incidents and Reminiscences of Thirty- [4743] four Years in New Zealand. By an Old Colonist [W. T. Pratt]. 12mo. Lond. 1877.

Barraud.—**New Zealand, Graphic and Descriptive.** Chromos [4744] and Woodcuts. By Charles D. Barraud. Descriptive Text by W. T. Travers. Folio. Lond. 1877.

CONTENTS :

Map of New Zealand, Twenty-five Chromo-Lithographs :—

The Remarkables (title page).	Te Tarata.	Mount Alford.
Wellington Harbour.	Otukupuarangi.	Craigieburn.
Wairarapa Lake.	Orakei Korako.	Mount Cook.
Opaki Plain.	Lake Taupo.	Port Chalmers.
Rangitikei Plain.	Pukawa Lake.	Lake Wakatipu.
Mount Egmont.	Picton Harbour.	Lake Mavora.
Auckland Harbour.	Clarence River.	Hokitika River.
Tarawera Lake.	Nelson Harbour	Otira Gorge.
	Lyttelton Harbour.	

Six plain Lithographs, comprehending thirty-two Sketches, and thirty-one Woodcuts in the Text.

Gully.—**New Zealand Scenery: Fifteen Chromo-Lithographs** [4745] after Drawings by John Gully, with Letterpress by Dr. Haast. Imperial Folio. Lond. 1877

LIST OF CHROMO-LITHOGRAPHS :—

1. Bradshaw Sound, Otago.
2. The Valley of the Wilkin.
3. Waterfall, Thompson's Sound, West Coast.
4. Mitre Peak, Milford Sound.
5. Mount Cook, and the Hooker Glacier.
6. Mounts Cook and Tasman, from the West.
7. Wairau Gorge.
8. The Waimea Plains, near Nelson.
9. Valley of the Awatere.
10. Open Country Vegetation.
11. Manawatu Gorge, Wellington.
12. Up-River Scene, Wanganui.
13. Mount Egmont, or Taranaki.
14. Ruapehu and Tongariro, Lake Taupo.
15. Bush Vegetation.

Buller.—**Forty Years in New Zealand: a Personal Narrative,** with an Account of Maoridom, &c. By Rev. James Buller. 8vo. Lond. 1878.

Wells.—**The History of Taranaki.** By B. Wells. 8vo. [4749] New Plymouth, 1878.

Gudgeon.—**Reminiscences of the War in New Zealand.** [4751] By Lieut. T. W. Gudgeon (Twenty-seven Years Resident in New Zealand). 12mo. Lond. 1879.

Blair.—**History of Australasia to the Establishment of Self Government in the various Colonies.** By David Blair. [4147] 4to. Glasgow, 1879.

Hingston.—**The Australian Abroad in New Zealand,** [2931] &c. By James Hingston, of Melbourne. 8vo. Lond. 1879.

Barry.—**Up and Down: Fifty Years Colonial Experience in** [4148] Australia and N.Z. By W. J. Barry. 12mo. Lond. 1879.

- Simmons.**—**Old England and New Zealand**, with an [4752] Historical Sketch of the Maori Race. By Alfred Simmons. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Clayden.**—**The England of the Pacific**; or, N.Z. as an [4753] English Middle-Class Emigration Field. By Arthur Clayden. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Selwyn.**—**Life of George Augustus Selwyn, D.D.**, Bishop [4754] of New Zealand, 1841–69, and of Lichfield, 1867–78. By Rev. H. W. Tucker. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1879.
- Rose.**—**The New Zealand Guide: Useful Information for the** [4755] **Capitalist, Manufacturer, &c.** By Richard Rose, Fourteen Years Resident. 12mo. Lond. 1879.
- Bathgate.**—**New Zealand; its Resources and Prospects.** By [4756] Hon. John Bathgate. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1880.
- Senior.**—**Trout and Travel in the Antipodes: an Angler's** [2555] **Sketches in New Zealand, &c.** 12mo. Lond. 1880.
- Louch.**—**Description of Mr. Fitzgibbon Louch's Settle-** [4757] **ment, Bellevue Estate, Province of Auckland, N.Z.** 8vo. Illustrated, Maps and Photographs. Lond. 1880.
- Crawford.**—**Recollections of Travel in New Zealand and** [4758] **Australia (1839–1880).** By James Coutts Crawford. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- Campbell.**—**Poenamo.** Sketches of the Early Days of New [4759] Zealand Colonization. [By John Logan Campbell.] 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- Bateman.**—**The Colonist; or, the Past and Present Position of** [4760] **New Zealand, Papers on Farming, Grazing, &c.** By William Bateman. 8vo. Christchurch, 1881.
- Larkworthy.**—**New Zealand Revisited.** By Falconer [4761] Larkworthy. 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Blair.**—**New Zealand; its Geography, Physical Features,** [4160] **Scenery, and Natural History, with an Account of its Discovery, Colonization, and a Summary of its Political History, &c.** See BLAIR'S *Cyclopædia of Australasia*, pp. 340–446. Melb. 1881.
- See also the Articles, Auckland, Canterbury, Dunedin, Grey (Sir George), Maoris, Selwyn (Bishop), Taranaki, Tasman, Vogel (Sir Julius), Wellington, &c.
- Fox.**—**New Zealand Thermal Springs District; Papers** [4765] **Relating to the Sale of the Township of Rotorua.** By Sir William Fox, and others. 4to. Wellington, 1882.
- Hocken.**—**Lectures on the Early History of New Zealand.** [4766] By Thomas Morland Hocken, M.D. Dunedin, 1880.
- Rusden.**—**History of New Zealand.** By George W. Rusden, [4767] late Clerk of the Victorian Parliaments. [*In the press.*]
- New Zealand.**—Facsimiles of the Declaration of Independence [4623] and the Treaty of Waitangi, 1840. Folio. Wellington, 1877.

§ 13.—THE FIJI ISLANDS.

. See also *Voyages to the Pacific Ocean and Polynesia*, pages 41–44.

- Cross.**—**Memoir of the Rev. William Cross**, Missionary to [4850] Fiji. By Rev. J. Hunt. 12mo. Lond. 1846.
- Cargill.**—**Memoir of the Wife of David Cargill**, Missionary [4851] to Fiji. 18mo. Lond. 1855.
- Rowe.**—**Life of John Hunt**, Missionary to the Cannibals in [4852] Fiji, 1838–48. By George S. Rowe. 12mo. Lond. 1871.
- Lawry.**—**Friendly and Fiji Islands: a Missionary Visit**, [2293] 1847. By Walter Lawry. 12mo. Lond. 1850.
- Wallis.**—**Life in Fiji, or Life Among the Cannibals.** By a Lady [4853] [Mrs. Wallis]. 12mo. Boston, 1851.
- Williams and Calvert.**—**Fiji and the Fijians: The Islands** [2301–2] and their Inhabitants, by Rev. T. Williams. Mission History, by Jas. Calvert. Two Vols. Lond. 1858.
- Turner.**—**Nineteen Years in Polynesia: Missionary Life** [2303] and Travels. By Rev. George Turner. 8vo. Lond. 1861.
- Seemann.**—**Viti: Account of the Government Mission to the** [4856] Fijian Islands, 1860–61. By Dr. Seemann. Lond. 1862.
- The Fiji Islands: Correspondence Relating to** (Parliamentary [4857] Paper). Folio. Lond. 1862.
- Smythe.**—**Ten Months in the Fiji Islands.** By Mrs. [4859] Smythe. With Illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1864.
- Waterhouse.**—**The King and People of Fiji.** By Rev. [4862] Joseph Waterhouse. 12mo. Lond. 1865.
- Pritchard.**—**Polynesian Reminiscences.** By W. T. Pritchard, [2309] formerly H.M. Consul at Samoa and Fiji. Lond. 1866.
- Britton.**—**Fiji in 1870: Letters by H. Britton**, Special Corres- [4866] pondent of *The Argus*. 8vo. Melb. 1870.
- Pechey.**—**Fijian Cotton Culture, and Planter's Guide to the** [4867] Island. By W. C. Pechey, M.D. 12mo. Lond. [1870].
- Fiji: Correspondence Relating to the Cession of Fiji** (Parliamen- [4869] tary Paper). Folio. Lond. 1875.
- Forbes.**—**Two Years in Fiji.** By Litton Forbes, M.D. 12mo. [4870] Lond. 1875.
- De Ricci.**—**Fiji; our New Province in the South Seas.** [4871] By J. H. De Ricci. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Anderson.**—**Notes of Travel in Fiji and New Caledonia.** By [4875] J. W. Anderson. 8vo. Lond. 1880.
- The Colony of Fiji, 1880.** By the Committee to Promote the [4876] Representation of the Colony at the Melbourne Exhibition. 8vo. Levuka, 1880.
- Statistics; Historical, Descriptive, Industrial, Social.
- Cooper.**—**Coral Lands.** By H. Stonehewer Cooper. With [2328–29] Photographic Illustrations. Two Vols. Lond. 1880.
- An account of the Fiji, Samoan, Tonga, Solomon, and Society Islands, with their Prospects as Fields for Capital and Colonization.

- Gordon-Cumming.—At Home in Fiji.** By C. F. Gordon-Cumming. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1881.
- Horne.—A Year in Fiji: an Inquiry into the Botanical** [2562] **Agricultural, and Economical Resources of the Colony.** By John Horne, F.L.S. 8vo. Map. Lond. 1881.

ADDITIONS TO CATALOGUE.

PART I.—GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, AND TRAVELS.

Royal Geographical Society's Publications.

- [1860] **CATALOGUE OF THE MAP ROOM,** Royal Geographical Society, March, 1881. By John Coles. 8vo. 1882.
- [1911] **SUPPLEMENTARY PAPERS.** Vol. I. Part I. Travels and Researches in Western China. By E. Colborne Baber. Royal 8vo. Maps and Folding Plates. Lond. 1882.

Hakluyt Society's Publications. 8vo.

- [2177] **LXIII.—Baffin.** The Voyages of William Baffin, 1612-22. Edited with Notes, &c., by Clements R. Markham. 1881.
- [2178] **LXIV.—Alvarez.** Narrative of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27. By Father Francisco Alvarez. Translated and Edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1881.
- [2179] **LXV.—Smith, Capt. John.** The Historie of the Bermudeas or Summer Islands. Edited from a MS. in the Sloane Collection, British Museum, by Gen. Sir J. Henry Lefroy. 1882.

Dampier, Wafer, Funnell, Cowley, Sharp, and others.

- [2263] **Voyages in the South Sea and Round the World.** 4 vols. 8vo. Maps. Lond. 1729.

- Gordon-Cumming.—A Lady's Cruise in a French Man-of-War.** [2332-33] By C. F. Gordon-Cumming. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

In this cruise the author visited the Samoan, Friendly, and Society Islands.

- Coote.—Wanderings South and East** (through the Australian Colonies and the Pacific Islands; the Far East, China, and Japan; and in Spanish America). By Walter Coote. With illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1882.

- Thomas.—Occident and Orient; Sketches on Both Sides of** [2336] **the Pacific.** By the Author of "The Vagabond Papers" [Julian Thomas]. 12mo. Melb. 1882.

Vol. I.—China, &c. Vol. II.—Japan and British Columbia.

- Beeckman.—A Voyage to the Island of Borneo, with a** [2348] **Description of the Island.** By Captain Daniel Beeckman. 12mo. Lond. 1718.

- Lawson.—Wanderings in the Interior of New Guinea.** [2386] By Captain J. A. Lawson. 12mo. Lond. 1875.

A fictitious work.

- Bock.—The Head Hunters of Borneo; Up the Mahakkam** [2387] **and Down the Baritâ, also Journeyings in Sumatra.** By Carl Bock. Royal 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1881.

- Blair.—New Guinea, its Geography, Physical Features, and** [4160] **Natural History, with the History of Attempts to Settle the Island.** See BLAIR'S *Cyclopædia of Australasia*, pp. 250-263. Melb. 1881.

- Duncan.**—Types of Lowest Races; Negritto Races and [2461] Malays—Polynesians: Groups of Sociological Facts Illustrating Mr. Herbert Spencer's Principles of Sociology. Compiled by Prof. David Duncan. Folio. Lond. 1874.
- Gould.**—A Synopsis of the Birds of Australia, and the [2496] Adjacent Islands. By John Gould, F.R.S. With numerous Coloured Plates, showing heads, &c. of 168 species. 4to. Lond. 1837–38.
- Jackson.**—A Guide to the Literature of Botany. By [2565] Benjamin Daydon Jackson. (*Index Soc.*) 8vo. Lond. 1881.
- Jackson.**—Vegetable Technology: a Bibliography of Economic [2566] Botany. By B. Daydon Jackson. 8vo. Lond. 1882.
- Nicols.**—The Acclimatisation of the Salmonidæ at the [2568] Antipodes; its History and Results. By Arthur Nicols. 12mo. Lond. 1882.
- Angas.**—The Kaffirs Illustrated; with Sketches of Scenery in [2653b] the Zulu Country, Natal, and the Cape Colony. By George French Angas. Folio. Lond. 1849.
- Burton.**—The Lake Regions of Central Africa; Results of an [2669–70] Expedition, 1857–59. By Captain Richard F. Burton. Two Vols. 8vo. Plates and Maps. Lond. 1860.
- Murchison.**—The Geology of Russia in Europe, and the [2920] Ural Mountains. By [Sir] Roderick Impey Murchison, Edouard de Verneuil, and Count Alex. von Keyserling. Two Vols. Quarto. Vol. I.—Geology. Vol. II.—Palæontology. Lond. 1845.
- Murchison.**—Siluria. A History of the Oldest Rocks in the [2921] British Isles, and other Countries. By Sir Roderick Impey Murchison. 8vo. Lond. 1867.
- Murchison.**—Life, Letters, and Journals of Sir Roderick [2922] Impey Murchison, President of the Royal Geog. Society. Edited by Alex. Geikie. Two Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1875.
- Brassey.**—A Voyage in the "Sunbeam," Round the World. [2929] By Mrs. Brassey. 8vo. Illustrated. Lond. 1878.
- Coles.**—Summer Travelling in Iceland: Two Journeys. By [2961] John Coles, F.R.G.S., &c. With a Chapter on Askja, by E. Delmar Morgan. 8vo. Lond. 1882.
- Baring-Gould.**—Germany; Past and Present. By Sabine [3011] Baring-Gould. Two Vols. 12mo. Lond. 1879.
- Turner.**—Journal of a Tour in the Levant, Turkey, &c. [3012] By William Turner. 3 vols. 8vo. Lond. 1820.
- Burnes.**—Travels into Bokhara; a Journey from India to [3175] Cabul, Tartary, and Persia. By Lieut. [Sir Alex.] Burnes, F.R.S. Three Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1834.
- Wood.**—Journey to the Source of the River Oxus, 1840. [3176] New Edition, with an Essay on the Geography of the Valley of the Oxus. By Col. Yule. 8vo. Lond. 1872.

- Forsyth.**—**Lahore to Yarkand; Incidents of the Route and**
 [3183] **Natural History of the Countries traversed by the Expe-**
dition under [Sir] T. Douglas Forsyth. By George Hen-
derson and Allan Hume. Royal 8vo. Plates. Lond. 1873.
- Cust**—**Modern Languages of the East Indies: a Sketch.**
 [3280] **By R. N. Cust. 8vo. Lond. 1878.**
- James.**—**The British in India. By Lord Justice Sir Wm. M.**
 [3297] **James. 8vo. Lond. 1882.**
- Temple.**—**Men and Events of my Time in India. By Sir**
 [3298] **Richard Temple. 8vo. Lond. 1882.**

PART II.—THE COLONIES AND COLONIZATION.

- Roberts.**—**History of the Colonial Empire of Great**
 [3565] **Britain. By Browne H. E. Roberts. 12mo. Lond. 1861.**
- Tarring.**—**Chapters on the Law Relating to the Colonies.**
 [3618] **With a Topical Index of Cases decided in the Privy**
Council on Appeal. By Charles J. Tarring. 8vo. Lond. 1882.
- Dufferin.**—**Speeches during the last Thirty Years, including all**
 [3620] **his Speeches in Canada, &c. By the Right Hon. the Earl**
Dufferin. 8vo. Lond. 1882.
- Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute, Vol. XIII.,**
 [3683] **1881–82. 8vo. Lond. 1882.**
- Macoun.**—**Manitoba, and the Great North-West. By John**
 [3801] **Macoun, M.A. Illustrated. 8vo. Guelph, Ontario, 1882.**
- Bonwick.**—**First Twenty Years of Australia [1788–1808.]**
 [4009] **A History Founded on Official Documents. By James**
Bonwick. 12mo. Lond. 1882.
- Marjoribanks.**—**Travels in New South Wales. By Alex-**
 [4053] **ander Marjoribanks. 12mo. Lond. 1847.**
- Cornish.**—**Under the Southern Cross. [With Statistics of**
 [4155] **the Australian Colonies.] By Henry Cornish. Second**
Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo. Madras, 1880.
- Rusden.**—**The History of Australia. By George Wm. Rusden,**
 [4177] **late Clerk of the Victorian Parliaments. In the press.**
- Bonwick.**—**Port Phillip Settlements [1803–40] with Original**
 [4200] **Documents, Surveys, &c. By James Bonwick. Illustrated**
by Views and Sketches. 8vo. Lond. 1882.
- A Complete Account of the Settlements of Port Phillip 1803, of Western
 Port 1826, of Portland 1834, and of the Yarra Yarra and Geelong
 Districts in 1835; the Discovery of Gipps' Land by Angus McMillan;
 Narratives of Batman, Mackillop, and others.
- Rusden.**—**The Discovery, Survey, and Settlement, of Port**
 [4206] **Phillip. By George W. Rusden. 8vo. Lond. 1872.**
- Rowe.**—**Questions of the Day in Victoria, an Englishman's**
 [4285] **Views on. By C. J. Rowe. 12mo. Lond. 1882.**

The Australasian. From New Series begun in 1866 to the Present Time. Vols. I. to XXXII. Folio. Melb. 1866-82.

A weekly newspaper, containing Leading Articles, Essays, Criticisms, Stories, and Sketches, together with Political, Historical, Biographical, Scientific, Agricultural, Industrial, Commercial, and Social News and Occurrences in the Australian Colonies, New Zealand, and the Pacific.

THE LIBRARY ALSO CONTAINS

ANNUALS, ALMANACS, AND YEAR BOOKS

FOR MOST OF THE COLONIES;

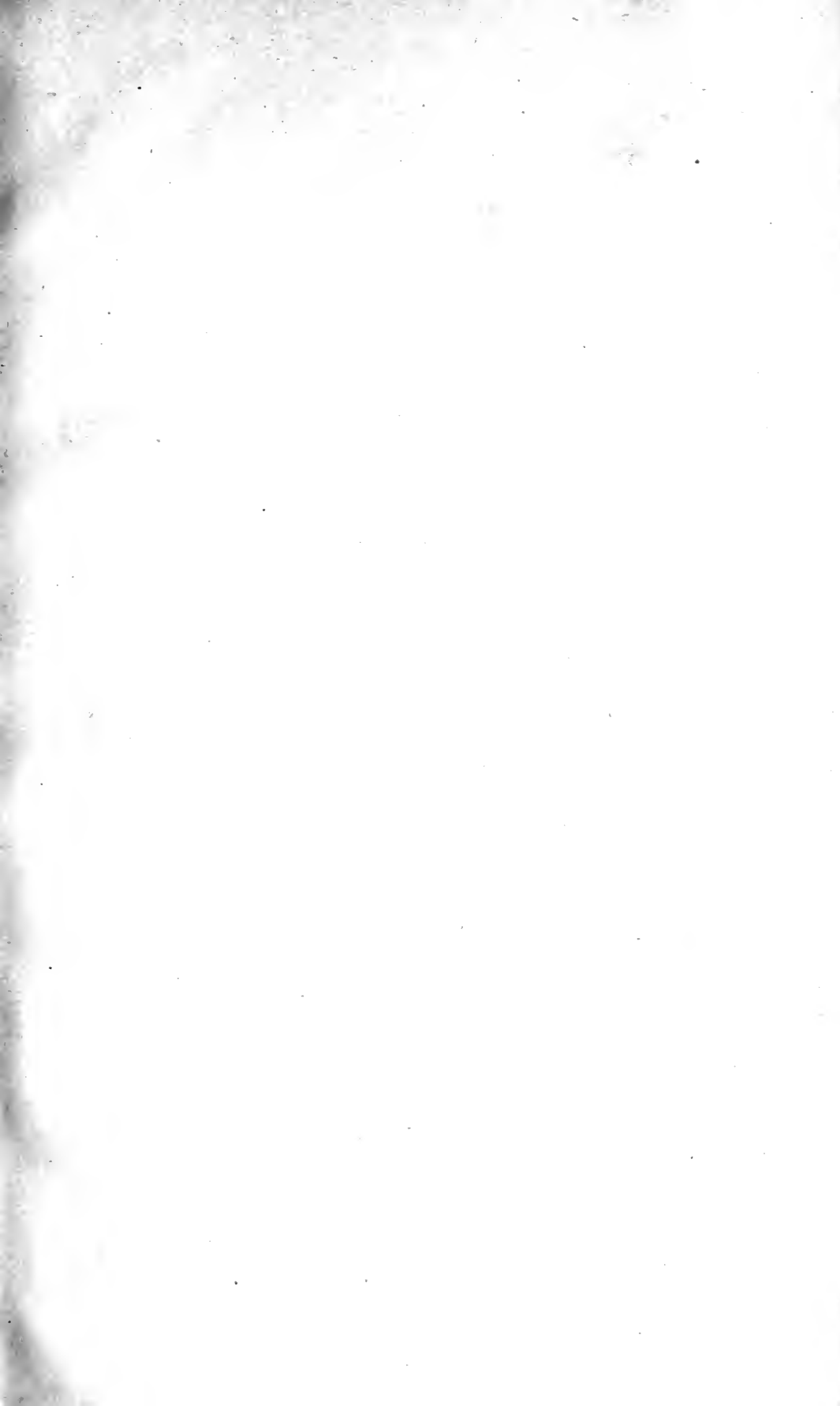
And **DIRECTORIES** for a few of the Leading Towns in **CANADA, SOUTH AFRICA, AUSTRALIA, and NEW ZEALAND;**

BESIDES NUMEROUS

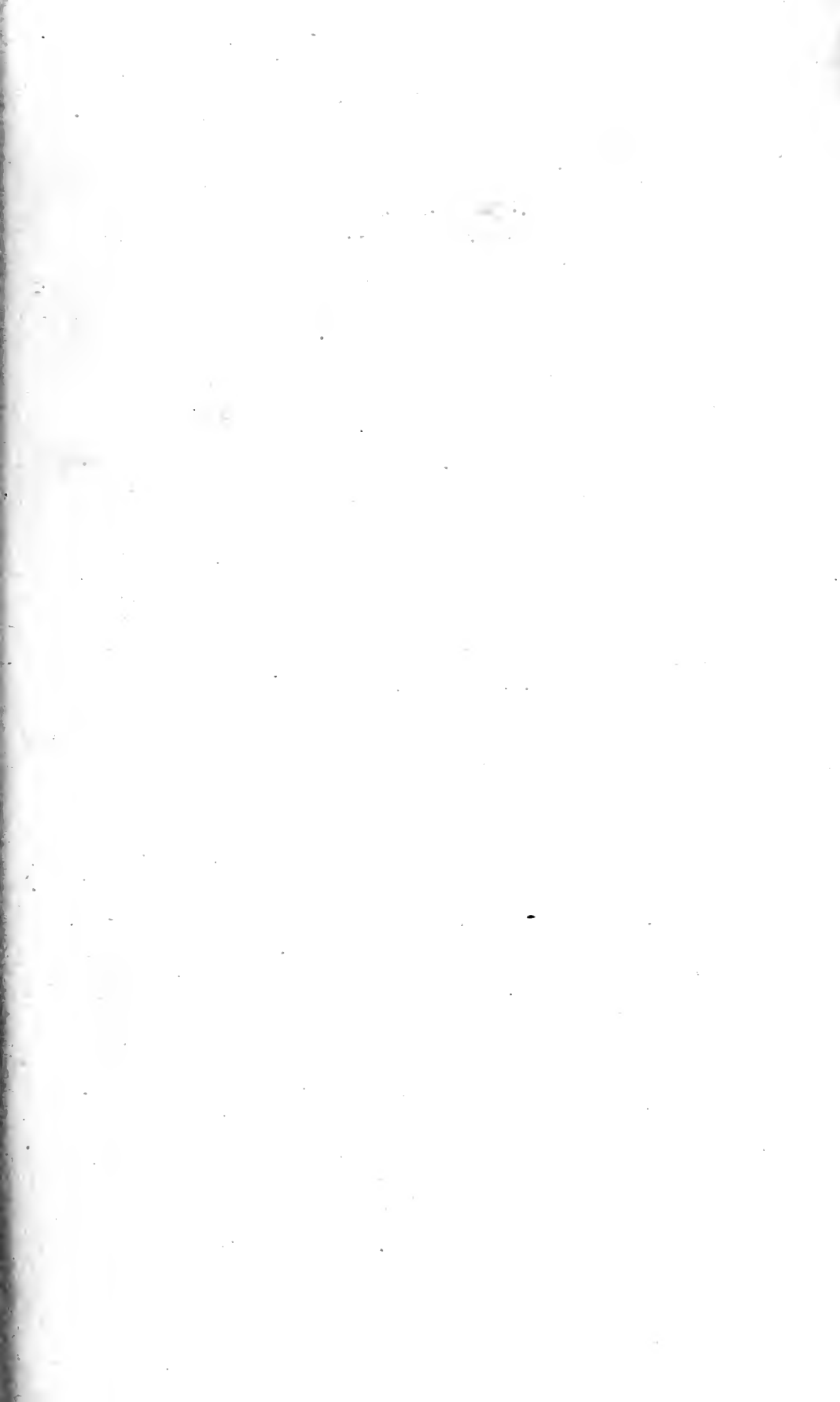
PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS AND REPORTS.

. *The following Annuals have just been added:—*

- Martin.**—**The Statesman's Year Book:** Statistical and
[3631] Historical Annual of the States of the Civilized World.
By Frederick Martin. 12mo. Lond. 1882.
- The India List:** Civil and Military. Issued by permission of
[3636] the Secretary of State. 8vo. Lond. 1882.
- Fairfield.**—**The Colonial Office List:** Historical and Statistical
[3641] Information respecting the Colonial Dependencies of Great
Britain. By Edward Fairfield. 12mo. Lond. 1882.
- Colonization Circular,** Issued by Her Majesty's Emigration
[3646] Commissioners. 8vo. Lond. 1882.
- Jeppe's Transvaal Book-Almanac and Directory.** 12mo.
[3974] Pretoria, 1882.
- General Directory and Guide Book to the Cape of Good
[3978] Hope** and its Dependencies, as well as Natal, Free-State,
and the Transvaal. 12mo. Cape Town, 1882.
- Gordon and Gotch's Australian Hand Book.** Incorporating
[4173] New Zealand, Fiji, and New Guinea. 8vo. Lond. 1882.
- The Almanac of Australia and Official Record.** 8vo.
[4174] Sydney, 1882.
- Hayter**—**Victorian Year Book.** By Henry Heylyn Hayter.
[4281] 8vo. Melb. 1882.
- Directory and Almanac of South Australia.** By Josiah
[4365] Boothby. 12mo. Adelaide, 1882.
- Pugh's Queensland Almanac, Law Calendar, Directory, Coast
[4422] Guide, and Gazetteer.** Brisbane, 1882.









0 1, 53, 89

